

The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# Computer Gaming

World

MAY 1989  
NO. 108

**SPECIAL ISSUE!**

# STAR TREK

MicroProse's  
**First  
Contact**

**5 Incredible New Games!**

- ▶ Starfleet Command
- ▶ Klingon Honor Guard
- ▶ Secret of Vulcan Fury
- ▶ Birth of the Federation

**25 Hot Reviews!**

- ▶ Air Warrior III
- ▶ Jedi Knight Expansion
- ▶ Dungeon Keeper Expansion
- ▶ Monty Python's Meaning of Life



"The future of gaming." PC Gamer  a completely original 3D engine  ruthless R.I.  hyper-realistic environmental effects

# IT'S CALLED



"The world may never be the same after Unreal is released." boot  a revolutionary easy-to-use la



**YOUR FEARS UNLEASHED**



**YOUR REALITY ALTERED**

To reserve your copy of this game,  
visit your local retail store or call 1-800-432-3493.



Requires 30MB  
of Macintosh



Unreal™ ©1997 Epic Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Software, Inc. in  
collaboration with Digital Games. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp. GT™  
is a trademark and GTI™ is a registered trademark of GT Interactive Software Corp. Microsoft and  
Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MPX™ and the MPX logo™ are  
trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



www.gtinteractive.com



BECAUSE IT IS

YOUR SENSES EXPANDED



...FOREVER.

UNREAL

downloading is believing

register for shareware now

[unreal.gtgames.com](http://unreal.gtgames.com)



partals welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the Galaxy "The best looking game of all time." Next Generation

# UNREAL.



Actual gameplay screen shots



## HardBall 6™

Gives new meaning to "take me out to the ball game" -including all 30 Major League Baseball stadiums and teams in 3D. Motion-captured polygonal players include minute details such as names, numbers and authentic team logos on their uniforms. Just try to hit this 90MPH fast ball!

-Spring 1998



## StarCon

The Star Control Saga continues. Battle your way through space with the most immersive space game ever designed. Third person perspective coupled with massively animated fighters and carriers make Star Con the must have action-adventure.

-Winter 1998



Download the demos at: [www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com)

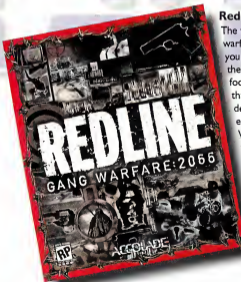
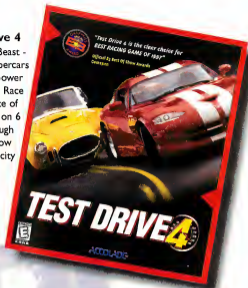
Test Drive 4, HardBall® 6, and Redline are registered trademarks of Accolade, Inc. Test Drive 4, HardBall, Redline © 1998. All rights reserved. The 3DO Interactive logo is a trademark of 3DO Interactive, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



### Test Drive 4

Beauty vs. Beast - modern supercars battle the power of the past! Race your favorite of 10 vehicles on 6 tracks through the rain, snow or bustling city streets.

-Now Available



### Redline

The future of gang warfare! Work your way through the gang ranks by foot or vehicle through fully destructible 3D environments. Wage a one man crusade, or head to the Arena for insane multiplayer action.

-Summer 1998



ACCOLADE™ POWERED BY



# THE INVASION



### 3 UNIQUE ALIEN SPECIES

Whether you command the nomadic Terrans, mysterious Protoss, or voracious Zerg, you must devise totally unique strategies to master the specialized units, abilities, and technologies of each.

### UNEQUALLED CAMPAIGN EDITOR

Construct individual missions or entire campaigns with unrivaled options and ease.

### INTENSE INTERNET COMPETITION

Challenge the world with FREE\* access to Blizzard's Battle.net.™ Up to 8 player Internet support including worldwide player rankings, tournaments, and challenge ladders.

### REVOLUTIONARY SPECIAL EFFECTS

Real-time light sourcing, true line of sight, and an advanced translucency engine combine for unparalleled visual and tactical realism.



### MULTIPLE THEATERS OF BATTLE

Engage in a deadly mix of space combat, planetary assault, and covert base infiltration. Command Ghost Espionage Agents, Protoss High Templars, and Zerg Drillers as you seek to conquer the galaxy.



Collector's Special Edition Boxes — Each box cover features one of StarCraft's 3 species. Available for a limited time only.

# HAS BEGUN



# STAR CRAFT

AVAILABLE NOW ON WINDOWS<sup>®</sup> 95/NT CD-ROM

GO TO 1366 @ [www.computergaming.com/infobox](http://www.computergaming.com/infobox)

\*Free access to Battle.net requires access to the Internet. Player is responsible for all applicable Internet fees. StarCraft and Battle.net are trademarks and Blizzard is a registered trademark of Davidson & Associates, Inc. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1998 Blizzard Entertainment. All rights reserved.



Intergrip and the Intergrip logo are registered trademarks and Intergrip 20 and the Intergrip 20 Window logo are trademarks of Intergrip Corporation. Emerson, AEM is a registered trademark. D.A. is a trademark of Emerson Arts. Metro Store is a trademark of Metro for Johnson International. Janel's is a registered trademark of Janel's Information Group, Ltd. and in the United States. Janel is a registered trademark of JIPG, a subsidiary of Dallas Radio Family Entertainment. 220, the 220 logo, Window Graphics and Window Photo are registered trademarks of 220 Interactive, Inc. Window is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Other brands and names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1997 Intergrip Corporation, Jacksonville, FL 32216-1517

*"PC games are what I live for.*

I just love standing in front of my really big-screen television, totally immersed in a helicopter battle, fragging dinos or racing motorcycles at breakneck speed. It's wild. And I like wild. Intergraph's

**Intense 3D Voodoo** add-in graphics card

with its **TV-out connector** lets me live it! I just love this graphics card!

And it supports the **largest library of titles** available for any 3D accelerator. Its **arcade-quality 3D graphics** are sooo painfully

good! And with **3Dfx® Voodoo Rush** technology you get the world's best combination of **2D and 3D graphics**. That's good, because in addition to 3D games, I can **run regular PC applications**.

So, I can keep up my recipe files, chart the ups-and-downs of my stock portfolio and write letters

to my Granny Yeah...really! Now, you can have the same kind of PC game experiences I do. Just buy an Intense 3D Voodoo graphics accelerator.

**It's available at lots and lots of computer retailers."**



**INTENSE  
3D  
Voodoo**



**PC Game Champion,  
'Slash' Doolin, says  
"Get Really Intense with  
Intense 3D Voodoo!"**



Includes full-versions of TUROK® Dinosaur Hunter, Moto Racer™ and Jane's® Longbow FX

**Intense 3D Voodoo delivers super-sharp graphics for stunning realism and intense game play.**

**INTERGRAPH**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**Buy Intense 3D Voodoo at your local computer retailer.**  
[www.intergraph.com/voodoo](http://www.intergraph.com/voodoo) **1-800-763-0242**



## TAKE THE GALAXY BY FORCE.

Conquer the galaxy through military action, diplomacy or covert operations. With *Star Wars Rebellion*, those are just a few of the ways to implement strategy and tactics on a grand scale — with control of the *Star Wars* galaxy as the prize. Command the Rebel Alliance or the Galactic Empire. Engage in spectacular battles. Earn the loyalty (or resentment) of some 200 planets. Play in real-time, in single play mode or two player mode over a network, the Internet or direct connect. Is the Force with you? Discover for yourself.





# STAR WARS REBELLION

TO CONTROL A WORLD TO COMMAND A GALAXY



for 2 players  
only



For Windows 95 CD-ROM  
[www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)

© 1997 LucasArts, Ltd. All rights reserved. Use under license.

GO TO #123 @ [www.computergaming.com/tv/index](http://www.computergaming.com/tv/index)



COVER STORY

# WARP SPEED! 88

Captain, sensors indicate the presence of several cloaked *Star Trek* games closing on our position. Two of them appear to be maneuvering strategically; one moving rapidly, while another advances and then stops to consider its next move. Two of them are making

straight for us with weapons loaded and ready to fire. The last one is an adventure game for which there are no convenient metaphors. I suggest we raise shields, order some take-out, and prepare for battle!



## Science-Fiction Game Strategies

In space, no one can hear you say, "Why can't I finish this dumb game?!" CGW comes to the rescue, with the tips you need to make that giant leap for mankind. See our strategies for *Wing*.

COMMANDER PROPHECY;  
 WARHAMMER 40,000: FINAL  
 LIBERATION, UPRISING, G-POLICE,  
 and more in "Gamer's Edge."

200



33

**You Can Kill Kenny!!!**  
 And Gene Simmons, too!  
 Killer *QUAKE* skins!



Cover produced by Visionary Media, Inc.  
 Artists: Mike Jones, Eric Rensy, Xiang  
 Dong Zou, and Pic Tringit

## PREVIEWS

- 52** Grim Fandango ▶
- 66** X-COM: Interceptor
- 71** Jagged Alliance 2
- 74** Final Fantasy VII
- 84** Panzer Commander

**52****74****84**

## HARDWARE

- 122** nVidia NV4 Exclusive
- 130** ThrustMaster Flight Pack ▶
- 130** QuickShot 3D Striker
- 131** Cyberstuff VR Stick
- 131** Altec-Lansing USB Speakers
- 134** Outlaw 3D

**130**

## GAMER'S EDGE

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>200</b> Wing Commander<br>Prophecy            | <b>216</b> Red Baron II                                 |
| <b>204</b> Warhammer 40,000:<br>Final Liberation | <b>218</b> Quake II maps from id's<br>DeathMatch Levels |
| <b>208</b> Uprising                              | <b>222</b> Scorpio's Tale:<br>BattleSpire               |
| <b>212</b> G-Police                              | <b>226</b> CG Tips!                                     |
| <b>214</b> Joint Strike Fighter                  |   |

## COLUMNS

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>21</b> Johnny Wilson   | American vs. European Game Design         |
| <b>125</b> Loyd Case      | Windows 98...Should You Upgrade?          |
| <b>238</b> Martin Cirulis | What's the Deal With...Brains vs. Beauty? |

## DEPARTMENTS

- |                          |                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>25</b> Letters        | Our Readers Speak Out                |
| <b>32</b> READ.ME        | News, Views, and the Latest Releases |
| <b>232</b> Top 100       | Readers Rate the Top Games           |
| <b>234</b> Hall of Fame  | Greatest Games of All Time           |
| <b>236</b> On the CD-ROM | What's on the CD and How to Use It   |
| <b>237</b> GameSpot      | The Best Gaming Coverage Online      |

## REVIEWS

- 135** Reviews Introduction
- 139** Reviews Index

### ACTION

- 141** Jedi Knight: Mysteries  
of the Sith ▶
- 142** X-Men: The Ravages  
of Apocalypse
- 151** Tanarus
- 154** SubSpace
- 154** Carmageddon  
Split Pack ▶
- 158** Balls of Steel
- 159** Team 47 GoMan
- 162** Virus
- 162** Redneck Rampage:  
Suckin' Grits on Route 66

**141****154****166**

### ADVENTURE/ROLE-PLAYING

- 166** BattleSpire ▶
- 172** Beyond Time

**177**

### SIMULATIONS

- 177** Air Warrior III ▶

### SPORTS

- 180** VR Baseball
- 184** Andreotti Racing

**187**

### STRATEGY/WARGAMES

- 187** Dungeon Keeper:  
The Deeper Dungeons ▶
- 190** Magic: Duels of the  
Planewalkers
- 192** Aide De Camp 2
- 195** Evolution ▶

**195**

### CLASSICS/PUZZLES

- 197** Monty Python's  
The Meaning of Life
- 198** Star Trek: The Game Show

**198****197**



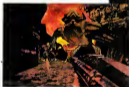
# YOUR FRIENDS AND RELATIVES WILL THINK YOU DIED

the Quake II Mission Pack: The Reckoning  
15 never-before-seen levels to scour, added weapons to wield  
and fresh foes to defeat.  
you won't want to be disturbed by anything else.

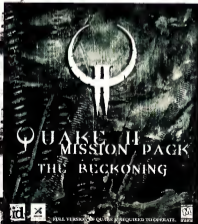
experience bioluminescent life forms, stalagmites and  
stalactites and other breathtaking environments.

virtually undetectable,  
gells are lightning-fast creatures that will hunt you  
down, leaping from the shadows  
to claw or bite. even their acidic blood is deadly.

the trap sucks nearby enemies inside and turns them  
into food cubes for player consumption.



## THEY COULD BE RIGHT.



AN OFFICIAL,  
id AUTHORIZED QUAKE II  
MISSION PACK.









COMING SOON!

# It's Time to Get Primitive.



From the Dawn of Man comes the Dawn of War . . .

Enter a primitive world where you must lead one of three species -- Cro-Magnon, Saurian, or Neanderthal -- in a fight for survival. Protect your species against the hostile forces of extinction as you gather and manage resources, increase and diversify your tribe, and wage war against merciless enemies. Master new technologies and cast magical spells in the ultimate expression of the survival of the fittest.



Real-Time Strategy 50,000 B.C.

# DAWN OF WAR™

visit our website at [www.via.com](http://www.via.com)

© 2002 Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved.

Microsoft, Windows and the Windows Logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc., 10061 Fish Avenue, Irvine CA 92614 U.S.A.



"LEGACY OF TIME IS A PREMIER DELICACY SERVED TO ADVENTURE GAMERS ON A GLISTENING SILVER PLATTER..."

COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS

"...ONE OF THE BEST ADVENTURE GAMES OF THE YEAR."

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

"...THE BIGGEST ADVENTURE GAME OF THE YEAR."

GAMECENTER



WINNER OF SIX NEWMEDIA  
INVISION AWARDS,  
INCLUDING GOLD AWARD FOR THE  
BEST ADVENTURE/ROLE PLAYING TITLE.



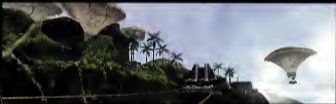
FOR MORE INFORMATION,  
CALL 1-800-474-0485.



360° SCROLLING PANORAMIC ENVIRONMENTS IMMERSE YOU IN A FULLY NAVIGABLE 3D WORLD.



UNLOCK SECRETS OF THE PAST BY SOLVING PUZZLES CRUCIAL TO EVERY STEP OF YOUR ADVENTURE.



NEW, INTUITIVE INTERFACE ALLOWS YOU TO SEAMLESSLY NAVIGATE THROUGH ANCIENT WORLDS FROM A FIRST-PERSON PERSPECTIVE.

## TO SAVE THE FUTURE, YOU MUST ENTER THE PAST.

THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO THE GREAT CIVILIZATIONS OF SHANGRI-LA, EL DORADO, AND ATLANTIS VANISHED. BEHIND THEIR MYSTERIOUS DISAPPEARANCE LIES A LEGEND OF POWER AND DESTRUCTION THAT WILL ULTIMATELY DETERMINE THE FUTURE OF HUMANITY. AS GAGE BLACKMOOD, AGENT 5 OF THE TEMPORAL SECURITY AGENCY, YOU WILL TRAVEL THROUGH TIME, ASSUME MULTIPLE IDENTITIES, AND WEAVE YOUR WAY THROUGH AN INTRICATE WEB OF PUZZLES. HIDDEN IN THESE LOST WORLDS LIES THE KEY TO SURVIVAL.

# THE JOURNEYMAN PROJECT 3 LEGACY OF TIME™

GO TO #186 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

**NOW SHIPPING**  
[www.legacyoftime.com](http://www.legacyoftime.com)

# Fallout

A POST NUCLEAR ROLE PLAYING GAME

# RPG OF THE YEAR!

Computer Gaming World    PC Gamer  
GameSpot    GamerzEdge    Adrenaline Vault

ASSEMBLED BY

*Interplay*

BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™  
www.interplay.com



©1998 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Fallout, and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Windows/OS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and copyrights are properties of their respective owners.

GO TO #186 @ www.computergaming.com/infoblink

# Are U.S. Gamers Provincial?

European and U.S. Games—*Vive la Différence!*

I couldn't believe I was being so candid. I was conversing with a European software executive at a cocktail party on the French Riviera, and the setting must have loosened me up. "To be honest," I intoned as the self-appointed Ugly American, "we used to have a term for European software when I first came into the industry. We called it 'Eurotrash.'" I'm not sure I could have made a worse impression if I'd interrupted the elegant soirée by dropping my hors d'oeuvre on her dress shoes. But let's face it, I didn't become the "Wilson slime" in *Ultima Online* by missing words, did I?

"Don't worry," the former minister in me consoled her. "We don't call it that anymore."

"There was a good reason for calling it that in the old days," I said, continuing my brief history lecture. "At that time, much European software was unfinished. The shelf life in European retailers was so short that the publishers merely threw spaghetti on the walls to see what would stick, and the games were so tough that few gamers really finished them, anyway. We returned to run, shoot, and die-a-lot games with no real endings. And there were lots of features that were advertised and in

place on the game interfaces that were never implemented when the software was shoved onto the shelves. Then along came companies like Bullfrog, and our perceptions of European software began to change. I'd have to say that they are very different, now."

She smiled a pleased smile, and I

“ We used to have a term for European software. We called it ‘Eurotrash.’ ”

found myself relieved that her eyes hadn't glazed over and begun that virtual cursor scanning for someone more interesting with whom to converse. Then she asked a number of important questions. "What are the differences between European and U.S. games? Why don't extremely good games, such as *Duress* or *Keeper*, do better in the States?"

This column is a more considered version of the answers I gave her. Perhaps the insights will encourage some U.S. gamers to try some soft-

ware they wouldn't ordinarily consider, and perhaps they will help some designers cross over into more global design qualities. They are, of course, generalizations. As such, there is sure to be some debate in coming months.

There appears to be a cultural dichotomy between depth and realism. Europeans like loads of depth in their games. They like to micromanage systems, resources, characters, and units. As a result, they are very comfortable with menu-intensive screens that may go several screens deep within a given interface. U.S. gamers want ease of use. We want to be able to control whatever we can, but we want to get to it quickly, make an adjustment, and get out.

Gamers in the U.S. and Canada seem to like realism. We really care if the adjustment on a car doesn't provide performance according to an accurate physics model. We really care if the sports game can be edited to provide up-to-date authentic teams. European soccer games seldom contain all of the real players and teams, yet they seem to fare as well without them. We really care if all the features of a plane are in the product or not. European gamers would prefer to spend their time planning a fictitious mission and getting into hot air to air and air-to-

ground action very quickly after that. Canal+, the French television channel, has just introduced ALAN PROUT's *Grand Prix Racing*. It looks nice, but doesn't seem to have the robust set-up options of a CART Precision Racing or *Grand Prix Legends*. Gremlin is working on a hockey title for its new Fox Sports series of games. You can bet that the league play and editing functions will not be as robust as those in NHL '98, but you may well have better control of the players.

Further, Europeans tend to be more eclectic in their acceptance of art forms. They love 3D graphics like those in *Cryo's Gadget Patrol* or *Future* (based on Haruhiko Shono's art concepts), *Infogrames' Outcast* (first-person action in an alternate world), Gremlin's *Blade* (a first-person medieval adventure), and *Rusa-kovai* (3D racing in kayaks, on snowboards, and on bicycles), but they also embrace cartoon-style graphics, such as those in Infogrames's upcoming *Jest* (an adventure in the Decadent style) or comic art as in *Psygnosis' Swoob Masters*.

In short, we should be happy we live in a world where we can get different games from different cultures. One thing's for sure: We don't have the term "Eurotrash" to kick around anymore. ☺





**Freedom to play online.**

**WoW**

**Freedom to play online.**

**online.**

# Red Baron II

Welcome to World Opponent Network, your **FREE** online gaming service.

## ACROPHOBIA

Break the chains of solo play at WON and experience the ultimate mix of pure fun

## GOLF PRO'98

and intense competition. Whether you're dogfighting aces in Red Baron II, outwitting

## LORDS II OF THE REALM™

punsters in Acrophobia, or storming a castle in Lords of the Realm II, you're always playing

## CYBERSTORM<sup>2</sup>

C O R P O R A T E   W A R S

real people in real time. Check out WON and discover your FREEdom to play online.

GO TO #104 @ [www.computergaming.com/infobiz](http://www.computergaming.com/infobiz)



WORLD OPPONENT NETWORK  
[www.won.net](http://www.won.net)

Freedom to play  
online.

**WE'RE RECRUITING A BAND OF  
RENEGADES, FUGITIVES AND REBELS  
TO RID THE WORLD OF TERRORISM.**



# VIGILANCE

For a free demo,  
visit [www.vigilance.com](http://www.vigilance.com)





PUBLISHER

Dink Strop

EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief: Johnny Wilton  
 Executive Editor: Ken Brown  
 Features Editor: Deany Abin (Smulders)  
 Reviews Editor: Terry Coleman (WarGames, Classics/Puzzle Games)  
 Technical Editor: Dave Salovey (Hardware)  
 Associate Editors: Jeff Brown (Reviews, Sports), Elliot Chin (Advt., Strategy), Kate Herban

CG-ROM Associate Editor

News/Classics & Puzzles Editor: Charles Rombor  
 Assistant Editor: Allen Grotzberg  
 Copy Chief: Joe Valera  
 Editorial Assistant: Matthew Schaefer  
 CG-ROM Assistant: Tracy Nguyen  
 Editorial Intern: Tabari Shamsa  
 Contributing Editors: Scoble (Adventure Games), Charles Acta (Interactive Fiction), Lloyd Case (Hardware), Martin Oates (Science Fiction), Russell Spe

FOUNDER

Dink Strop

DESIGN

Art Director: Dan Hirschfeld  
 Associate Art Director: Ryan Wozniak  
 Web Commander: Jack Rodrigues

PRODUCTION

Production Director: Carlton Lips  
 Assistant Production Mgr.: Mark Rehnelt  
 Electronic Progress Group Manager: Michael Kellring  
 Assistant Manager: Technetics  
 Roger Dale

HOW TO CONTACT US

Address: CIGW and letters to Dink Strop, 130 14th St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. Or you may contact us via Phone: (415) 357-4900  
 Editorial Fax: (415) 357-4977  
 CarousServ: (760)8322  
 Internet: 76703.622@compuserve.com  
 Website: www.computergaming.com

ADVERTISING SALES

Associate Publisher: Joe Urichio (415) 357-4215  
 East Coast Sales Manager: Laura Pomeroy (212) 503-4801  
 East Coast Sales Assistant: Adrian Packer (212) 503-3826  
 Pat Walsh (714) 251-2553  
 Midwest Sales Manager: Marc Yostrogan (415) 357-4344  
 Silicon Valley/Northeast Sales Manager: Dina McElroy (415) 357-4825  
 Marketing Manager: Sal Shamsa (415) 357-4035  
 National Account Rep: Jason Casey (415) 357-4920  
 Advertising Coordinator: Linda Phillip (415) 357-4500  
 Assistant to the Publisher: Linda Fan (415) 357-4136  
 Sales Assistant: Telle Carter (415) 357-5308

HOW TO CONTACT ADVERTISING SALES

Address: Inquiries to CIGW, 14th Floor, 130 14th St., San Francisco, CA 94105. e-mail: (415) 357-5398. fax: (415) 357-4669

CONTRIBUTING MEDIA GROUP

Vice President: Dan Lacy  
 Executive Director: Randy Dolan  
 Director: Todd Speck  
 Creative Services Manager: Francine Rice  
 Business Manager: Cynthia Mason

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES/ADDRESS CHANGES

For subscription rates and terms, address changes or writing the editor call (303) 462-9020 or fax (303) 462-1446 within the U.S. and Canada. All other countries call (303) 462-7445 or fax (303) 462-0540 or write to Computer Gaming, PO Box 5767, Boulder, CO 80527-3431. The subscription rate is \$27.99 for one year (12 issues). Additional postage for orders outside the U.S. is \$6.99 per year for surface mail. Payment must be in U.S. dollars made by check or money order payable to CIGW, bank: Visa/MasterCard. AUSA accepted.

BACK ISSUES

So back cover read by you must have been the second edition. In order to move onto Back Issues Dept. of Dink Publishing Co. P.O. Box 5218, Boulder, CO 80522-9321

# Feeling Cheated

No matter what I do, cheat #501 won't work ("501 Cheats," #164). Is it even real? I assumed so since it was in your magazine. I've tried everything to get it to work, but it doesn't. What's the deal?

Dan Schnaible  
via the Internet

Dan, Dan, Dan. Your letter represents hundreds more all asking the same question. We were amazed at how many people put so much faith in CCGW that they never stopped to ask a few questions about that non-scientific cheat. The cheat, of course, claimed to provide the full version of STARCRASH from WARCRASH II. We thought the line about the design team taking 10 years off to vacation in Hawaii was a dead giveaway; not to mention the fact that there's never been a first-rite, never-before-released title "Jedder" in a three-year-old game. But you believed us, and for that we have only ourselves to blame for building your trust and then playing loose with it. All we can say is we're sorry to lead you on and we promise not to use jokes with subtle giveaways. Now if you'll turn this magazine always you'll see a \$1,000 bill hidden between the pages—that's a joke. See, we're leaving

## JUST IN SLIME

I thought you'd like to know that some of the slimes at ULTIMA ONLINE are now called "juddson." I guess Oingo didn't like CCGW giving UO "The Game of the Year" very much, hehehe.

Phil Ryskar  
via the Internet

Johnny Wilson responds:

Thanks for watching out for me. The truth is, "I'm slime and I'm proud" having funny days at ULTIMA ONLINE is a personal ULTIMA insult too. Pat Stalkov, the pirate leader in ULTIMA V WARRIORS OF DESTINY, was a slava at Trip Hawkins, founder of EA and 3DO. Hawkins didn't get upset because he recognized that to be included in any ULTIMA, regardless of whether you are a good guy or a bad guy, is a real honor.

Of course, I hope this doesn't mean that Lord British has reserved any place in the Knights of Bravaia. The plaque still adorns my wall and I still consider myself a loyal retainer of his lordship—even if my publication must bespeak troubles in the land.

## MINESWEEPER MANIAC

I recently started playing the games included with Windows 95, MINESWEEPER in particular, and wondered if you guys ever play those games. If you do, could you tell me your high scores? Yeah, I know those games are not "summerside adventures that will become a part of your world," but still, when I see my brother's time of 71 seconds in intermediate mode, I want to kick him in the nuts.

Tsung-Yen Tsai  
via the Internet

Tsung-Yen, go get a job so you can play real games, and leave your brother's nuts alone. Not another word from you, young man.

## TROLLING FOR CREDIT

I was once (I'm ashamed to say) a subscriber of that "pseudo" gaming magazine "PC Gamer" but now I've seen the light! You guys have the best gaming magazine in the world. Keep up the good work.

Troll  
via the Internet

Thanks, Dad!



every breath they take  
could be your last



**Rage**  
HYPERREALISM

Full Force Feedback support  
3D spatialized sound  
8 player LAN Network play  
Atmospheric soundtrack  
Stunning lighting FX





# INCOMING

## PLAYER STATIC

Can these statistics be true (Player Stats, Read Me, #16)? Both casual and core gamers make more than \$60,000 a year? What will these statistics do for the rest of us? Is difficult enough supporting a \$60-a-month habit, (even more when you throw in the cost of constantly upgrading our equipment and purchasing Computer Gaming World every month) but now game publishers and peripheral manufacturers will believe that we'll all Mercedes-drive, portfolio-owning, Wall Street fatcats with money to burn.

As someone who works in the computer industry (for a big-blue company) and barely makes over

\$30,000 a year, I know that this hobby is expensive. What am I to do? Quit playing? Find a higher-paying job? Maybe a commercial by Sally Struthers. "For the cost of a jelly donut and a cup of coffee a day, you could help Brian play

computer games for yet another month..."

No, I'll just have to bite the bullet and reach even deeper into my wallet. But after seeing the average income of all computer game players being summed up in a sticker-shock-inducing statistic, I have visions of the already expensive cost of games going up from \$45-\$50 a game to \$60-\$70. Next time, try to keep this type of information under your hats, okay?

Maybe if I just fed the kids peanut-butter sandwiches for the next month, I could buy *StarCraft*. Can any readers lend me a couple of bucks to buy a jar of Skippy?

Bruce White  
Via the Internet

## INTERSTATE MAP

Last summer, I heard about a sequel to INTERSTATE '76 that will be called INTER-

STATE '77. It was supposed to be a stand-alone upgrade priced about at the value of an expansion pack. Do you know whatever happened to it?

Dan Upton  
Via the Internet

Actually, the full version is included on the original game...oh no, let's not do that again ->> Activision evidently cancelled their plans for INTERSTATE '77. Instead they're releasing an expanded version of the original game called INTERSTATE '76 ARSENAL PACK. THE ARSENAL PACK contains the INTERSTATE '76 GOLD EDITION with the INTERSTATE '76 NITRO PACK.

INTERSTATE '76 GOLD EDITION is a rework of the original game, with Direct 3D support, new difficulty levels, and other improvements. INTERSTATE '76 NITRO PACK is an add-on

mission disc with new weapons, cars, and 20 new single-player and 20 new multiplayer missions. All of these games should be available by the time you read this, and if you have the demo disc with this issue you can try out the ARSENAL demo.



FRESH ROADKILL INTERSTATE '76 ARSENAL updates and enhances INTERSTATE '76 with new vehicles, weapons, and missions.

## FIRING LINE

We prefer that you email us at one of these addresses:  
Internet: CGWLetters@ed.com  
CompuServe: 76703622  
Or write to the following address:  
CGW, Letters to the Editor  
135 Main Street, 11th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
We reserve the right to edit all letters for space or clarity.

## ZIFF-DAVIS INC.

Chairman and CEO	Eric Hopius
Chief Financial Officer	Timothy O'Brien
<b>Presidents</b>	
2D Publishing	Charles P. Shar
2D Market Intelligence	Bob Berman
2D Conferences and Forums	John Chudobsky
2D Brand and Market Services	Terri Helgeson
2D Internet Productions	Don Rosenburg
2D Education	William Rosenthal
2D Telemedia	Larry A. Wiegand
<b>Senior Vice Presidents</b>	
Rayo Breen (Human Resources)	
Daryl A. Giza (Planning and Development)	
<b>Vice Presidents</b>	
Steve Gidyczynski (Publications Services)	
J. Malcolm Harris (General Counsel and Secretary)	
Mark Meyer (Controller)	
Tony Nash (Human Resources, Operations)	
<b>Treasurer</b>	
Thomas L. Wright	
<b>Corporate Sales</b>	
Jon Osborne (European Vice President)	
<b>2D Media Network</b>	
Jeff Evans (Executive Director)	
Scott Magly (Executive Director)	
Rob Park (Marketing Director)	
<b>2D Brand and Market Services</b>	
Stacie Corbett (Vice President, 2D Brand Marketing)	
Michael Polonski (Vice President, Brand Marketing)	
Ellen Vitek (Vice President, Corporate Relations)	
Rob Stein (Vice President, 2D Brand Marketing)	
Gregory Jacob (Director, Corporate Relations)	

## 2D PUBLISHING

President	David P. D'Elia
<b>Executive Vice Presidents</b>	
Jim Byrnes	
Chris D'Elia	
Jack Deina	
Al Edwards	
Thomas McGrade	
Michael J. Miller	
<b>Senior Vice President</b>	
Nancy Newman	
<b>Vice Presidents</b>	
Bob Bider	
John Dodge	
Kathleen Goodwin	
Reagan Hirschman	
Jennifer Lane	
Eric Lindquist	
Jim Manning	
Charles Mast	
Janice F. Parrish	
Paul Salmela	
Mark Van Name	
Sam Whitcomb	
<b>Executive Director, Licensing</b>	
Barbara Bonchert	
<b>Director, Benchmark Operations</b>	
Bill Calabrese	
<b>Director, 2D Labs</b>	
Laura Black	
<b>Editorial Director, New Products</b>	
Bill Mackintosh	

## PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD (ISSN 0244-8287) is published monthly by Ziff Davis. Copyright © 1998 Ziff Davis. All Rights Reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, write to: Charles Toller, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10005-5002, or fax 212-633-8420.

For reprints, please call Ziff Davis reprints at (800) 825-4227. Computer Gaming World is not affiliated with ABC.



ZIFF-DAVIS  
A S O P T. B. A. N. K.  
company

And Member of Circulation  
Monitor



# MYTH HAS "GAME OF THE YEAR!" COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS BECOME REALITY



### Real-time Battle Strategy

Winning requires a combination of precise control of formations and ruthless tactics as you struggle for high ground over 3D terrain. A 3D camera lets you view the action from any angle.



### Unprecedented Realism

Rain and fog garble your ears and even hide the undead while mighty explosions and magic lightning ripple and crack the ground, sending limbs arcing through the air, searing pure.



### Addictive Multiplayer Carnage

Free\* Internet games via Bungie.net let you battle the top of worldwide rankings. As a general, play solo or in teams. Take 30-player bloodbaths of Terraviva, Capture The Flag, and others!



### And an Engaging Story!

Plot and characters come alive through narration and animated clips. Battle betrayal and treachery in your own ranks in The Fallen. Laurus threaten to overthrow you and strengthen your savage and despoiling world.

## myth THE FALLEN LORDS

Welcome to Myth: The Fallen Lords, a three-dimensional world where broken swords and bent arrows litter the ground, and the blood of your enemies lies in pools at your feet. A world of harsh rain and breathtaking landscapes, where rivers reflect the haggard faces of soldiers and hide the rotten corpses of the undead. A world you can experience from any point of view. Welcome to Myth: The Fallen Lords, a world where terrifying myths have become reality.



Check out the game that earned Computer Games Strategy Plus' "Game of The Year" and CGW's "Strategy Game of the Year" at [www.bungie.com](http://www.bungie.com) or call 800 295-0060 to get yours now!

Available for Windows® 95 and Mac™ OS

WHERE OTHER  
STRATEGY  
GAMES  
LEFT OFF...

CONQUER THE LARGEST  
GAME ENVIRONMENT EVER



CONTROL THE UNIVERSE, THE SIZE OF THE  
GALLERY, THE NUMBER AND SIZE OF THE  
PLANETS, TERRAIN TYPES, LIFEFORMS  
AND WEATHER CONDITIONS

YOU ARE HERE



INDIGENOUS LIFEFORMS THAT  
PESTER AND HIDE RESOURCES



MOTHER SHIPS CARRY  
COURIERS, RESOURCES

SIMULTANEOUS LAND AND  
SPACE COMBAT - A FIRST IN  
ANY STRATEGY GAME

A.I.  
BEGINS.

COMING  
SUMMER  
1998

*Interplay*

BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

FLATLINE  
A STRATEGY GAME

COMING TO  
Windows  
95  
OPERATING  
SYSTEMS

ESRB RATED  
RP  
RATING STAY



RESEARCH A FIRST  
TECHNOLOGY MATRIX

MULTIPLE HULL STRUCTURES WITH  
A FIRST ARRAY OF CAPABILITIES

MANAGE, BUILD AND DEFEND THE LARGEST PLAYING FIELD IN THE UNIVERSE (COMPRISED OF THREE DIFFERENT AREAS—LAND, SPACE AND INTERGALACTIC—ALL AT ONCE!)

THANK YOU'RE UP TO IT? CAN YOU REPOPULATE YOUR MANHATTAN AND, RESEARCH THE TECHNOLOGIES, EMPLOY MULTIPLE UNDISSES, AND DEFEND YOUR SPACE COLONY FROM HARRASSING ALIEN RADES—ON LAND AND SPACE. SHOULDRA USE?

A.I. ALIEN INTELLIGENCE WILL CHALLENGE YOU IN THE LARGEST IN-DEPTH STRATEGY GAME THE UNIVERSE HAS EVER SEEN. BEGIN YOUR CONQUEST TODAY.

A.I.

ALIEN INTELLIGENCE™



Edited by Charlotte Panther (CPanther@zd.com)

# Age of Empires II



**OPEN THE GATE AND SALLY FORTH:** Here you can get an idea of the larger building size. The portcullis can be dropped on your enemies' heads.

## New Ages Take You From Short-swords to Gunpowder

**C**onquering kings will soon be able to extend their empires into a whole new era. Design lord Bruce Shelley is leading Ensemble Studios into the Dark Ages and beyond for *Age of Empires II*. Gamers will once again rule one of 12 cultures for a thousand years, this time from the fall of Rome through the Middle Ages. Microsoft has established the trade routes again, and the merchant ships are scheduled to sail this fall.

Ensemble is using the same game engine for *Age II*, but the scale has changed: Buildings and trees are now much larger, providing a more realistic setting for the units. Responding to user requests, Ensemble has created gates that can crush any unit. The overall map sizes have been increased: The largest map is 300 percent larger than before and will take eight minutes for a soldier to traverse.

With its larger buildings, the game appears more immersive and realistic, but units can also be "lost" behind walls. Neither Shelley nor the overlords at Microsoft has yet devised a satisfactory means of dealing with this problem. The unit's status bar helps identify its presence, but unselected units are, as yet, invisible behind buildings and walls.

Players will rule one of 12 (possibly 13) cultures, including the Teutonic, Japanese, Byzantine, Viking, Mongol, and Celt civilizations. As in the first game, each civilization will have unique attributes, buildings, and technologies, as well as a particular combat unit based on its historical counterpart. Rules will guide their civilizations in four new ages: the Dark Age, the Feudal Age, the Castle Age, and the beginnings of the Gunpowder Age.

Ensemble is endeavoring to broaden the game's victory conditions to allow victory through economic and diplomatic means. But of course, we play the game to crush our foes, so let's dispense with the economic crap and get to the combat changes.

Players will be able to create military formations, and formation facing will become a factor. *Age II* will reportedly have better unit AI, and it will offer four unit AI settings: aggressive, reactive, defensive, and passive. In addition, you'll be able to tell a unit to guard, patrol, scout, or follow another unit. Unit production will be made easier with the advent of unit queues and waypoints.

It's obvious from these changes that Microsoft and Ensemble are trying to implement ambitious design enhancements to what is widely acclaimed as an outstanding real-time strategy game. Whether they preserve the original game's seductive accessibility remains to be seen, but we'll be sure to keep you informed as the game develops. —"Genghis Khan" Brown



**M**icrosoft recently unveiled nine other games in development as well as a force-feedback gamepad. We covered some of these games in our March Issue (*Duress and Umax Assault* in *Read.Me*), but we'll describe more of them, plus the new controller—and provide more details and screenshots of *Age II*—on our Web site at [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com).

**D.O.J. AT BILL'S GATE:** These new siege weapons (lower left), called trebuchets, can hurl builders long distances, but they are immovable.



# Quake II Finally Does DeathMatch

The main problem with Quake II was that it lacked the multiplayer support (DM levels and co-op play) that made Quake such a hit. Well, id has spent the past few months creating eight original DeathMatch levels and reintroducing co-op play for Quake II. These levels are available for free from id's Web site at [www.idsoftware.com](http://www.idsoftware.com). You can get them via patch 3.12. All retail copies of Quake II will now also include the new DM levels and co-op play —Ehott "Gunboy" Chiv



## Oh My God! They Killed Kenny!

So, just in the ultimate Quake-head, and you think you've seen it all when it comes to DeathMatch. But are you ready for a free-for-all gauntlet between Bear Garmies of Kiss, Kenny from SouthPeak, and id/idoby? The dream matchup is now possible with some new Quake II skins, downloadable from [www.planetquake.com/quake2/](http://www.planetquake.com/quake2/). Quake II skins are fully animated, user-created character models that you can use in addition to the standard male and female characters. There are many more (of varying quality) available on the Web, but the PlanetQuake site reviews many of them with star ratings, so you can sort the good from the bad before you download them.

Once it's over, download the zip file to your hard drive, then copy the Unreppal character folder into your Quake II player folder (for example, C:\quake2\base\players\kenny). When you start Quake II, go to the Multiplayer Player Setup screen and toggle through the models until you find your new character skin. Note that all players must have the skin installed on their computers in order to see it. The skin will not affect your gameplay, but it definitely adds some spice to a DeathMatch. So what are you waiting for? Download some skins and id! Kenny yourself. Believe me, it gets great—nice. "The Looking One" Wadon



## News Flash

After months of speculation, **Electronic Arts** officially announced that it has signed a worldwide license for the interactive entertainment rights



to gather Tiger Woods. EA will release its first Tiger Woods game for both the PC and the PlayStation this summer. Financial terms of the four-year agreement were not disclosed.

History was virtually rewritten recently when Northern general John Busters (a.k.a. Vajjo) surrendered to Confederate general Duane S. Russell, ending **Sierra's** Civil War Generals 2 online reenactment of the Civil War. Vajjo and Russell will meet face to face when they get their grand prize: a trip to an actual Civil War reenactment in Charleston, South Carolina.

Online gaming service **MPlayer** recently closed a deal with **Epic Mega-Games** to bring the company's upcoming 3D shooter, **Unreal**, to MPlayer's Action Channel. **Unreal** is slated for a late spring 1998 ship date. In related news, **ION Storm** recently announced that it has licensed the **Unreal** game engine for designer Warren Spector's upcoming 3D role-playing espionage game, **Specter**.

## Player Stats



# Flying Nightmares 2 on Hold

*Team Reassigned to CONFIRMED KILL*

Just prior to press time, Eidos announced that it has indefinitely postponed *Flying Nightmares 2*, and that the members of the team have been reassigned to other products.

According to Producer Brian Walker, the project was experiencing delays—primarily the result of a “problem child” programmer on the team. Walker’s efforts to have this person replaced or to bring another person in to supplement him were vetoed by two Eidos executives. Eventually Walker was able to bring Gary Stoffmeyer (FRACON 3.0, *Res Bravo I*) onto the team. After looking at the current state of the AI code, Stoffmeyer said he would need at least six months to set up a feature-complete executable, pushing the product to a probable Christmas 1998 release. Faced with this development, Walker says Eidos execs chose to suspend the product. In the meantime, Walker received a job offer from Origin/Jane’s Combat Simulations and, given his recent experiences with executive roadblocks, decided to accept. Walker stresses that his decision to leave Eidos was not based on any lack of faith in FN2 or the team.

In fact, FN2 may not be completely written off. According to Eidos spokesman Gary Keith, the project has been suspended—not halted—while the company evaluates how to complete it.

The shelving of *Flying Nightmares 2* did give a boost to another Eidos project, the WWII sim *Confirmed Kill*. The remaining members of the FN2 team are now working on *Confirmed Kill*, and the increased manpower should finally get that long-delayed project out the door.

*Confirmed Kill*, slated to begin a closed-beta test on TEN at the end of March, will feature Russian, European, Pacific, and African combat theaters. The initial release will let players stage online combat set in the battles of

Midway, Kursk, and Britain. New battles (and appropriate aircraft) will be released every month or two. The first release will feature all human players, but the sim’s modular design will allow AI aircraft to be added in future revisions.

In other Eidos simulations news, the company has ended its relationship with developer Sims, so the *Team Apache* helicopter sim is currently being shopped to other publishers. —Denny Altin



Confirmed Kill (above) is reaping rewards from FN2's death.

## Also in the Works at Eidos . . .

A recent trip to Eidos revealed that the company has some other interesting products brewing. Its major title for Christmas 1998 will be *Omakron*, a 3D action/adventure game in which you find yourself battling demons out to collect souls. Should you be killed, your soul will inhabit the body nearest to you when you die. You'll thus be reincarnated into one of 15 characters, including old men, old women, and even cats and dogs.

While the adventure-game-style dialogue choices help define your different paths through the game, there are certain missions you must complete to succeed.

Also in the works is *Commandos*, a real-

time multiplayer wargame, which—unlike Eidos' upcoming RTS game, *Demons*—takes an approach that's completely opposite from the traditional “harvest, build, and attack” real-time model. The game takes place during the height of World War II.

You control a small team of commandos and conduct various surgical strikes and special missions for the Allies. The scenarios are very mission-based, with specific goals and objectives. The covert missions you'll conduct include rescuing prisoners, destroying weapons plants, and infiltrating enemy buildings. Each member of your team will have special skills, and each mission will require deft use of each member's skills.

Finally, if you're wondering what became of *Unraveled Business*—the *Team Raider* add-on pack that we mentioned a while back—it's now available as part of *Team Raider Gold*. The set includes four new levels along with a com-



Commandos

plete copy of the original *Team Raider*. *Team Raider Gold* is available for \$29.99. To find out more about these games, head to [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com). —Charlotte Panther and Elliott Chin



Omakron

## In the Works ▶

## MGM Interactive Creates a 3D Sequel to the Movie WarGames

**M**yrn was only the beginning of a trend in 3D strategy gaming. Hot on its heels will be *WarGames*, MGM Interactive's true 3D real-time strategy game. The game is based on the popular '80s movie that starred Matthew Broderick as a young hacker genius who takes on the misguided supercomputer WOPR.



*WarGames* has 3D terrain and 3D units. It is set in the near future and assumes that the threat from WOPR has not been completely eliminated. In the film, WOPR took over the U.S. military's nuclear missiles and threatened to start WWII before Broderick's character stopped it. In the game, WWII has already begun, and NORAD (North American Aerospace Defense Command) forces are now battling WOPR's robotic legions.

You can play as either side, NORAD or WOPR, and each side has roughly analogous units (light infantry units, for example, versus light combat drones). As NORAD, you'll command modern armor and infantry; as WOPR, you'll command hovering drones, robots, and Mechlike walkers. By virtue of the 3D terrain, *WarGames* will take advantage of line-of-sight, elevation, and terrain effects. In addition, there will be various environments and climates, such as snowy alpine areas, that will affect and be affected by units (vehicles leave tracks in the snow, for example). The 3D graphics also allow the game to offer a fully rotatable camera, much like the one in *Myrnx*. You can also zoom in and out, although there are only two levels of zoom at this stage of development.

Although I wasn't able to see all the missions, or even test out the hackers for gathering money and intelligence from enemy computers, *WarGames* still looks promising. Its 3D isn't as sophisticated as *Myrnx*'s, but *WarGames* is still only in beta stage. It should be optimized as it gets closer to MGM Interactive's Q2 1998 release date. —Eliot Chen

## PLAYING LATELY

## CGW Survey\*

	Last Month	Months on Chart
1. <b>Diablo</b> (Blizzard/CUC)	3	12
2. <b>Jedi Knight</b> (LucasArts)	2	2
3. <b>Duke</b> (3d Software)	5	18
4. <b>Total Annihilation</b> (GT Interactive)	4	2
5. <b>Civilization II</b> (MicroProse)	1	23
6. <b>Fallout</b> (Interplay)	6	2
7. <b>Penzer General II</b> (SSI)	-	1
8. <b>Red Alert</b> (Westwood/Virgin)	8	13
9. <b>Heroes II: PGL</b> (New World Computing)	-	6
10. <b>Duke Nukem 3D</b> (3D Realms/GT Interactive)	7	23
10. <b>Ultima Online</b> (Origin/EA)	-	1

\* *Check your mailbox.* We mail a survey to 1,500 randomly chosen subscribers each month. The results of *Playing Lately* indicate what games readers are buying the most time on, as opposed to the reader's overall "quality ranking" as in the Top 100.

## PC Data Best-Sellers\*\*

	Last Month
1. <b>Deer Hunter</b> (GT Interactive)	9
2. <b>Myst</b> (Red Orb)	4
3. <b>Flight Simulator 98</b> (Microsoft)	5
4. <b>Riven: The Sequel to Myst</b> (Red Orb)	1
5. <b>Quake II</b> (id/Activision)	2
6. <b>Tomb Raider II</b> (Eidos)	8
7. <b>Frogger</b> (Hasbro Interactive)	7
8. <b>Monopoly</b> (Westwood/Hasbro Interactive)	-
9. <b>Age of Empires</b> (Microsoft)	-
10. <b>Legu Island</b> (Nirxscape)	6

\*\* This list indicates what the top-selling PC games were, as calculated by PC Data, during January, 1998.

Short takes on games and hardware released just prior to press time.

### FRONT PAGE SPORTS SKI RACING

SPS *Ski Race* does a good job of moving this sport forward for PC gamers. *Ski Race* has a good-looking accelerated 3D engine (provided



you've got a 3Dx-based card) and features six courses: Aspen, Val, Mt. Bachelor, Whistler, Val d'Isere, and Garmisch. Force feedback controller support allows you to feel the bumps and jumps on your way down the slope. Events include Downhill, Slalom, Giant Slalom, and Super G. The courses make it very challenging to stay on track, and through all of them, control seemed to be a problem. Nonetheless, if you're a hard-core ski buff, or a hard-core wannabe, *Ski Race* is worth a look. —Gabe Seltzer

**Sierra Online,**  
(800) 757-7707  
[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)  
PC CD-ROM

### WIPEOUT CD REPAIR KIT

My first thought was that there was no way in hell this stuff would work. A foul-smelling, thick liquid that takes the scratches out of CDs? Right. Get a grip. Well, guess what? I read it on my scratched SoundSystem Breakthrough CD (Duke's superkick soundtrack), and it did work! Buy this stuff and use it. —Jabe Voltra

**Esprit Development Corp.,**  
[www.cdrepair.com](http://www.cdrepair.com)



# TOTAL ANNIHILATION

THE CORE CONTINGENCY

**75** New Units

**50** New Maps

**25** New Missions

**6** New Worlds



**Expansion Disc** to the hit 3D Combat



# Where the hell...

NEW!  
Special Edition  
with Internet Multiplayer



## ...did you get those cards?

### MAGIC The Gathering® DUELS OF THE PLANESWALKERS™

#### THE CRITICS AGREE!

"MicroProse's game offers weeks to months of gameplay"  
Computer Gaming World, June '97

★★★★

"Magic: The Gathering is just what the  
Samite Healer ordered."  
Computer Games Strategy Plus, June '97

★★★★

"Magic: The Gathering is a near-perfect  
translation of the card game."  
PC Magazine, June '97

★★★★

"...hard-core gamers will appreciate the flexibility  
offered in the computer version."  
Newsweek, April '97

Introducing everything you need  
to play *Magic*® over the internet.

#### The Original Magic...Only Better

This special edition of *Magic: The Gathering*® for the PC includes the original game, plus built-in internet multiplayer, an enhanced interface, and cards you can't get anywhere else.

#### Multiplayer Over the Internet

With ManaLink™, *Magic's* internet online system, wield your magic against human opponents around the world on GatheringNet at [www.gathering.net](http://www.gathering.net).



#### New Cards—A Powerful Expansion!

Get over 80 new cards from *Legends*® and *The Dark*™. And, if you already own *Magic: The Gathering* for the PC, you'll get a \$15 rebate. So, get what it takes to reign supreme. Because this time, it's the world you're playing with.



Available on Windows™ 95  
Visit your local retailer or  
call 1-800-696-GAME (day  
or night) (U.S. or Canada)

**MICRO PROSE**  
[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)

MAGIC: THE GATHERING  
© 1997 Wizards of the Coast

# Role-Playing Orgy: Four New Collections Offer a Virtual History of RPGs

Capitalizing on the resurgence of role-playing games (thanks to 1997's awesome *Fallout* and *Duress*), Interplay, Origin, and Sierra have just released a series of RPG collections that offer a sweeping overview of computer role-playing games on just a few CDs.

Leading the charge is Interplay, which, with *Fallout* and the upcoming *Balour's Gate*, is demonstrating a real commitment to the genre (despite the disastrous *Descent to Underworld*, which should never have been released). Now the company is offering 24 classic role-playing games in two massive collections.

The **ULTIMATE RPG COLLECTION** brings together some of the best role-playing games ever made: *The Bard's Tale I-III* and *Construction Set*, *Night & Magic*, *World of Xeen*, *Ultima Underworld I & II*, *Dungeon Wars*, *Wasteland*, and *Wizardry Gold*. The collection includes all the original manuals bundled in one giant book (suitable for bench-pressing). The only bummers in this otherwise must-have collection are the lack of some of the original game maps and the horrid oversight in omitting the *Bard's Tale* II and III copy protection code wheels. You'll need to download these from Interplay's Web site ([www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)) to get the games to run.



Quest for Glory I

In advance of *Balour's Gate*, an AD&D game set in the *Forgotten Realms* world, Interplay has also released the **FORGOTTEN REALMS COLLECTION**, which bundles the entire set of 12 *Forgotten Realms* RPGs released over the past decade, including *Pool of Radiance*, *Curse of the Azure Bonds*, *Hulstara*, *Secret of the Sixth Black*, *Pools of Darkness*, *Eye of the Beholder I-III*, *Dungeon Hack*, *Gateway to the Savage Frontier*, *Treasures of the Savage Frontier*, and *Melodreamworld*.

Origin, now gearing up for *Ultima IX*, has just released the **ULTIMA COLLECTION**, which packs every game of this popular series (except the *Underworld* games) on one CD. As a bonus, Origin includes *Awalabeth*, Richard Garriott's first game, which he designed at age 19 and which he acknowledges as the catalyst for his *Ultima* universe. Also included are all the original maps, interviews with Garriott, and a short preview of *Ultima IX*. It's another can't-miss purchase.

Finally, Sierra, in anticipation of *Quest for Glory V*, recently released the **QUEST FOR GLORY COLLECTION**, which bundles the four previous games in Lori Cole's wonderful adventure/RPG series. For those who want something a little less hard-core than the above collections, or for adventure gamers who have never taken the plunge into RPGs, this is the perfect place to start. —Jeff Green

## News Flash

► **Prognosis** is upping its presence in the simulation market with two new titles: *Wings of Despair* and *Panzer Elite*. Both titles will feature detailed dynamic campaign structures, comprehensive battle-planning systems, and actual WWII battle scenarios. *Wings of Despair* combines highly accurate flight models with realistic air combat. A fictitious war story—told via a comic-book interface—develops through game-play, as players choose to side with either Axis or Allies in four campaigns with 50 historical missions. *Wings* will offer four types of aircraft to fly and up to 20 nonplayer aircraft to dogfight.

*Panzer Elite* simulates the combat environment of tanks in a WWII setting, featuring battles waged between German and American forces. Players can choose to play either side, and all scenarios are based upon actual tank battles waged between 1942 and 1944. At press time, playable code for either of these products was not yet available, but stay tuned for a hands-on report.

► **SquareSoft** has informed us that it has decided to can the PC port for *Final Fantasy VI* (No. 3 in the series for the original SNES American release). SquareSoft had initially planned to make *Final Fantasy V-VII* available for the PC but decided that since *FFVI* was already available on the SNES, it would omit that episode and devote more time to the other titles.

### TEX MURPHY: OVERSEER

The latest Tex Murphy game is actually one big flashback, showing us the story behind the intrigue



detective's way of life. Access has completely overhauled the interface, replacing the cluttered control panel of the earlier games with a cleaner, user-friendly interface. The

gameplay remains the same. You wander through a virtual world solving puzzles and talking to various people. *Overseer* comes on two CDs and one DVD, and apparently there's enough difference between the two to warrant replay. All in all, this is another must-have for fans of the series, marred only by the high system demands. —Thory Nguyen

Access Software,  
(800) 800-4880  
[www.AccessSoftware.com](http://www.AccessSoftware.com)  
Win 95 CD-ROM/DVD-ROM



DESTROY MORE.



DISMEMBER MORE.



DISEMBOWEL  
MORE.

Screenshots of Shadow Warrior™ courtesy of 3D Realms® Entertainment.



CHECK OUT OUR NEW GAMING WEBSITE  
**DIAMOND UNDERGROUND**  
<http://www.diamondmm.com/underground>



# Monster 3D II

Now More Than  
3 Times  
Faster



Want a killer experience? Just check out Diamond's

new *Monster 3D II*. It's the fastest 3Dfx Voodoo2 graphics weapon ever. *Monster 3D II* gives you more speed, more action, and more gaming power! It even works with your existing graphics card to deliver outstanding 3D depth for the most realistic gaming images.

#### **FASTEST VOODOO2 ACTION!**

*Monster 3D II* features:

- Screaming performance at over 60 frames per second
- Advanced MEGAMonster™ dual card feature for over 100 fps at 1024 x 768 gaming
- Glide (Voodoo, Voodoo2), Direct3D, and OpenGL acceleration
- Superior resolution support at 800 x 600 with Z-buffer



#### **8MB Z-BUFFERING: THE MONSTER ADVANTAGE**

8MB of memory allows *Monster 3D II* to perform Z-buffering, so you can play games like *Quake II*, *Hexen II*, *Jedi Knight*, *Turok*™ and more in 800 x 600 with incredible depth perception.

#### **LIMITED TIME OFFER FOR MONSTER 3D OWNERS**

Get a \$50 Upgrade Rebate when you buy *Monster 3D II*.

See retail box or Diamond website for details of the mail-in offer.

#### **MONSTROUS GAMING BUNDLE**

*Monster 3D II* comes with a collection of today's hottest 3D games, including the Limited Edition Star Wars Game Pack from Lucas Arts — a Diamond exclusive!

- Special Edition Star Wars™ Game Pack from LucasArts™ which includes:
  - Shadows of the Empire™: Battle of Hoth™
  - X-wing™ vs. Tie Fighter™: The Academy™
  - Jedi Knight™: Dark Forces™ II—Pathways to the Force™
- Heavy Gear™ by Activision™—Full Version
- Tomb Raider II™ by Eidos Interactive™ Special Edition
- Plus 3D Game Demos: Final Fantasy™, Daikatana™, Joint Strike Fighter™ and Flight Unlimited™

**DIAMOND**  
MULTIMEDIA

Accelerate your world.

Enter the *Monster 3D II* Sweepstakes by visiting our website at <http://www.diamondmm.com/monster3d2>  
GO TO #190 @ [www.monster3dgaming.com/linked](http://www.monster3dgaming.com/linked)

**DIAMOND**

**Monster**

**3DII**

## Ignore All Speed Warnings

Diamond's Monster 3DII featuring 3Dfx's  
Voodoo<sup>2</sup> accelerator – a Bit Burnin',  
Pixel-Crushing, Polygon Packin', Hi-Res  
Full-Screen Speed Demon.

- Clock over 60 frames per second
- Floor it with the MEGA-Monster dual card feature for over 100 fps and 1024x768 gaming
  - 8MB or 12MB configurations
- FREE games! Including the Limited Edition Star Wars Game Pack, Heavy Gear™, TombRaider II™ Special Edition, and more.





News  
Flash

CGW's very own editor-in-chief, Johnny Wilson, was the sole U.S. representative on the first "Games Jury" at Europe's recent *Milla D'Or* awards. After much deliberation, the team of international judges—chaired by Peter Molyneux, founder of Bullfrog Games and LionHead Studios—honored the following titles with game-based awards: *FoxL*, *Friday VII* (Adventure/RPG), *NHL Hockey '98* (Sports), *Quake II* (Online), *G-Police* (Action), *F-22 An Dominance Fighter* (Sim), and *Dungeon Keeper* (Strategy). Molyneux, the creator of *Dungeon Keeper*, was asked to leave the room while the Strategy discussions took place. *F-22 An Dominance Fighter* won Game of the Year for bringing more depth, innovation, and technical excellence to its genre than did any other product.

Hasbro Interactive has entered into an agreement with Smart Games, Inc. to license and publish its line of mind-bending brain teasers, including *Smart Games Challenge #1* and *Challenge #2*, in addition to future titles under the Smart Games brand.

In related news, Hasbro is teaming up with DreamWorks Interactive to develop a CD-ROM title based on DreamWorks' upcoming action-adventure movie *Small Soldiers*. Hasbro's game will allow kids to design and customize their own action-figures based upon characters from the movie. DreamWorks Interactive is also developing an action-strategy game for kids based on the film.

## Adventure Time

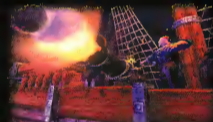
## Adventure Gaming Continues Its Renaissance With Three Grand New Titles

After a long slump, adventure gaming has come back swinging, thanks to the recent release of a number of quality titles, including *The Curse of Monkey Island*, *Blade Runner*, *Zork Grand Inquisitor*, and *Tex Murphy: Overseer*. Following on the heels of these high-profile titles are a few adventure games with much less hype that, nevertheless, may be worth watching for.

One very promising title is *Of Light and Darkness—The Prophecy*, an adventure game from Interplay's Tribal Dreams division, which is also developing the upcoming *Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury* (see this month's cover story). *Of Light and Darkness* is a surreal, 3D adventure centered on that always-uplifting topic: the end of the world. Set in a fantasy world, with beautiful, original graphics, the game will be a time-based race to save humanity, with 10 possible endings ranging from apocalypse to paradise. This bizarre game

left us scratching our heads when we first saw it a year ago, but a recent look showed it to be shaping up in grand fashion, with more focused and understandable gameplay. Look for it as a possible sleeper hit in 1998.

Also due this year is *Red Jack: Revenge of the Brethren*, the latest adventure game from Cyberflix, the folks behind *Dust* and *Triatic: Adventure: Durr of Time*. The game mixes combat with traditional puzzle-solving, as you attempt to solve a series of brutal murders. And while it's a pirate story, it promises to be a much darker, more realistic take than LucasArts' comic *Monkey Island* series. The game will feature



Red Jack: Revenge of the Brethren

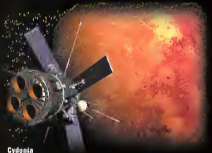
completely 3D-rendered characters, with a 360-degree panning camera and much more sophisticated character animation than that of *Triatic* or *Dust*. The technology, coupled with Cyberflix's always strong storytelling skills, makes *Red Jack* an intriguing entry.

Finally, we look at *Cydonia*, a cool-looking science-fiction adventure developed by Anevia and published by DreamCatcher Interactive. This four-CD game sends you crash-landing on Mars, where you must learn the language and culture of an ancient Martian civilization in order to escape. The most notable feature is that the Martian landscapes in the game look completely realistic. And why not—they were based on data culled from NASA. Multiple endings, voice-acting by members of the Ashland (Oregon) Shakespeare Festival, and an unabashedly hard-core sci-fi bent make this the strongest-looking sci-fi adventure in years.

Watch for it this spring. —Jeff Green



Of Light and Darkness—The Prophecy



Cydonia

To win, you've gotta pay the price.  
Lucky for you, it just became more affordable.



**SPORT'S**



**ACTION**



**WARGAMES**



**SKILL**

Let the games begin.

The high cost of winning has just taken a lethal hit. Because Wal-Mart's newly upgraded and expanded computer software department has stocked its shelves with all the latest and hottest games at every day low prices. You'll have no problem finding all the action, combat, and sports software you can handle. So come check us out, and see for yourself how affordable the cost of winning has become.



© 1997 WAL-MART  
<http://www.wal-mart.com>

**WAL-MART**  
ALWAYS LOW PRICES. ALWAYS WAL-MART.

*Always.*



# YOUR HARD DRIVE WITH 44,000 LBS OF THRUST\*

## FEATURES:

**iMagic's TALON™ Campaign System** gives you a brand new mission each and every time you play!

**DEMON™ Terrain Engine** generates amazing 3D terrain theaters based on satellite imagery.

**Carrier missions** give you the thrill of catapult takeoffs and landings on an aircraft carrier flight deck.

**Active Cockpit** provides the most intuitive control system found in a flight sim.

**Multiplayer options** let you play solo or battle your friends via modem or network.



PO Box 13491  
Research Triangle Park,  
North Carolina 27709

## INTRODUCING iF/A-18E CARRIER STRIKE FIGHTER™



The U.S. Navy's hot new F/A-18E Super Hornet starts fleet operations in 2003—but you can fly it TODAY!

Pump the Super Hornet's 44,000 LBS of thrust into your computer and experience its high tech avionics and radar technologies years before it goes into service.



## \*G-SUIT NOT INCLUDED!

Visit your local retailer or call toll-free 1-800-789-1534 for additional information, and visit our website: [www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)!

# Voodoo<sup>2</sup> Hits the Streets

If you've been following the evolution of 3D graphics, then you've no doubt heard about 3Dfx's Voodoo<sup>2</sup> chipset, and the new boards that will use it. Three vendors, Creative Labs, Diamond Multimedia, and Jazz Multimedia have all announced Voodoo<sup>2</sup>-based parts, but as of this writing, only Creative is actually shipping a product. We received it too late to review in this issue, but this article will tell you what we've found so far. We also received Diamond's Monster3D II with early beta drivers, and quickly put it through some paces.

The arrival of Voodoo<sup>2</sup> is a much-awaited event, but the online belching contest that's gone on between Creative and Diamond has made for some added fireworks. Creative decided to use a Voodoo<sup>2</sup> reference board layout, as well as 3Dfx's reference drivers. By going this route, it was first to market, beating rival Diamond to the punch. For its part, Diamond has been casting aspersions on Creative's offering, stating that by waiting a little longer, and taking the time to tweak its drivers, Diamond will deliver the superior product...after Creative has delivered its product. Both are offering 6MB (4MB frame-buffer, 2MB per texel engine) and 12MB (4MB frame-buffer, 4MB per texel engine), and both have provisions for harnessing two Voodoo<sup>2</sup> boards



Diamond's board

using 3Dfx's Scan-Line Interleave (SLI) technology, which supposedly doubles performance. So who's got the real deal, and who's going to play second fiddle? At this point, we can't really say, because Diamond doesn't yet have shipping drivers. But here's what we've seen so far.

Creative's 3D Blaster Voodoo<sup>2</sup> began shipping at deadline time, and we took a look at how it fared against the current competition: original Voodoo, RIVA 128, Rendition V2200, and Intel's i740. For the full story on how all of these fare, tune into next month's 3D graphics supplement. We tested Creative's Voodoo<sup>2</sup> part on a Pentium-II 333MHz system, admittedly an extremely fast box, but we wanted to see how Voodoo<sup>2</sup> would work with the fastest CPU we could get our hands on. The results are pretty surprising. Despite performing very well on 3D WinBench 98 (coming in at 726), this 3D Blaster's framerates in *Turbo*, *G-Police*, *Jedi Knight*, and *Flyin' Saucers* '98 were about the



Creative's board

same as, or slower than, Voodoo-based boards, as well as boards using nVidia's RIVA 128 and Intel's i740. My impression is that in its haste to ship, Creative sent a stable, but relatively untuned Direct3D driver out the door. Looking at *Duke II* though, the 3D Blaster Voodoo<sup>2</sup> blew away all comers with a whopping 71.8fps running at 640x480.

Diamond's beta part, as one might expect, turned in slightly slower numbers, but its Direct3D game frame rates were for the most part nipping at Creative's heels. On *Duke II* however, Creative enjoyed about a 10fps edge. Remember, though, Diamond still isn't shipping yet, so this isn't much of a comparison.

With Voodoo<sup>2</sup>, 3Dfx has hurried themselves toward the front of the performance curve yet again. How long they stay there is another question. But Voodoo<sup>2</sup>, even with its not quite baked Direct3D drivers, still promises to be a solid performer. —Dave Sakelar

## THIS JUST IN

### DEADLOCK II: SHRINE WARS

I actually liked the original *Deadlock*, even though it turned out to be lacking in the depth and AI department. *Deadlock II*, released with little fanfare by Accolade, attempts to fix those problems, but I can't play enough of the game to find out if it succeeds. The interface is too confusing. The gameplay is similar to the original, so I know what to do, but the problem was, I didn't know how to do it. Accolade has made the interface more jumbled and complicated. There could be more to this game than



meets the eye, but from first impressions, the interface is bad and the gameplay not enough of a jump over the original.

—Elliot Chu

**Accolade**

(800) 245-7744

[www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com)

PC CD-ROM

### DEMONSTAR

Ever since the advent of *Sheriff* shooters, there has been a slew of arcade games with the same theme. Essentially, *Demonstar* is more of the same. Unlike



the classic coin op, however, this game lets you move over the entire screen. By the same token, the aliens don't just stop at the bottom of the screen, but hang around and shoot from all angles. Power-ups change your weapon and shield capabilities, aliens get trickier as the levels progress. The only reason to play *Demonstar* is the better graphics. Even so, this is just old wine in a new bottle.

—Matthew Schaefer

**Ionos**

(602) 607-3785

[www.ionos.com](http://www.ionos.com)

Win 95 CD-ROM

### ARMORED MOON

*Armored Moon* delivers a C&C-style game, in which players must defend large G7, the world's largest multinational enterprise, for dominance of the moon and access to its resources. Unfortunately, the game's antediluvian graphics and skimpy manual doom it. Excitement over this one is about as cold as the moon's atmosphere itself. —Kevin Sherrin

**MicroForum**

(800) 466-2322

[www.microforum.com](http://www.microforum.com)

PC CD-ROM





# Play your cards like an XPERT

and you'll win every time.

## ATI – it's all in the cards.

POWERED BY



ATI has the winning cards. Witness the industry's most recent awards from PC Magazine, PC World, PC/Computing and Boot, and ATI's partnership with the top ten OEMs. ATI's ace is our award-winning

XPERT products available in both PCI or AGP. Gamers go berserk over XPERT®Play's 3D features and performance, TV-out and video playback. Not to be outdone, XPERT®Work delivers maximum levels of business productivity with industry leading 2D, 3D and video acceleration. And don't forget to add on ATI-TV, ATI's TV tuner card. Everyone loves a winner – and that's ATI.

ATI is setting the new standard in 2D and 3D performance. Now ATI is even faster with the latest ATI RAGE PRO drivers. Check out our website at [www.atitech.com/cgw](http://www.atitech.com/cgw) for information about ATI's most recent awards.



### 3D Performance Comparison - 3D 3D Winbench '98

ATI XPERTPlay	
ATI RAGE PRO	540
ATI RAGE PRO	533
ATI RAGE PRO	516
ATI RAGE PRO	446
ATI RAGE PRO	458
ATI RAGE PRO	428
ATI RAGE PRO	385
ATI RAGE PRO	375
ATI RAGE PRO	352
ATI RAGE PRO	317
ATI RAGE PRO	273

ATI is a leading provider of graphics cards and solutions. For more information, visit our website at [www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com). ATI is a member of the AMD family of companies. ATI is a leading provider of graphics cards and solutions. For more information, visit our website at [www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com). ATI is a member of the AMD family of companies.

Now You See It.  
[www.atitech.com/cgw](http://www.atitech.com/cgw)





Internet audio

\*Cable Modem download speeds up to 8Mbps and sending up to 3Mbps. Due to FCC regulations, receiving speeds are limited to 3Mbps. Actual speeds may vary. Requires broadband Internet. The download speed may vary. Download speeds for the discontinued Vga ITU g.hn standard and x2™ technology. Rollout expected September 1999. ©1999 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. Intel, the Intel logo and Itanium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.



with  
**56K**



Can a modem hurl you into the center of a mosh pit? In a word, no. But with near CD-quality audio and

**3Com U.S. Robotics®**

smoother-streaming video, the new V.90 U.S. Robotics® 56K\* standard modem, comes closer than ever before. It connects up to 80% faster than other 28.8 modem brands. And it's compatible with nine of the top ten Internet providers and over 1,400 more around the globe. No wonder U.S. Robotics is the world's bestselling modem.

To learn more, contact a U.S. Robotics reseller or visit [www.3com.com/56k](http://www.3com.com/56k).

**3Com®**

# Dead Man Walking

*LucasArts' GRIM FANDANGO Takes Adventure Gaming to a New Dimension*

by Jeff Green

**H**ow do you follow up one of the greatest adventure games of the past 10 years? That's the challenge facing LucasArts in the wake of *Curse of Monkey Island*, last year's comic masterpiece that walked away with every adventure-gaming award from virtually every major gaming publication, including this one. Well, the answer is *Grim Fandango*—a stunning game now in development, which promises to take LucasArts adventures into a whole new dimension (the third), while still providing fans the trademark laughs and puzzle-solving thrills we've come to expect.

At the helm of *Grim Fandango* is veteran LucasArts developer Tim Schafer, whose previous works include the classic *Day of the Tentacle* and *Full Throttle*. Those familiar with these titles, however, should drop all preconceptions and expectations. *Grim Fandango* is going to look, feel, and play differently than any other adventure game you've ever experienced. You want one example? How about a cast of characters composed entirely of the dead.

#### DARKER FORCES

*Grim Fandango*, as first reported back in our November 1997 issue, is a crime story that mixes elements of film noir with traditional Mexican folk-

lore. The result is a game that is both darker and more surreal than any previous LucasArts effort.

The game takes place in the Land of the Dead—the first stop, according to Mexican folklore, of a soul when a person dies. Upon arrival, each soul must embark on a four-year journey across the Land of the Dead before coming to its final resting place. Just how difficult this journey is depends on the kind of life one has lived. For Schafer, this presented an ideal set-up for an adventure game, in which the struggle to get out of the Land of the Dead might lead a soul to commit a dangerous, desperate act.

The game's main character is Manny Calavera ("calavera" is Spanish for "skull"), a hapless skeleton in the Land of the Dead, who is stuck with the job of travel agent for the Department of Death. Every morning, Manny must don his Grim Reaper outfit (kept in a closet in his office), escort his newly deceased clients to the Land of the Dead, and set them on their four-year trek.

Manny's job also requires him to sell, to those who qualify, a



**BEFORE AND AFTER** The *Grim Fandango* design team is storyboarding virtually the entire game. At right we see artist Peter Chan's concept art. The completely rendered result is shown above.

## TIM'S DEAD GAME

**W**alking in to Tim Schafer's office at LucasArts, one can see just how much Gen Francisco has taken over his life. Scattered all around his office—along with a Kiss Army painting, PaRappa the Rappa alarm clock, and Welcome Back Otter lunch box—is a giant collection of Mexican Day of the Dead art, as well as the complete scripts of noir classics like *Double Indemnity* and the '70s noir homage *Chinatown*.

We took a chunk of time out of Tim's busy schedule to ask him a few questions about *Gen Francisco*.

**CGW:** Where did the inspiration for the game come from?

**Schafer:** I'd been interested in the Mexican Day of the Dead ever since I took a folklore class at Berkeley. It's a really interesting holiday: The dead come back to the land of the living for one day to celebrate with loved ones. A story set in the land of the dead seemed like perfect adventure-game material to me.

**CGW:** Where did the title come from?

**Schafer:** Well, that's what the Day of the Dead is: A bittersweet celebration of death as a part of life. A morbid, lively dance—a grim farandole. I originally called it "Deeds of the Dead," which also played off the *Double Indemnity* and *Glengarry Glen Ross* connections, but LucasArts has a rule about putting the word "dead" or "death" in game titles. Around this office, people just call it "Tim's Dead Game."

**CGW:** Are you worried that some people are going to feel that you're toading on, or making fun of, an ethnic heritage in this game?

**Schafer:** I hope not. I feel that we're treating the subject respectfully. We're not making fun of it, and we're trying to be faithful to the culture. All of the voice acting for the game's major characters, including Manny, is being performed by Latino actors and actresses.

**CGW:** What do you say to snobby computer gamers who worry about this game being influenced by Super Mario 64.

**Schafer:** A lot of people who make adventure games don't look outside the genre—and that can lead to a real stuffy attitude. I think there's something to learn from Mario without the game becoming a platform game.

**CGW:** Can we expect to see any cameos in *Gen Francisco*, like Stan from *Mosley* or Max?

**Schafer:** Well, you definitely won't see Max, since we aren't allowed to do that anymore [due to licensing issues]. But as for other cameos? What can I say? It's a LucasArts game...

**CGW:** Where'd you get that PaRappa the Rappa alarm clock?

**Schafer:** A friend brought it back from Japan. Cool, isn't it?

**CGW:** Yeah. Can we have it?

**Schafer:** No.

**▶ DON'T FEAR THE REAPER** Meet Manny Calavera, travel agent for the Department of Death—known as the Grim Reaper to you. Don't be scared though, Manny has tag problems of his own.

more efficient way—such as by rental car, boat, or train—of getting across the Land. The only way Manny himself will ever move on to his eternal rest is if he meets a certain sales quota. The trouble is, his good leads have all dried up, so, in a nod to David Mamet's modern noir drama *Glengarry Glen Ross*, Manny decides to steal a lead. And this is where his problems begin.

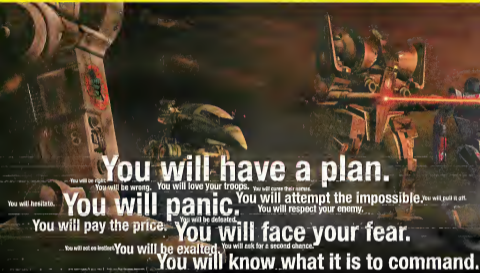
*Gen Francisco* plays out as a four-act drama over the course of four years (paralleling the four-year journey of the soul). Manny's act leads him on a dangerous collision course with the game's bad guy, Hector LeMans, who wants the stolen lead back. Manny also interacts with femme fatale Mercedes Colomar and a large orange demon by the name of Gollifis, who becomes Manny's pal and confidante.

The four-year timetable gives Schafer the canvas on which to really develop the characters' relationships, with fortunes and friendships rising and falling as the story progresses. The deeper story can be visibly seen in the phone-book-size script in Schafer's LucasArts office in Marin County. Schafer estimates the script to be about 7,000 lines of dialogue, compared to the roughly 2,300 lines of dialogue for *Full Throttle*.

### LIVING DEAD

The film noir and Mexican folklore influences drive more than just the plot. They serve as the basis behind *Gen Francisco*'s boldly original look, which combines pre-rendered 2D backgrounds with 3D polygonal characters.

The ominous, brilliantly detailed background art, architecture, and lighting—designed by artist Peter Chan, also



**You will have a plan.**

You will be right.

You will be wrong.

You will love your troops.

You will curse their names.

You will hesitate.

**You will panic.**

**You will attempt the impossible.**

You will pull it off.

**You will pay the price.**

You will be defeated.

You will respect your enemy.

**You will face your fear.**

You will not see justice.

**You will be exalted.**

You will ask for a second chance.

**You will know what it is to command.**

**You are in command of Zulu Company of the 1st Davion Guards. On the planet below, twelve MechWarriors<sup>®</sup> await your orders, each voice a reminder of what's at stake.**

Each decision you make, each parry and feint, bears consequence. You hesitate and the recruit you nurtured into an experienced MechWarrior is lost. His death is a stunning blow. The calls for backup, the missile impacts, the ammo bay explosion, and the scream as the pilot ejects. All play loud and clear.



At mission's end, you retrieve the survivors and their BattleMechs<sup>®</sup>. Repair and refit what you can. Move your best MechWarriors into the best 'Mechs<sup>®</sup>. Trade equipment in or add a new pilot. Let an injured pilot heal, if you can spare him. The next mission beckons.

**This is MechCommander.**

**You will know what it is to command.**



© 1994 FASA Corporation. Published by MicroProse. MicroProse is a registered trademark of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. BattleTech, MechWarrior, BattleMech and Mechs are Registered Trademarks and MechCommander is a Trademark of FASA Corporation. Used Under License. The FASA Interactive logo design is a Trademark of FASA Interactive, Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective holders.



# MECH COMMANDER™

THE FIRST MECHWARRIOR® GAME OF TACTICAL COMMAND



Coming soon for Windows® 95.

[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)  
[www.mechcommander.com](http://www.mechcommander.com)

FASA  
INTERACTIVE

MICROPROSE

FASA INTERACTIVE

GO TO #282 @ [www.computergaming.com/retbox](http://www.computergaming.com/retbox)

# The Fastest 3D Gameplay. Period.



# 3D BLASTER

# Voodoo<sup>2</sup>

## Nothing Else Even Comes Close.

50 billion operations per second. 3 million triangles per second. Up to 12MB of ultra-fast, single-cycle DRAM. Two independent, on-board texture processors for single-pass trilinear filtering. Full triangle set-up processing. LOD MIP-mapping. Texture compositing, morphing and other complex effects. High-precision Z-buffering. True perspective correction with sub-pixel and sub-textel accuracy. As much as 3 times the performance of the previous generation of Voodoo-based accelerators. **You know you want one.**

Get it now at your favorite retailer. Or visit us at [www.soundblaster.com/voodoo2](http://www.soundblaster.com/voodoo2) for more info.

# CREATIVE

[WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM](http://WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM)



GO TO #070 @ [www.computingengineering.com/infoblink](http://www.computingengineering.com/infoblink)

©1998 Creative Technology Ltd. All other brand or product names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks and are property of their respective holders.





**COME HITHER?** Manny's attempts to help this comely young lass will get him into all sorts of trouble, as *Grim Fandango* bursts and turns along its macabre plotline.

the lead conceptual designer on *Jedi Knight*—draws primarily on '40s and '50s American cinema. (*Grim Fandango* is, by the way, the first 16-bit-color adventure game for LucasArts.) The wild character art and animation was inspired by Mexican Day of the Dead art—as well as by Tim Burton's stop-motion animation film *The Nightmare Before Christmas*. All of the game's characters are 3D models with primitive masklike skulls for heads and the kind of cartoony, bent perspective found in Burton's film. The added twist is that all of the characters' facial movements—including talking—are accomplished by 2D animation superimposed over the skull heads. The resulting effect is both creepy and funny, and guarantees that, if nothing else, *Grim Fandango* will be one of the coolest, weirdest-looking adventure games we've ever seen.



**SNOWBOUND** The storyline in *Grim Fandango* encompasses a large game world as Manny makes his way across the Land of the Dead, including a journey to a snow-covered Mayan temple near the end of the game.

#### SUPER MANNY-O

Along with film noir and Mexican folklore, however, there was one other big influence on Schaler in designing *Grim Fandango*, one that had a drastic effect on how the game is played: Super Mario 64.

"When I played Super Mario on the N64," Schaler says, "it really changed my perspective on how things could be done in an adventure game. A 2D adventure is kind of distancing—but in Mario, you are there, you are the character."

Schaler's experience with Mario led him to decide for the first time to scrap the venerable SCUMM engine (the driving force behind every LucasArts adventure game for years) and create, along with lead programmer Bret Mogilefsky and other members of the team, a brand-new game engine. Gone are the "web ring," the inventory box, and even the mouse cursor. In their place is an engine that LucasArts hopes will put you more in the game.

As Mogilefsky explains, "SCUMM was ideally suited to 2D animation, but when it came time to do a 3D game, we knew we had to break away from it." Thus, instead of pointing to the screen and clicking to where you want Manny to go, you will now be able to drive the character in continuous motion, using, if you wish, a gamepad or an analog joystick, instead of running your cursor all over the screen to find "hot spots" with which to interact. Manny's head will turn conspicuously toward any active area he approaches onscreen. Depending on what it is, you can then press a key to perform a standard adventure gaming action—such as examining or picking up an item, or talking to another character.



## ARE YOU DUKE ENOUGH?

Calling all  
Buttkicker Wannabe's.

Duke's been framed and now he's in hiding. We need a new Duke and fast! Think you've got the right stuff? Come on down to [www.gtgames.com](http://www.gtgames.com) and if you can prove you're Duke enough you'll appear in The Man's next big PlayStation™ hit, Duke Nukem: Time to Kill.



Duke Nukem™, Duke Dambler™, G2™ and the G2 Game logo™ are trademarks and the EA GAMES™ is a registered trademark of EA GAMES Interactive Software. G2, EA GAMES logo™ is a registered trademark of EA GAMES Interactive Software.

# AIR WARRIOR III

Now in three dimensions.

*The ultimate dogfighting simulation.*

*(fear, adrenalin, and courage)*

## FEATURES

- Over 450 exciting missions, with six new campaigns including four Pacific campaigns
- Accelerator-enabled to display amazing 3-D graphics
- Four new Pacific planes—the Oscar, the Lib, the Kate, and the Zeke
- Improved, full-screen views, including gauges and live-action display



## Upgrade Offer

**\$20 Rebate Offer**  
for  
Air Warrior II Owners  
call 1-800-789-1534  
or see game package  
for details



## MORE FEATURES

- New, highly realistic aircraft exterior and landscape artwork
- Enhanced artificial intelligence for more challenging gameplay
- Online access to Air Warrior 3D Online
- All the missions, aircraft and features of the hit simulation, Air Warrior II

**KESMAI**  
STUDIOS™

P.O. Box 13491 • Research Triangle Park • NC 27709

Visit your local retailer or call toll free 1-800-789-1534 for more information

[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

GO TO #088 @ [www.computer-gaming.com/info/uk](http://www.computer-gaming.com/info/uk)

INTERACTIVE  
**MAGIC**™

The team's goal with all the interface decisions was to keep things offscreen and out of the way as much as possible. They hope that this will help make the game, in Mogilefsky's words, "as aesthetically pleasing as a film." The only concession the designers have had to make to adventure gaming conventions so far is to leave conversation text onscreen—though they admit that they originally toyed with the idea of losing that as well.

Along with a more hidden interface, the new engine has enabled the designers to pull all sorts of visual tricks, including streaming video behind characters, multiple camera setups in the same space, and numerous camera cuts and angle changes as Manny maneuvers through the world.

"Everything has been storyboarded out," says Mogilefsky. "It's probably the most extensive storyboarded we've ever done. We borrowed a lot from film noir to give it a '50s movie feel."

The move to a sophisticated 3D-engine is going to require, of course, greater computing power than was needed with the old 2D adventures, but the designers are working to ensure that the game's graphics (such as various levels of shadows) will be scalable without detracting from the experience, so that gamers with older machines will still be able to play. Those with higher-end machines, meanwhile, will be able to enjoy extra-special effects, such as the shimmer of water and rain.



**▶ CAN THE DEAD BREATHE?** Act II of the four-act story takes place in an underwater prison mine, with allusions to the Bogart classic *Treasure of the Sierra Madre*.

#### FUNNY BONES

If any or all of this frightens or confuses the longtime adventure gamer, rest assured that the team is working to make sure that, despite all the revolutionary changes, *Grim Fandango* is going to feel just like a traditional LucasArts adventure. There's no platform or action elements to contend with. It's still a puzzle- and conversation-based adventure game, only one that's been taken to the next level.

And thankfully, despite the game's dark subject matter, *Grim Fandango* still retains the classic LucasArts sense of humor. Expect the same ridiculous sight gags (such as dead, skeletal pigeons pecking at food), and the same laugh-out-loud situations and dialogue. A visit to one of the game's locations, a beach club for the undead, lets you jump onstage and create your own poetry; recite with such lines as "I am your failure." Once you create your poem, look later in the game for one of the characters to steal it and

route it back to you. This has nothing to do with solving the game's mysteries, of course, but is the kind of random, pointless humor that has always made the LucasArts adventures so fun.

Few companies would have the inspiration or the nerve to attempt a story like *Grim Fandango*, and even fewer would have the talent to pull it off. Although the game still has a long way to go before it ships this fall, it already is showing the makings of being one of the high-lights of 1996, especially for quality-starved adventure gamers. **G**



**▶ ON THE ROAD** Manny's buddy throughout his adventures is a large orange demon by the name of Gotta, who drives a pretty wicked hot-rod.



# ARE YOU DUKE ENOUGH?

Prove it!

1. Go to [www.glgames.com](http://www.glgames.com)
2. Send us a snapshot of your best Duke impersonation
3. Answer a few questions about The Man

Show us you've got the right stuff and you'll win an appearance in Duke Nukem's next big PlayStation™ hit.

**Duke Nukem: Time to Kill.**  
Come get some!



Game system logos are trademarks.



Duke Nukem™, Duke Nukem Forever™, GIG™ and the GIG logo™ are trademarks of the GIG Corp™ in a registered trademark in 21 member countries. © 1996 GIG Corp™. All rights reserved. GIG is a registered trademark of GIG Interactive Software.

At just over 1,500 miles per hour,  
the loudest sound in the cockpit  
is your heartbeat.



# F-15

THE DEFINITIVE JET  
COMBAT SIMULATOR



[ACTUAL GAMEPLAY SCREENS]

IMAGINE SCREAMING THROUGH THE WIND LIKE A RAZOR. SAVAGE THUNDER IN YOUR VEINS, BITTER LIGHTNING AT YOUR FINGERTIPS. JUST STRAP YOURSELF INTO JANE'S F-15, THE MOST AUTHENTIC COMBAT FLIGHT SIMULATOR EVER. WITH FLIGHT MODELS BASED ON ACTUAL USAF DATA, IT'S AN OBSESSIVE LEVEL OF ACCURACY THAT ONLY THE MILITARY EXPERTISE OF JANE'S CAN ACHIEVE. DON'T WORRY ABOUT THE BUTTERFLIES IN YOUR STOMACH. WHEN YOU HIT MACH 2, THEY'LL BE CRUSHED.



We Build Sims By 1996 Book™

[www.f-15.com](http://www.f-15.com)

What we call gameplay  
F-15 pilots call combat.





# F-15

THE DEFINITIVE JET  
COMBAT SIMULATOR



[ACTUAL GAMEPLAY SCREENS]

WHEN WE ASKED VETERAN F-15 PILOTS TO PUT JANE'S F-15 TO THE ULTIMATE TEST, THEY WERE A BIT SKEPTICAL. BUT THEY WEREN'T PREPARED FOR JANE'S OBSSIVE ATTENTION TO DETAIL — INNOVATIVE POINT-AND-CLICK COCKPIT INTERFACE, SMART BOMB CAMERAS, CASCADING TRACER FIRE AND MORE THAN THIRTY ACCURATE WEAPONS. "REAL" WASN'T THE ONLY FOUR-LETTER WORD THEY USED. JUST THE MOST FREQUENT.



COMBAT SIMULATIONS

We Build Sims By The Book™

[www.f-15.com](http://www.f-15.com)

GO TO #004 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

The sky is your playground. Be the bully.



© 2001 Origin Systems, Inc. Origin is a trademark or registered trademark of Origin Systems, Inc. and the Bull Bull by the Bull is a trademark or registered trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. EA, EA GAMES, and EA GAMES are trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc.





# F-15

THE DEFINITIVE JET  
COMBAT SIMULATOR



[ACTUAL GAMEPLAY SCREENS]



**Jane's**  
COMBAT SIMULATIONS

WE BUILD SIMS BY THE BOX™

WWW.F-15.COM



© 2004 Jane's. All rights reserved. Jane's is a registered trademark of Jane's Interactive Group U.S. Jane's Combat Simulations is an Electronic Arts brand.  
Jane's, Jane's logo is a trademark of Jane's Interactive, Inc.

GO TO #984 @ www.computergaming.com/info/15

Genre: Space Sim, ETAs Q2 1998

Developer: MicroProse

Publisher: MicroProse



# X-Commander

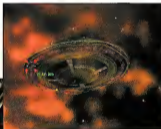
*All-New X-COM Takes the Bughunt to the Stars With Space-Sim Combat*

by Terry Coleman

**W**hen I first saw X-COM: Apocalypse (the third X-COM installment) at a trade show a few years back, I asked one of the game's design team why they were creating such a bleak futuristic setting for the popular sci-fi series. He replied, "This is really the only direction we thought the series could go." And when I asked him why they wouldn't instead let us play the aliens this time, he responded, "Why would anyone want to do that?" Well, Apocalypse turned out to be a decent game, but for most gamers it fell well short

of the original X-COM, and it left many of us wondering from where our next fix of little green men would come.

I'm sorry to have to report that the newest game in the X-COM series still won't let me portray a Sectoid captain leading unspeakable honors against milquetoast humans in some unpronounceable hamlet in Namibia or the Australian Outback. What X-COM: Interceptor does do, however, is take the familiar mix of evil aliens, sci-fi technology, and assorted pop culture, and move it from the strategy realm to that of space sims.



#### SAY IT AIN'T SO, XPRBL!

Before you start screaming like civilians at a Muton terror attack, try taking a morale check, and think for a minute. What could be more appropriate for a game based on sci-fi B-movies than to move into the delightfully overblown world of space opera? In X-COM: Interceptor, instead of having a static X-COM turn-based screen in front of you to intercept flying saucers, you can now actually fly around and shoot down the oversized Frisbees in realtime.

Better yet, you aren't confined to the Earth's atmosphere. Interceptor takes place on the galactic frontier, as humankind tries to tap outlying mineral-rich worlds to rebuild civilization after the desolation of the Alien Wars (the first two X-COMs). As you'd expect, our crafty alien enemies



**THE BETTER TO SEE YOU WITH** The cockpit view gives you plenty of flavor, such as dangling wires and an "I Brake for Sectoids" sticker, but it's hard to pass on the gorgeous open view.

not only have their eye on these same lucrative star systems, they also intend to utterly destroy the human race (every sentient being has a job to do).

While gameplay is largely mission based, the game's flavor is much closer to X-COM than to Wing Commander. You don't have full-motion video clips of Mark Hamill assigning you to fly with a walking saber-toothed tiger for a wingmate, for example. But what you give up in glitz you gain in flexibility, for the missions generate in similar fashion to those in the classic X-COM. You might fly escort duty for freighters, then turn around and defend your X-COM star base against an alien strike force, only to go asteroid-hopping immediately thereafter. Each game the missions generate anew, making for a lot of extra quality game time.

Unlike in a typical space sim, you rarely have enough fighters to go around, especially in the early going. So, you have to take chances with numbers of intercepting fighters, as you constantly wonder whether that alien blip on the scanner is really a concerted attack on Earth, or just a lein?

In addition to keeping your too-few interceptors up and flying, you also have to develop pilots, who are rated for accuracy, flying ability, intelligence, stamina, aggressiveness, bravery, health, and even Psionics. So, in typical X-COM fashion, half the fun is in the role-playing aspects of watching your pilots progress—and crying in your Aquarian beer when you lose one of your axes to vengeful aliens.

#### STRATEGIC SPACE SIM?

The best X-COM attribute in *Interceptor*—and sure to be the most controversial—is the heavy emphasis on strategy within the framework of a traditional space sim. Simply racing around the cosmos blasting everything in sight won't stem the tide of alien aggressors—you have to research alien technology to emerge triumphant, just as in any other X-COM game. Alien tech runs the gamut from better missiles and a dizzying array of beam weapons to better sensors, armor, and base defenses. The only difference from earlier X-COMs is that you upload data to scientists on Earth, instead of having the lab coats underfoot.

And in a page right out of Galactic Quartermaster Quarterly, you have a budget to

## RETRO SKETCHBOOK

© Microprose Software Inc.

**X-COM: UFO Defense** may have been VGA, but it did a good job of capturing a B-movie atmosphere. For *Interceptor* to feel like a true X-COM game, it must follow suit. As you can see from the sketches for the final product shown here, the artists have the right idea.

worry about. Everything costs money, and all the good things in an X-COM Commander's life, like hotshot pilots and better hyperdrive engines, cost more. If all you want to do is hop into a fighter and blast things, you can—but be warned, you're missing all the fun. Because, when you get past the initial training-type missions, *Interceptor* has the potential to be as deep and addictive as any X-COM in a long time.

Don't get me wrong: I'm a huge *Wing Commander* and *TIE Fighter* fan. But I've also longed to fight the whole war, from starry nebula to ominous asteroid belt, and *Interceptor* lets me do all that, in a gaming universe that I've enjoyed for five years.

So, sure—I'll keep bugging MicroProse to let me play aliens in an updated classic X-COM strategy game. But in the meantime, I'm impressed that they are injecting new life into



**IT SLICES, IT DICES, IT DOWNLOADS** The *Detect-D-Matic* relieves you of the burden of stuffy scientists at your already crowded star base! Just capture alien technology and download the research from Earth!

this series, while staying true to the spirit of the original. Assuming that MicroProse continues to work on the enemy AI, X-COM: *Interceptor* should be one of this year's sleepers—even if it does straddle two gaming genres. **S**



*The Difference Is Real.*

**INTERACTIVE ENVIRONMENTS**

**DEATH-DEFYING JUMPS**

**ADJUST ENGINE TRIM FOR SPEED**

**REALISTIC WATER PHYSICS CREATE WAKE EFFECTS**

**SO REAL ... YOU'LL WET YOURSELF.**

# VR SPORTS POWERBOAT Racing™

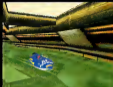
16 BOATS TO CHOOSE FROM

Strap in and throttle up as you whip through the most realistic and immersive powerboat racing game ever made. Jump over roadways and through passing convoys or speed between oil tankers before they close off the track and turn your boat to splinters. Find a shortcut and take the lead, or better yet, secure your victory and force your opponent into a river barge at 200 miles per hour.

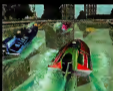
- Dive under water, crash through vines and crenel of jumps.
- Fully interactive 3D environments that continuously change during races.
- Race computer opponents or compete with up to eight networked players.
- Eight super-intense racetracks from around the world to tear through.
- Can't find a worthy opponent? Race your "ghost" using your own best time.

Available January '98!

16615 Van Karman Avenue  
Irvine, CA 92606  
www.vrsports.com



Check out the tunnels but don't get too friendly with the walls.



See the sights in New York, but watch out for the coast!



Split your screen 4 ways and play 3 friends simultaneously.



Use first-person or third-person "ho-com" to catch all the action!



© 1997 Interplay Productions. All Rights Reserved. Powerboat Racing, VR Sports logo, The 3D Screen in Red, and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. Published and distributed by Interplay Productions. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners. All Rights Reserved.

GO TO #273 @ www.computer gaming.com/infodesk

AMD

**PGL**  
 PROFESSIONAL  
 GAMERS' LEAGUE

# PGL™ OFFICIAL NEWS UPDATE

*The First Pro Sports League for the Computer Gaming Crowd*
**OVER  
\$250,000  
IN CASH  
AND PRIZES!**

 To Sign Up,  
 or For More Info,  
 Go To:  
<http://www.pgl.com>

## PGL SEASON 2 - CONTESTS!

So maybe you're not an action or strategy gamer of the caliber of Thresh or DeepBlue. Heck, maybe your idea of an action game is Riven!™ Here are three new ways for you to get involved in the PGL — without lifting a joystick!

### CONTEST #1: INAUGURAL PGL ALL-STAR GAME BALLOT

That's right — the PGL will hold its first All-Star Game live at E3 in Atlanta, as part of the Season 2 championship festivities. Think of it as a cooler, more pblated version of the '96 Summer Olympics. Cast your vote online ([www.pgl.com/all-star](http://www.pgl.com/all-star)) for the very best all-time Quake® players. Six players will be chosen by YOU, the gaming community, with two additional players appointed by league officials. All eight will be flown to Atlanta in late May to compete on two four-player teams.



Omarr

Reptile

Unholy

### WHO WILL BE AN ALL-STAR? YOU CHOOSE!

 Alcazar  
 Azealig  
 Fa  
 cabalist  
 Omarr

 Inck  
 graphik  
 LordJim  
 Komella  
 Thresh

 Fool  
 Rept  
 SOUL  
 Unh  
 Wea

### CONTEST #2: "FANTASY LEAGUE" TRIFECTA

Visit [www.pgl.com/trifecta](http://www.pgl.com/trifecta), and choose from among the top players favored to make the Season 2 Finals in Quake II and Total Annihilation™. Make your picks for first, second, and third in each category; the person who predicts the exact order of finish in each genre (or comes closest) will win \$5,000!!! See Web site for details.



### CONTEST #3: WHO AM I?

Use the following clues to name the correct PGL star, and be entered in a drawing for \$500 worth of PGL sponsor products. (Hint: visit the PGL web site's "Player Profiles" area for clues). Entry form can be found at [www.pgl.com/who](http://www.pgl.com/who)

- ☀ I live in California
- ☀ I enjoy exercising and exordxing
- ☀ I'm a big L.A. Lakers fan
- ☀ My favorite number is unlucky

**sign UP Now!**  
[www.pgl.com](http://www.pgl.com)

### PGL SEASON 1 CHAMPIONSHIPS REPORT

The 3M Volition Championships, the AMD PGL's inaugural season finale, was a jaw-dropping spectacle witnessed by 10,000 live spectators at Gameworks in Seattle. Another 15,000 caught the action via All Games Network's webcast of the event. Check out [www.pgl.com](http://www.pgl.com) for RealVideo highlights and demos of the Quake finals matches. CONGRATULATIONS to Thresh (Quake champion) and DeepBlue (Red Alert™ Champion) for their victorious performances at the world's first professional computer gaming championships!

 3M Volition  
 Championships

 at **GAMWORKS**

### WATCH TV.COM FOR CHAMPIONSHIP EVENT HIGHLIGHTS!

TV.com, the nation's highest-rated show dedicated to computers and the Internet, carries a PGL highlight segment twice per month. TV.com airs on over 120 broadcast television stations throughout the U.S. Check out the PGL Web Site at [www.pgl.com](http://www.pgl.com) for station and show time specifics.


 GO TO [www.computergaming.com/info/tek](http://www.computergaming.com/info/tek)


AMD, the AMD logo, and the AMD logo are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. PGL, Professional Gamers' League, and the PGL logo are trademarks of Professional Gamers' League. 3M, the 3M logo, and the 3M logo are trademarks of 3M Corporation. Volition, the Volition logo, and the Volition logo are trademarks of Volition Corporation. Total Annihilation, the Total Annihilation logo, and the Total Annihilation logo are trademarks of Total Annihilation & Co. Creative, the Creative logo, and the Creative logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other logos, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The Professional Gamers' League will be held in all appropriate federal and state laws. The Professional Gamers' League reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to modify this contract in any manner whatsoever including, but not limited to, rates, prizes, and start dates as well as to amend this contract for any reason.

Genre: Role-Playing • ETA: Q2 1998

Developers: Sir-Tech Software

Publishers: Sir-Tech Software

# Gunning for a Repeat

*Sir-Tech's Signature Franchise Is Set for a Major Face-Lift*

by Loyd Case

In an e-mail, the lead designer for *Jagged Alliance 2*, gets 15 e-mail messages a day about guns. It's quite amusing; apparently, says Curry, "*Jagged Alliance* became something of a gun enthusiast's game." According to Curry, who was discussing some of the aspects of the sequel, none of the original game's designers knew much about guns. Now they do.

The first *Jagged Alliance* game wrapped an interesting storyline around a limited, but highly entertaining, tactical-combat engine. Much of what fans liked about the original will remain intact. But, in hopes of making a good sequel, Sir-Tech is adding more elaborate design.

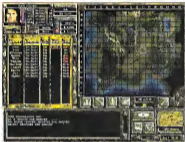
Interestingly, Curry sees *Jagged Alliance 2* as a role-playing game. He suggests that the role-playing element in *JA2* is stronger than in *Duress*, though not up to, say, *Fallout*. One key

RPG element that Sir-Tech has added (by request) is that the player character will now be one of the combatants.

## IT'S ABOUT THE STORY

Some *Jagged Alliance* fans were somewhat disappointed with *Jagged Alliance: Deadly Games*. The back story for the mission-based game was very limited, but its real strengths revolved around the multiplayer game and its excellent scenario editor.

*JA2* is a definite return to the roots of the original. The story focuses on a cunning, female dictator who takes power by marrying the charismatic leader of a small country and then deposes



**BIGGER AND BETTER** With a bigger playing field as just one of its enhancements, *Jagged Alliance 2* offers you a lot more territory to conquer than the first game did.

him. Your goal is to restore the leader to his rightful position.

As in *Jagged Alliance*, you hire a band of



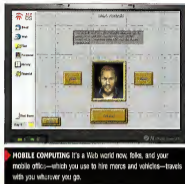
**GOOD NIGHT, FIDEL** Sir-Tech is going with 16-bit color for more realistic graphics and effects. Here's a nighttime firefight. Note the dynamic lighting.

mercenaries, and then begin capturing territory, one region at a time. However, since this is an entire country, not a small island, there's a lot more territory to capture. Despite the fact that your squads are small forces of up to 20 combatants, moving around the country can be a challenge. In order to traverse the expanded territory, vehicles now come into play. That's right, the mercs now have a license to drive—and that includes running over any poor sap who happens to be in their way. Additionally, there's a helicopter that can move you about.

You no longer have to hire soldiers from a single mercenary hiring board (AIM), as there's a competing company, started by a former AIM member. The competition is from MERC (More Economic Recruiting Center). Let's just say it's a low-budget operation, with some potentially hilarious—or disastrous—side effects. However, it's also a place to hire cheap, low-level characters that, as better role-playing game, can be developed over time.

Your fighting force can expand from other sources, too. As you make your way around the country, you'll encounter NPCs. Some NPCs can be recruited, either for money or out of patriotism. If a patriot is a good fighter, all the better, since they fight for free.

Of course, any army for hire needs a constant influx of cash. The sole resource in the game comes from various mines scattered throughout the country. As you capture the mines, the local populace can mine them, supplying you with resources that can be turned into cash. This brings up another key point



**MOBILE COMPUTING** It's a Web world now, folks, and your mobile office—which you use to hire mercs and vehicles—travels with you wherever you go.

Treating the local population with respect is critical to your success. Gunning down civilians won't engender cooperation and enthusiasm among the survivors. Your mercs' reputation also affects how civilians respond to you.

As the story progresses, the despot will try to take back territory—especially mines. Part of her force is comprised of JA2's vehicles and aircraft. This adds a strategic complexity that didn't exist in *Jagged Alliance*. You now need to worry about how to neutralize enemy air assets, what reserves to keep for defense of key areas, and even how to fight enemy vehicles.

One last role-playing element involves your player character. The hidden attributes of each character were always one of the more sophisticated features of the *Jagged Alliance* games.



Some of these attributes determine how the character interacts with other people, how easily the character panics, whether the character is a team player or a loner, and so on. Early in JA2, you determine your own character's visible and invisible attributes by answering a series of questions, Unum-style, ostensibly to build a "psych profile."

The interface to the external world is now through a laptop computer rather than an office metaphor. You exchange messages with AIM and other contacts via email, and you can visit Web sites to recruit mercs. This portable office makes more sense, since now you command your mercs from the front lines.

## GUNS, GUNS, GUNS

The tactical combat engine will be significantly spruced up. The most important change is the addition of a real-time combat engine (Don't fear—turn-based play will still be present in the classic way.) The JA2 team is working to develop a sophisticated AI that operates in realtime. On the friendly side, you can give units general orders, such as commanding them to use covering fire and hold ground. Enemy units are set similarly and often will simply wait in ambush. This avoids the all-too-familiar "rush to the center" tactics of many real-time games. Also, units will react to things going on nearby, unlike the "thumb-twiddlers" in many real-time games.

The most visible change is the move to a 3D, the isometric view. While the object data is in 3D, the graphics are still 2D. Since the game data is in 3D, though, interesting things can occur, such as mercs climbing on top of things.

Because of the game's huge following among gun nuts, the JA2 team recruited a couple of firearm-savvy experts to help them improve the ballistics and weapons modeling. For example, high-powered rifle slugs can now penetrate a weak wooden structure to strike someone within. Additionally, combatants can target specific body areas. And the number of weapon types has been increased to nearly 50.

The game engine is now a Windows 95 DirectX engine, in full 16-bit color. This allows

Sir-Tech to implement dynamic lighting effects and create more realistic graphics.

## LOCKED AND LOADED

Schedules are always iffy, but Sir-Tech is shooting for an early summer release. While I hope they resist the urge to ship JA2 before its time, I can't wait to get my hands on the final.

Since the original *Jagged Alliance*, a number of squad-level, tactical combat games have emerged—some very good, some not. *Jagged Alliance 2* has the right elements to be a hit, and Sir-Tech hopes it will be one that appeals to both strategy gamers and role-playing buffs. We'll await the results eagerly. **A**



**RPG RTS** The role-playing elements from *Jagged Alliance* return. You'll occasionally encounter NPCs, some of whom you can recruit for your squad.



Microsoft



OUTWARS MEMORIAL ITEM NO. 3281

## JET PACK

c. 2500

BELONGED TO A BRAVE DREADNAUT SOLDIER WHO WARDER OFF HUGE EKO-SKELETON CREATURES.  
FOUND DURING EXCAVATION OF THE GALAXY MINT MALL, 2506 AD.

BUCKETING HORSE A 10,000-FOOT CHAS

EXPLORING DEPTHS OF PLANET GARDIA

BLASTING OUTLAGE SKULL HORROR



# OUTWARS.

[WWW.MICROSOFT.COM/GAMES/OUTWARS](http://www.microsoft.com/games/outwars)

Genre: RPG ETA: Q2 1998

Developer: SquareSoft USA

Publisher: Eidos Interactive

# Finally, Final Fantasy

*SquareSoft's Epic FINAL FANTASY VII Migrates to the PC*

by Thierry Nguyen

Last September, millions of PlayStation owners across the United States popped a game disc in their consoles and were greeted by a familiar piano melody. They pressed the Start button on their pads, sat back in their chairs, watched the opening movie, and became immediately entranced. The game, which sold millions of copies worldwide, was *FINAL FANTASY VII*, the latest console RPG from SquareSoft. Now, in a matter of months, computer gamers will finally get to see what all the ballyhoo is about.

While series such as *Wizardry* and *Ultima* have dominated the computer RPG genre since the early '80s, Square Co. Ltd. in Japan has quietly defined the console RPG since its release of *FINAL FANTASY I* in 1987. Computer RPGs have usually been nonlinear, turn-based world-exploration games; the console RPG has gone for the emotional and epic storyline, with fast-paced real-time combat. With the release of *FINAL FANTASY VII* for the PC, these two subgenres will merge.

## FUTURE VERSUS FANTASY

The *FINAL FANTASY* series has always emphasized plot. With each installment comes an incredibly immersive story filled with love, betrayal, and death in many forms: a story worthy of a film or novel—or some of the deeper computer adventure games. *FINAL FANTASY VII* is no exception.

The game starts with the world under the domination of the Shin-Ra Corporation, a ruthless company that has learned to tap into the

very life energy of the planet (called "Mako") and use it as a power source. The player assumes the role of Cloud Strife, a mercenary who has been hired by Avalanche, an "environmental revolutionary" group, to help destabilize Shin-Ra by destroying its Mako reactors. What begins as a straightforward rebellion against the corporate government, however, soon becomes—through a series of plot twists—a struggle for life itself on the planet.

## RAGE AGAINST THE MACHINE

*FINAL FANTASY VII* plays differently from any other computer RPG you've ever seen. You control a party of three characters (you choose from a list of nine and can switch characters on the fly) and spend the bulk of the game talking to NPCs in order to advance the story, similar to an adventure game. Of course, you need to talk to the

right character at the right place and time.

The combat system in *FINAL FANTASY VII* is truly like no other. It's a far cry from the turn-based combat of *Faithful*, but it's not the mouse-clicking frenzy of *Duino*. When you enter combat, you're taken to a separate screen: Your party occupies one side; your foes are lined up on the other. Each party member gets a turn in which to execute an action, whether it's to attack, cast a spell, or use an item. Once a character has performed an action, he or she can't act again until a certain amount of time

passes, as indicated by a meter. Although the turn-taking resembles that of traditional RPGs, it all happens in real-

time, so the enemy can attack while you're deciding, rather than wait for your turn to be complete.

The magic system also differs



**▶ YOUR TURN—AND HURRY!** *FINAL FANTASY VII* combines both real-time and turn-based elements. Each combatant gets a turn, based on a running timer—so you may get attacked in midturn.

IN 1983,  
A HACKER  
NEARLY  
DESTROYED  
THE WORLD  
WITH A  
TRS-80.



{ TRS-80 circa 1983  
4k of ram - no hard drive }

IMAGINE  
THE HAVOC  
YOU  
CAN WREAK  
TODAY.

**WAR GAMES™**  
www.wargamesigm.com

IT'S BEEN TWENTY YEARS SINCE THE WOPR NEARLY IGNITED THE COLD WAR, AND NOW, IT'S THREATENING LIFE AS WE KNOW IT. THE WOPR HAS FOUND A WAY TO END WAR: EXTERMINATE HUMANITY. THE COMPUTER'S MECHANICAL FORCES ARE DESTROYING EVERYTHING IN THEIR PATH. WHAT BEGAN AS A GAME IS NOW A BLOODY BATTLE FOR SURVIVAL. COMMAND NORAD'S FORCES ON LAND, AT SEA AND IN THE AIR. AS THE BATTLES RAGE AND THE BODY COUNT MOUNTS, THE FATE OF THE HUMAN RACE IS UP TO YOU.

*"... a deep and beautiful real-time strategy game. The polygonal landscapes and units look even better than 'Total Annihilation'..."*

—ULTRA GAMEPLAYERS

REVOLUTIONARY GRAPHICS ENGINE  
BRINGS BATTLES TO LIFE



Fight in real climate between like  
Saddi, Aukie, Sibaria and the Ark  
City. Experience real-time 3-D weather  
including snow, rain and hantacores.

Introspectively use real 3-D  
hardware to view 3D and  
launch various attacks.



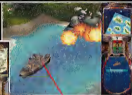
INTERACTIVE  
STUDIOS

CHOOSE YOUR  
WEAPONS FOR  
ALL-OUT WARFARE



BLOW AWAY YOUR ENEMIES WITH  
DEVASTATING FIREPOWER

TURN FRIENDS INTO ENEMIES  
ON MPLAYER, LAN AND MODEM



Over 100 different 3-D units use real-time tactics for the most strategic assaults.

THE FIRST TRUE 3-D STRATEGY GAME  
TO DELIVER REAL COMBAT



Position and move troops with pinpoint accuracy.

Scope the entire battlefield for unitized combat angles so let you choose the most strategic view of the combat.

WAGE WAR AGAINST THE  
ULTIMATE INTELLIGENT ENEMYS



Using advanced AI, the enemy learns as you progress in the game.

Smudge your enemy's headquarters and cripple his attacks, use your bonuses to gather money and intelligence.





**WHOLE NEW WORLD** Final Fantasy VII's graphics were justly praised as some of the best ever seen on a PlayStation. With 3D acceleration, they should be even better on the PC.

dramatically from that in any other game. Rather than use reagents or spellbooks, the magic is dependent on an item called "Materia," or crystallized chunks of Mako energy. Different pieces of materia have different properties, and each chunk can be placed on any weapon or armor, affecting the outfitted character in unique ways. Not only does the item get the properties of the materia, but each materia lets you cast different spells or execute different moves. Some allow you to cast regenerative spells; others let you summon powerful creatures into battle (a staple in Final Fantasy games). Materia also gains experience, so you can build up more powerful spells by using the same materia more often. With this magic system, the game essentially lets any character cast any spell, as long as the materia is available and the character has room to use it.

#### FINAL LOOK

The PC port of Final Fantasy VII is identical to the PlayStation version in terms of plot (despite rumors on the Internet), the main differences lie in technical enhancements. The most obvious difference between the PC port and the PlayStation game is the graphics acceleration. While there will be a software-only version (which we haven't seen), Square is using Direct3D as the foundation for its graphics enhancements; the company is also talking to chipset makers (such as 3Dfx) about optimizing the engine for specific chips.

We saw the game running Direct3D on a 3Dfx board, and the difference is significant. Imagine the original PlayStation graphics, but with a much crisper look and running at a blazingly high frame rate. That's the advantage of 3D acceleration: The characters are all drawn in high resolution, the backgrounds are filtered to look less pixelated, and the battle scenes include effects like smoke and translucency. And when Square turned on the frame-rate counter, we saw all these effects in the midst of battle at a blistering 60-70 frames per second, clipping lower only when enacting a complex summon spell on multiple creatures. The downside is

that with all of these polygons tossed around in battle, Square is anticipating a P166 as the minimum requirement.

To make the game as pleasing to the ear as it is to the eye, Square has enlisted Yamaha to help convert the sounds and music. The PlayStation has its own MIDI chip, and Square didn't want its quality music to be diluted by the FM synthesis chips found in most sound cards. With that in mind, Square asked Yamaha to develop a software synthesizer so that those with Sound Blaster 16 cards will get wavelike-quality music. And those of you who purchased Yamaha cards with the XG instrument set (general MIDI with some extras thrown in) will be rewarded with a more in-depth musical score, as all those instruments will be used.

As for the control scheme, Square is disregarding the mouse (which wouldn't really work) and opting for a base keyboard configuration with an emphasis on gamepad support. Since the game will use Direct Input, any DirectX-compliant gamepad will work. When we visited, Square was still implementing the configuration.

For saving games, Square has retained the PlayStation holdover of 30 save slots, though the developers may add more and may let you name your games. The game is expected to take up about 200MB of hard-disk space, so that you don't have to bear with the inlamous load times of the PlayStation. And Square is cleaning up the translation text, so that phrases like "They is sick" will hopefully be a thing of the past.

#### CLOUD NINE

As of this writing, SquareSoft had only the sound and one minigame left to test before going to beta, which the company anticipates happening in March. With bug testing and fixing going on for a few months more, plus the duplication process, the game could still conceivably make a summer release.

It really is a gamble as to whether or not the computer RPGer is ready for such a different play style. And Final Fantasy will influence the future of this subgenre, because if it can't succeed on the PC, it's hard to imagine what console game can. Whether or not people can throw away their old-school computer RPG training and embrace this completely new style is something to be watched when Final Fantasy VII finally arrives on the PC. ☞



**VIEW FROM ABOVE** While you explore other locations, Final Fantasy assumes an isometric viewpoint similar to games like Fallout, but the graphic style is more animated.



THE CREATORS OF  
**DESCENT™**



TAKE YOU OUT  
OF THE TUNNELS  
AND INTO THE  
VAST WONDERS OF  
SPACE.



# ... AND WHEN WE SAY V A S T

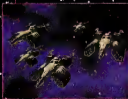
## YOU ARE HERE

(Yes, the massive capital ship is the actual model from the game.  
And yes, all ships are to scale.)

Over 40 jaw-dropping real-time ships with dynamic lighting, stunning effects, animation and unprecedented levels of realism and detail.

Command intelligent squadmates, redirect up to 12 wingmen and request reinforcements for unbelievably intense dogfights.

30 unique species, each with their own strengths, weaknesses, tactics, ships, and fighting characteristics.







Organize "wings" of teammates, track your statistics, ranking, and medals against players from all over Earth with **16 PLAYER INTERNET** support!

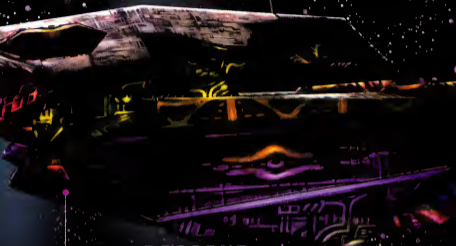
Choose from 5 different fighters and bombers, outfit them with a wide array of advanced weaponry.



Create your own detailed missions using "FRED", the fully-featured mission editor.



WE MEAN  
V A S T



DESCENT  
**FREESPACE**  
THE GREAT WAR

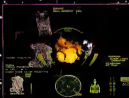
GAMEPLAY AS BIG AS THE CAPITAL SHIPS

COMING SPRING '98

Engage in space  
combat against  
massive capital  
ships and destroyers  
of awesome size  
and detail.

Advanced artificial intelligence  
(AI) system created by the  
same people that made  
DESCENT so incredible.

Selectively target ship, subsystems,  
defensive turrets, and fighter boys with  
an in-depth HUD combat system.



When we set out to create **Descent: FreeSpace - The Great War**, our goal was the same as with **Descent**: We're going to create the kind of game we want to play.

"We've been working on *Descent: FreeSpace - The Great War* for two years, longer than the original *Descent*. And it shows. **The things *Descent* players will expect are all here:** the best technology, the best A.I., the best physics, great gameplay and the continuous sense of wonder and surprise. It's the kind of experience you can only create when you pour yourselves into your game for a very long time.



**Mike Kulas**  
*President of  
Volition and  
Designer of the  
award winning  
Descent and  
Descent II*

We learned a lot when we wrote the *Descent* A.I. and we applied all that to *Descent: FreeSpace - The Great War*. It's in a whole new class. **The A.I. system is three times as large**, much deeper and much more flexible. Every ship has its own set of goals it pursues through an environment that is the richest ever. We observed how human players handle complex situations and coded the A.I. to do the same intelligent things.

In *Descent: FreeSpace - The Great War*, everything you do has an important consequence. Not only is the mission branching non-linear, but the choices you make in a mission, such as whether to protect a ship, can have profound consequences. **This offers almost limitless replayability.**

*Descent: FreeSpace - The Great War* will be the greatest multiplayer space sim ever. In fact, multiplayer code was planned from day one. Plus, we're launching a free matching and tracking service through our website. You'll always be able to find a game on the internet. And we're going to track games so everyone will know who are the best players in the world.

When *Descent: FreeSpace - The Great War* ships this April, it will do to the space combat market what *Descent* did to first person shooters. We will have **set the new standard** everyone else will have to measure up to.\*

[WWW.INTERPLAY.COM](http://WWW.INTERPLAY.COM)

*Interplay*

BY GAMERS, FOR GAMERS.™



**Parallax  
Software**



Genre: Simulation • ETA: Q2 1998

Developer: Ultimotion

Publisher: SSI

# SSI Steppes Out

*PANZER COMMANDER Is a Potential Breakthrough WWII Tank Sim*

by Patrick Miller

**T**he success of MicroProse's M1 Tank Platoon left many armor fans hoping that a WWII tank simulation would soon follow in the tracks of that classic game. Yet in the past nine years, publishers have focused on the M1 Abrams, ignoring the huge potential of simulating other armored vehicles and conflicts during and after World War II.

With the scheduled release of *Panzer Commander* in May, however, SSI will launch a blitzkrieg into this long-neglected area. Dave Bringham and Tony Herre of Ultimotion developed the game engine that powers *Panzer Commander* and have been working with SSI for two years to prepare the final product. From what we've seen so far, it's been well worth the wait.

## INTO THE BREECH

In this game, you portray a tank platoon commander in either the German, British, Russian, or American

armies. There are approximately 10 scenarios for each nationality, plus 6 historical campaigns, each of which has 24 to 33 linear scenarios. As the commander, you can opt to coordinate your platoon's activities during combat or take control of different stations in your tank. These include the driver, gunner, and hull machine gunner. The commander has buttoned and unbuttoned views, as well as an unbuttoned binocular zoom view.

"We aren't trying to do anything other than make a fun, reasonably realistic simulation," says Rick Martinez of SSI, *Panzer Commander's* producer. While the sim does strive to immerse you in WWII tank atmosphere, it occasionally sacrifices strict adherence to accuracy and realism for gameplay.

For example, players will have the choice of firing either armor-piercing (AP) or high-explosive (HE) ammunition, even though most tanks carried a wider variety of rounds. During a campaign, it's assumed that tanks will have the best AP round available for the time period in which a battle takes place. As a lonely platoon commander,

you have no control over support vehicles, artillery barrages, or close air support.

## TRENDS TURNING HEADS

Graphically, *Panzer Commander* promises to be one of the best armored-warfare simulations yet. The game features real-time 3D rendering, texture mapping, directional lighting, fog effects, and support for many popular 3D accelerators. All vehicle types are highly detailed and can be easily recognized. There are winter, summer, and desert camouflage schemes. Some vehicles feature crew-painted artwork, such as Soviet political slogans.

In *Panzer Commander*, you'll be able to drive 14 German, 11 Russian, 10 British, and 5 American vehicles (see sidebar); the game also includes numerous support vehicles (which you can't drive). You won't see infantry moving around the battlefield. Mechanized infantry is represented by half-track mounted troops. In some missions, your tank platoon will be called upon to clear out infantry strongholds, such as machine-gun nests, bunkers, and antitank weapons.



**SAY GOODNIGHT** A Panther turns an American light tank into a blazing wreck with one shot from its 75mm gun. The level of detail here is typical of *Panzer Commander's* excellent 3D graphics.



**RED MEAT** This T-34 is about to meet its maker, because the game realistically models the difficulty that WWII tanks experienced when attempting to fire on the move.

Infantry can occupy buildings, making tank battles in towns as hazardous as they were in real life.

Despite SSI's history of producing wargames that feature campaigns with British and American armor, *Panzer Commander* curiously offers campaigns from the German and Russian perspectives only. As Martinez explains, that's because when engagements are condensed down to the tank-against-tank level, the intensity of Western armor becomes more pronounced—and not much fun. German campaigns are with the Grossdeutschland, 2nd, and 21st divisions; Russian campaigns are with the 5th, 8th, and 12th Guards divisions.

#### REALITY FIGHTS

The sim does a nice job of portraying vehicle physics. As tanks move, their road wheels rise and dip with each bump and indentation in the ground. When a tank fires its main gun, the vehicle recoils from the force and a plume of smoke streams from its barrel. Tanks slow as they climb hills and will slip and slide on ice and mud.

The armor effectiveness for each vehicle is rated on the turret front, turret side, hull front, hull side, and top. Armor slope and the angle at which a shot strikes the armor are calculated to determine whether the shot penetrates. Tanks can suffer a variety of damage, including damaged guns, tracks, and crew casualties. Other aspects modeled include rate of turret rotation and vehicle power-to-weight ratio. Tank crews are rated for skill and morale, which can improve

in the course of a campaign.

To extend the game's replay value, the developers plan to include a full-featured scenario editor to enable players to create battles from history or hypothetical engagements. "You will have the same power to make scenarios as the SSI design team," Martinez says.

Terrain can be scripted to create hills and valleys of varying grades. Players have the option of setting weather, victory conditions, unit types, and unit behavior. Forests, hedges, walls, roads, bridges, and a wide variety of military and civilian structures are also available

#### TANK VERSUS TANK

Multipayer capability for head-to-head and networked gaming will also be included, along with 12 multipayer scenarios. Game types will feature capture-the-flag battles, free-for-all, three-on-three duels, and two-player games in which each person commands a tank platoon.

SSI says the minimum requirements for this game will be a 133MHz Pentium, 16MB RAM, and a 4x CD-ROM. I ran the beta (on which this preview is based) on a 166MHz MMX Pentium with 32MB RAM, a 24x CD-ROM, and an Orchid Righteous 3D accelerator, which is very similar to SSI's recommended system requirements. On this system, the action was impressively smooth, even when multiple vehicles were engaged in combat.

Martinez says the game will support ThrustMaster and CH Products joystick and pedal controls, although the game proved surprisingly easy to play using the keyboard alone. One important aspect of the game that couldn't be judged for this preview is its artificial intelligence. Martinez is confident that the tactical AI, based on a threat-assessment system, will be realistic and workable.

#### The appeal of PzCzr

Commecon is obvious, as fans of World War II armor will at least be able to battle with German Tigers at Kursk, set American Shermans ablaze in the Ardennes, and joust with the Desert Fox in North Africa. Considering how long we've been waiting, here's hoping the game lives up to its huge potential. **S**



**FOR YOUR INFO** A data screen is available for each of the user-controlled tanks and support vehicles.

## Armored Fighting Vehicles at Your Command

**P**ANZER COMMANDER provides 40 German, Russian, American, and British vehicles for players to command from the beginning of the war in 1939 to its end in 1945. Although each vehicle features distinctive external characteristics, there will be only one interior for each nationality.

"We spent a great deal of time crawling around inside of tanks and photographing them," says Martinez. "You'd be amazed at how similar the interiors of tanks from the same nationality look."

In addition, there are 20 non-driveable support vehicles, including trucks, armored cars, assault guns, tank destroyers, half tracks, and weapons carriers—every bit as detailed in appearance and performance as the tanks. Martinez hinted that SSI might give players the ability to hack game files to command support vehicles as well.

#### VEHICLES MODELED FOR PANZER COMMANDER

##### German

PzKpfw 38t SdKfz  
PzKpfw III ausf. F, G, H, J  
PzKpfw IV ausf. F2, G, H, J  
PzKpfw IV "Tiger" ausf. E  
PzKpfw IV "Tiger" ausf. D, A, G  
PzKpfw IV "Tiger I" ausf. B

##### Russian

BT5  
BT7  
KV-1A, 1C, 1S  
T34/76A, B, C  
KV85  
IS II Josef Stalin  
T34/85

##### American

M4A3 Sherman  
M4A3E8 Sherman (Easy Eight)  
M4A3E2 Sherman (Jumbo)  
M3A1 Charlie  
M26 Pershing

##### British

Matilda Mk. II  
Cruiser Mk. VI Crusader I  
Valentine Mk. IX  
Churchill IV  
Cruiser Mk. III Cromwell I, II, IV, VII  
Cruiser Comet  
Fiedly

# RAANGERS

## RAANGERS NEVER GO IT ALONE

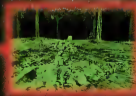
A second Ranger goes where you go, watching your back, following your commands—and trusting you with his life.

## JOIN THE RAANGERS, SEE THE WORLD

SpecOps: Rangers Lead the Way takes you from snowy Korean forests to steamy South American jungles.

## RAANGERS ALWAYS SWEAT THE DETAILS

From uniforms and vehicles to the foreign languages spoken by enemy soldiers, everything is authentic.



Like the U.S. Army Rangers, SpecOps: Rangers Lead the Way isn't for faint hearts. It's intensely real, with motion-capture performances, painstakingly textured, stunning outdoor 3D environments and actual ambient and weapons sounds. Your missions range from blowing up SCKO bases in North Korea to rescuing hostages in Afghanistan. You might even receive a medal. But that's not why you signed up. You joined to uphold the honor of the Rangers and your country. So let's go, soldier. Your country needs you.

AMERICA DIDN'T GET TO BE THE  
most powerful nation on earth  
BY ASKING NICELY.



IPeXtreme

www.ipextreme.com

Highly skilled and  
expertly trained, The  
U.S. Army Rangers  
are the most revered  
— and feared —  
fighting unit in the world.  
Now you can put it  
all on the line and be  
one of them.

Special Forces units of special forces, Special Forces units are a component of Special Operations Forces of the United States Army. All units are highly trained and equipped for the most demanding missions. All units are highly trained and equipped for the most demanding missions.



# SPEC OPS

Rangers Lead the Way

Your COUNTRY.  
Your HONOR.  
Your TURN.

# WARP





# SPEED

## THE NEXT GENERATION OF STAR TREK GAMES

**G**ame designers have been boldly going to the *Star Trek* universe since the days of 32K mainframe computers. And just like the *Trek* series and movies, the results have been inconsistent. Some of the games have stuck to *Trek* lore and included great gameplay to provide "The Best of Both Worlds," while others could have used some help from "Spock's Brain," appearing to be halfhearted attempts to make an easy buck off the license. And sometimes the best efforts of game designers have been squelched by having to balance creativity with a host of restrictions imposed by Paramount—a true "Balance of Terror."

Now another batch of licensed *Star Trek* games is about to warp in, and we beamed our red shirts down to check them out. Initial scans are promising—sensors have detected the use of the latest gaming technologies and high levels of storyline. Our away team's report follows.

- |         |                              |         |                                     |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| pg. 88  | Star Trek: Starfleet Command | pg. 103 | Battle of the Federation            |
| pg. 94  | Star Trek: First Contact     | pg. 116 | Past Treks                          |
| pg. 102 | Klingon Honor Guard          | pg. 118 | Other Journeys in the Trek Universe |
| pg. 104 | Secret of Vulcan Fury        | pg. 136 | Star Trek: The Game Show            |



# Star Trek: Starfleet Command

Developer: Quicksilver

Publisher: Interplay Productions

Era: Original Series

Genre: Strategy

Target Release Date: Q4 1998-Q1 1999

## Star Trek Makes the Jump to the Real-Time Frontier

by Elliott Chin

**N**o doubt about it: Classic Star Trek is infinitely more conducive to a tactical strategy game than Star Trek: The Next Generation. In the 23rd century, there is no peace between the Klingons and the Federation. The

Namulans are still a mysterious adversary, and much of the galaxy remains in unconquered frontier. It was during this time that Captain Kirk and the Enterprise saved the universe on a daily basis, confronting ever-new aliens and dangers. This untamed universe provides the perfect backdrop for a real-time ship-to-ship strategy game, which is exactly what Star Trek: Starfleet Command is.

Interplay has been working with developers Quicksilver for quite some time on this title, which differs from other real-time strategy games by being a tactical and military career simulation. The scope of your command is much more limited, though no less complex. There are no hordes of minions to command; instead, you are put in charge of a starship and her crew. All you have to do is save the galaxy.

### Command Topics

The single-player game consists of 20-30

missions strung together in a "career" structure's version of a campaign. In each mission, you command from one to three ships, as well as all the ship systems and crews.

In each mission, you will engage in ship-to-ship battles, board enemy ships; repair boarders, regulate shield and power outputs, and generally do all the things you saw Kirk, Spock, and the others do in those classic Star Trek episodes. In keeping with the Star Trek tradition, battles won't be frantic click-fests; instead, ships will move about for minutes, jockeying for position as you adjust and readjust shields and weapons in a deliberate starship engagement. Space terrain, such as nebulae and planets, will also affect your battles: Thus, you could engage in battles reminiscent of the confrontation between Khan and Kirk in the Mutara Nebula in Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan.

With all these ships and stellar objects, there is a lot to see, and it will be brought to life in true 3D. Beautifully texture-mapped, shaded polygons will be used to construct everything from ships to planets. Interplay also plans to have 3D-card support, so that this cerebral Star



**SPACE DOCK** When you're not engaged in missions, one of the many things you'll do—aside from manage your career—is customize your starship.

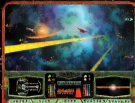
Trek strategy game will have plenty of eye-candy: Unfortunately, while the graphics are 3D, combat is still played out on a 2D plane. (Interplay feels that 3D space wouldn't add to the gameplay and would needlessly confuse things.)

### The Dynamics of Trek

While many of the missions you'll play revolve around space battles, there are a variety of tasks to perform. For instance, you might have to escort vessels, conduct probe scans, defend outposts, attack vital enemy territories, or patrol neutral zones. To increase variety, the



**COSMIC CHAOS** What you saw in STARFLEET COMMAND, special effects for nebulae and explosions weren't yet. Interplay promises that the final graphics will look like this.



**DIE, FEDERATION SCUM!** You can play as one of six alien races, including the Klingons, each with distinct ships and racial bonuses.

generate the campaign missions, with modifiers applied for all sorts of things: your racial disposition (Klingon or Federation, for example), the race of the beings in your sector, your rank and reputation in your fleet, and the outcomes of previous missions, to name a few.

This dynamic universe—which Interplay calls the *Dynaverse*—also takes into account your in-game persona. You will have a presence and prestige points, which will increase as you succeed in more missions and make a name for yourself. In your own way, you will be your game's equivalent of Captain Kirk, and the *Dynaverse* will adjust to that by increasing the number of dangerous missions or by adjusting the galaxy's political state as you become more capable of handling disasters.

Interplay and Quicksilver definitely have ambitious plans for *Starfleet Command*, and it even half of what they propose reached daylight, they could have a real-time tactical game that finally makes us feel right at home in the captain's chair. ☺



**SPACE BR/IVL** *Starfleet Command*, despite its name, isn't a tactical ship simulator with slow combat, but plenty of mental action

forces opposing you will always be random. In one escort mission, you might face three Klingon battlecruisers; in another, you might face only one. That's because *Starfleet Command's* campaign is completely dynamic.

Random dice rolls

generate the campaign missions, with modifiers applied for all sorts of things: your racial disposition (Klingon or Federation, for example), the race of the beings in your sector, your rank and reputation in your fleet, and the outcomes of previous missions, to name a few.

This dynamic universe—which Interplay calls the *Dynaverse*—also takes into account your in-game persona. You will have a presence and prestige points, which will increase as you succeed in more missions and make a name for yourself. In your own way, you will be your game's equivalent of Captain Kirk, and the *Dynaverse* will adjust to that by increasing the number of dangerous missions or by adjusting the galaxy's political state as you become more capable of handling disasters.

Interplay and Quicksilver definitely have ambitious plans for *Starfleet Command*, and it even half of what they propose reached daylight, they could have a real-time tactical game that finally makes us feel right at home in the captain's chair. ☺



**TREK TANGO** You'll be able to engage in epic starship duels with friends over modem, LAN, and the Internet.

## Mission Briefings

**A**lan Enrich, the producer on *Star Trek: Starfleet Command*, was gracious enough to give us an interview about this upcoming title. For even more details, visit our Web site, [www.enrich.com](http://www.enrich.com), where Enrich discusses the game's time period, the races in the game, and its multiplayer support.

**CGW:** How is *Starfleet Command* different from other real-time strategy games?

**Alan Enrich:** Many people think of real-time strategy games as "who can build the biggest bunch of units and plop 'em them on the other guy's command center."

That's not *Star Trek*. Cranking out a billion starships, selecting them en masse, then dumping them at the other guy's homeworld? I never saw that in any of the original *Star Trek* episodes or the movies. So what sets this game apart is what you might call *Star Trek* fidelity, which means it's not a clone of RTS games. Those were the "last thing." We're creating the "next thing."

**GGW:** Is there a greater emphasis on squadron-level tactics or grand strategy?

**Alan Enrich:** This isn't grand strategy. You spend most of your time managing two resources: the ship(s) under your command and your own career. Both require special attention and finesse.

Your command ship is under your control in each mission, but there might also be escort vessels or convoy ships under your command. Alternately, you might find yourself in an engagement where you're part of a larger fleet and have your own orders to follow within the top brass' Big Picture of that mission. You have a real senior officer/captain's eye view of the world, and we plan to immerse you in that job.

**GGW:** Is there more to the title than the tactical misadventures? Is there a rich campaign or backstory that drives the game?

**Alan Enrich:** Yes. While most of your time will be spent rolling the mouse around making command decisions, between each [mission] the galaxy is evolving. Rather than a scripted story in which you go on and complain about how "Mission A was lame," you have your own unique story unfolding as you play *Starfleet Command*. During a Career Game, the cosmic clock goes "tick" between each mission. When it does, empires rise and fall, corporations thrive and stagnate, civil wars can break out, united fronts can arise—war, alliances, betrayals; all the things that make the galaxy interesting.

We've developed a *Dynaverse* (Dynamic Universe) game engine that evolves a background story for the entire galaxy, then lets you know what part you're to play during your next mission. This is told to you in a classic *Star Trek* Captain's Log entry. *Starfleet* may have assigned you to a hot border of a cool unexplored region of space depending on the government you serve, its policies, racial tendencies, and foreign relations. The *Dynaverse* engine generates a custom-built mission, specific to your location and what is happening out there at that time. There is such a plethora of mission types, subtypes, variables, and random events that you shouldn't see the same mission twice no matter how long you play this game.

And it's not just the proverbial dog (*Dynaverse*) wagging the tail (you), either. As you progress your career and rise in status among *Starfleet*, you can reach out and try to wag the dog! Whether you spend your influence getting the crew to "violate" the Prime Directive without a mutiny, fast-talking an enemy captain, wearing a medal or rank you haven't been recognized for, or attempting to influence *Starfleet* or government policy, it's up to you.

# Wanna Get Your Hands On These?



New  
INCUBATION  
Mission  
CD!  
*Coming Soon!*



ONLY  
\$9.99

ALBION

BATTLE FOR 2220  
SHADOWS OF EMPIRE

CRUW  
Esp. from FS

DR. PREGO'S  
AND CAP CHASE

The Settlers  
REBORN

The Settlers  
WINDS OF CHANCE

For a piece of the action, go to [www.bluebyte.com](http://www.bluebyte.com).  
I'll show you games that will get your heart racing at  
prices which will put a smile on your face.  
If you can't visit me, call (800) 933-2983.

*I'm waiting...*

Awards Our Games Have Won:



GO TO #377 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)  
Blue Byte Software, Inc. 870 E. Higgins Road, Suite 143, Schaumburg, IL 60173  
© 1997 Blue Byte Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Source Code # NP2293



# WANT TO BE THE BEST IN THE WORLD?

9 BEAUTIFUL COURTS & 4 DIFFERENT SURFACES!

YOU'LL NEED ...

USES "EXTREME ASSAULT" GRAPHICS ENGINE  
FOR STUNNING REALISM!

LIGHTNING FAST REACTIONS ...

99 CHALLENGING  
TOURNAMENTS!

COMPETE  
ONLINE  
FOR THE #1  
WORLD  
RANKING!

CUNNING STRATEGY ...

HIT & TOPSPIN, SLICE, LOB, SWING,  
VOLLEY OR DROP SHOT!

COMPUTER PLAYERS GAMEPLAY  
PERFECTED BY THEIR EMOTIONS!

NERVES OF STEEL ...

AN OBSESSION FOR WINNING ...

GOT  
WHAT IT  
TAKES?

## GAME, NET & MATCH!

BETTER  
START  
PRACTICING!



1 OR 2  
Lvl 4+ Internet  
Dedicated Online  
Blue Byte Server  
PLAYERS

Go to [www.bluebyte.com](http://www.bluebyte.com) or call (800) 933-2983 and pre-order Game, Net & Match! direct from Blue Byte and the shipping is FREE! (UPS Ground) Offer only valid in the Continental United States. A free demo of Game, Net & Match! is also available. Mention Source Code #GNM2598

Coming May '98

GO TO #178 © [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)

RATING PENDING  
RP  
RECOMMENDED FOR  
EVERY AGE



# RELIVE THE MAGIC

NOW AVAILABLE!



The Bard's Tale™



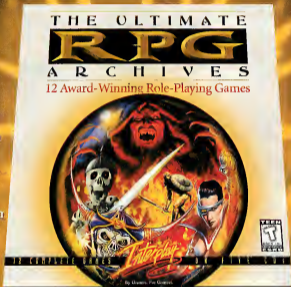
The Bard's Tale™ II



The Bard's Tale™ III



The Bard's Tale™ Construction Set



Stonekeep™



Wizardry® Gold



Ultima Underworld™



Ultima Underworld™ II



Might & Magic™  
Clouds of Xeen™



Might & Magic™  
Darkside of Xeen™



Dragon Wars™



Wasteland™

An inspiring collection of 12 all-time classics, The Ultimate RPG Archives brings together the most impressive array of award-winning computer role-playing games ever assembled in one box. It's a die-hard RPG gamer's dream, a great place for novices to begin, and a must-have for every gamer's collection!

**Interplay**

By Gamers, For Gamers™  
www.interplay.com

The Bard's Tale © 1985-1988 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Wizardry © 1985 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Ultima Underworld © 1998 Origin Systems Inc. All rights reserved. The Bard's Tale, Tales of the Unknown, Crystal Golem, The Start of Evil, Stonekeep, Wizardry Gold, the Bard's Tale logo, Dragon Wars, Ultima Underworld, and Dragon Wars are trademarks or registered trademarks of Interplay Arts or its wholly-owned subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries. Z-Wind and Magic World are trademarks of Interplay © 1995-1998 The 3DO Company. All rights reserved. King of the Hill and Magic World Computing are trademarks or registered trademarks of The 3DO Company. New World Computing is a division of the 3DO Company. J. Gaster Wars © 1998 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Fantasy Gamebooks by David Horvath. Fantasy Gamebooks from Darkstone Entertainment. Wizardry © 1985 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Wizards Underworld by Peter Dinklage. Dragon Wars, Stonekeep, Wizardry, Wizardry Productions, and Wizardry Arts, and "By Gamers, For Gamers" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Interplay Productions. All are trademarks. © Interplay Arts and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. © 1995 by Interplay Arts. All rights reserved. Dragon Wars is a registered trademark of Interplay Arts. © 1995 by Interplay Arts. All rights reserved. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Origin Systems Inc. J. Gaster Wars and Wizards of the North are trademarks or registered trademarks of Interplay Productions. J. All other trademarks and copyrights are properties of their respective owners.

# Star Trek: First Contact

## The Borg Are Back in This Digital Sequel

by Elliott Chin

**A** much as game companies would like to think otherwise, movie licenses aren't always a guaranteed bet for a hit. That's especially true for games based on two-year-old movies, even a *Star Trek* movie. One case in point is MicroProse's *Star Trek: Generations*, a poorly executed 3D action/adventure game that followed just after the movie's release. The folks at MicroProse learned a lot from this abortive game, and they are making sure they don't make the same mistakes for their next *Star Trek* movie-based game—*Star Trek: First Contact*.

### Bold New Direction

MicroProse didn't want to fall into the trap of releasing a game with a plot that was already resolved in a two-year-old movie. They decided to circumvent the problem by making the game *First Contact* a sequel to the movie of the same name. So far, that's what happened in the movie, this is a whole new ball game. According to the game's story, while Picard was destroying the Borg Queen's body at the end of *First Contact*, she was secretly downloading her brain into the

Enterprise's computer. Several months later, as the Enterprise crew is studying the remaining Borg units in a holding cell, she manages to take over a hapless scientist and begin his covert takeover of the Federation's flagship. Once the holding cell where the Borg are held is captured, the crew of the Enterprise is alerted to the Queen's infiltration. It's at this point that the game begins. All the command crew of the Enterprise, you must stop the Queen before she gains control of the ship.



Enterprise's computer. Several months later, as the Enterprise crew is studying the remaining Borg units in a holding cell, she manages to take over a hapless scientist and begin his covert takeover of the Federation's flagship. Once the holding cell where the Borg are held is captured, the crew of the Enterprise is alerted to the Queen's infiltration. It's at this point that the game begins. All the command crew of the Enterprise, you must stop the Queen before she gains control of the ship.

**YOU WILL BE ASSIMILATED** You'll battle the Borg and try to accomplish various story-driven goals in the game's 10 missions. If the Borg catch you, you will be assimilated, just like Geordi.



### The Thinking-Man's Game

While *Generations* was an action/adventure hybrid,

MicroProse is quick to point out that *First Contact* is an action game with some tactical elements thrown in. In short: It's a thinking man's action game. The game is mission-based, not level-based, as with many other

Developer: Visionary Media

Publisher: MicroProse

Era: Next Generation

Genre: Action

Target Release Date: Q4 1998

first-person shooters. There are a total of 10 missions (MicroProse refers to them as episodes), which take place at various locations aboard the Enterprise. For example, a single mission could encompass the bridge, sick bay, and the holodeck. Each mission is also story-driven, with multiple goals dictated by the storyline. The second mission, for example, has two goals—securing the transporter room from the Borg, getting to the computer core to restore power to parts of the ship, clearing the hangar of Borg, and gaining access to the impulse engines. MicroProse promises that there will be two holodeck missions—one Dixon Hill episode and one set in Worf's Klingon training arena. One mission will also take place outside the Enterprise, on the ship's hull.

In each of the missions, you will be given control of one Enterprise crewmember, such as Picard or Geordi. However, you'll also have two other crew members along to help (the developers referred to them as "wingmen," an appropriate analogy). The game's control bar isolates a mouse-driven command system for issuing





**THIS ISN'T THE ENTERPRISE!** Two missions will take place in the holodeck. This as yet unpopulated room will be part of the Qlox AI mission.

**RECOGNIZE THIS?** The entire game takes place aboard the *Enterprise*. The bridge is but one of the many familiar places you'll see.

guns, and, of course, the first confrontation with her will be the game's biggest challenge.

Aside from their powerful weapons, the Borg have the ability to adapt to your weapons. If you fire a phaser repeatedly at a Borg, they'll eventually become immune to that type of attack. To counter this, there will be various "phaser modulations" available throughout the game (not as powerful, but as replicator-like units in the walls). When you reproduce your phasers, you'll once again be able to harm the Borg...at least until they adapt to your new weapon attack. Aside from your ever-present phaser, you'll also wield a phaser rifle, EMP grenades, and antimatter grenades. When you play *Worf*, you'll also get to use a Klingon *Beltah*.

#### Debriefings

Because the entire game takes place aboard the *Enterprise*, many of the locations made famous in the TV series will be available for you to adventure through. MicroProse says that we'll see the bridge, Eleven Forward (what used to be the bar Ten Forward aboard the *Enterprise-D*), the holodeck, warp core, Jeffries tubes, sick bay, the ready room, and the transporter room, as well as other locations.

Because so much of the ship will be rendered in 3D, MicroProse is also toying with the idea of offering a full-ship's tour with the game that would allow Trek devotees to tour the virtual insides of the *Enterprise*.

MicroProse also has a few other goodies in mind for the final release, including

deathmatch aboard the *Enterprise*. The draw here is that you can engage in phaser battles with your friends in the bridge and Jeffries tubes. Unfortunately, because of gamesley restrictions issued by Paramount (they don't let developers kill crew members or destroy the *Enterprise* in games), you won't be able to play as one of the crew.

Expect to see a much more visually striking game than *Generations*, since MicroProse is using the Unreal engine to create the 3D worlds and environments. The characters, however, will be voxels: 3D pixels. This allows the design team, Visionary Media, to create more fluid and detailed characters, rather than the typically boxy polygons of other 3D shooters.

MicroProse is optimistic about releasing this game sometime this summer, but since the company has to wait for the Unreal engine to ship before it finishes its game, this release date could slip. Despite this problem, though, what we've seen and heard looks promising. If Visionary Media and MicroProse stay on track, *First Contact*, with its story-driven, intelligent design, could have a bright future. ☺

orders to your teammates. You can tell them to guard your rear, meet you at a specific location, patrol an area, or provide combat support in melee. This could be particularly useful when you need someone to watch your back while entering a secret area, or when you need added muscle when wading into a gauntlet of Borg.

However, since you are fighting the Borg, you or your teammates could be assimilated in mid-mission. When this happens, you have to mount a rescue mission to retrieve your teammate and deassimilate them in sick bay.

#### You Will Be Assimilated

The Borg were *Next Generation's* most challenging enemies, and they're no different in *First Contact*. You'll fight three Borg types: engineers, fighters, and assimilators. They each have different AI; the fighter will rush at you as typical 3D shooter enemies do and try to overwhelm you with numbers, while assimilators will hide in the shadows to sneak up behind you to assimilate you. The other type of Borg you will face is the Queen, who has reconstructed her body into a powerful fighting machine. You'll have to peek her twice during the course of the



THE NEXT GENERATION Patrick Stewart and all the other cast members will lend their voices to this game for the full Star Trek experience.







# OPENING SOON!

*Leisure Suit*

**LARRY'S  
CASINO**

**BLACKJACK • CRAPS • POKER • ROULETTE • SLOTS**

**PLAY PARTY GAMES & WIN LARRYBUCKS**

**COMPETE ON-LINE OR PLAY WITH YOURSELF**

**NOW APPEARING: PASSIONATE PATTI  
WITH THE JUGGS**

[WWW.SIERRA.COM/LARRY](http://WWW.SIERRA.COM/LARRY)



SIERRA®

©1996 Sierra On-Line, Inc. ® and/or ™ design are trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved.

GO TO #130 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

# Klingon Honor Guard

## Gain a Warrior's Honor Through Conquest and Bloodshed

by Elliott Chin

**F**ell the haft of the crescent-shaped Baff'oth in your hand. Taste the flood of pure humors as you squeeze the life out of their frail necks. Restore honor to the Klingon world. Becoming a Klingon MicroProse's *Klingon Honor Guard* provides a visceral look at the more violent side of *Star Trek*.

*Klingon Honor Guard* is first and foremost a pure 3D shooter. MicroProse assures us that this means plenty of violence, gore, blood, severed limbs, and vicious combat. We wouldn't expect any less from a game about the famously warring Klingons. What MicroProse hopes will distinguish this game from the many other 3D shooters are its personality, story, and immersive *Star Trek* environment.

### Your Continuing Missions

You play a member of the Klingon Honor Guard, the Klingon's version of our Navy. So-called "do'nos" most respected and deeply elite soldiers. One of the Honor Guard's duties is to protect the Klingon emperor, and it's in this capacity that you enter the game. An assassination attempt has been made on the

Klingon emperor, Gowron. The attack is thwarted, but Gowron orders the Honor Guard to track the killers and terminate them. You have been chosen to undertake this task. Although MicroProse is trying to keep the plot a little of a mystery, *Star Trek* fans will no doubt smell the machinations of the Durax sisters. How they survived their supposed death in *Star Trek: Generations* is something you'll discover while progressing through the game.

The game's intriguing story will be told in similar fashion to *Jaxxon's*, through cut-scenes that are interspersed between the levels. The levels themselves will fit nicely into the story and will include the remains of a battleship, an ice world, a space station, and the Klingon capital, Do'nos. There will be from 15 to 19 locations, though the game will be mission-based, not level-based.

Multiplayer characters will also appear

Developer: MicroProse, Hunt Valley

Publisher: MicroProse

Era: Next Generation

Genre: Action

Target Release Date: Q4 1996

in the game. Briefings will set up each mission and will be given to you by Kurn, Worf's brother on *Star Trek: The Next Generation*. Other NPCs who could show up in some capacity are Gowron and the Durax sisters. The plan is to wrap the faces of these characters onto their models and create functioning lips so that they can lip-synch their words. As for the enemies you could face during the course of the game, the plan is to include other Klingons, Andrians, orids,



BE THE KLINGON Honor Guard and give the empire its glory. A Klingon and warlike game design settings, such as Do'nos and the Klingon battleships.



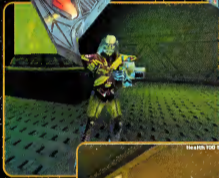
and some nasty Klingon moopars.

The D'Neat, online will bring these worlds and characters to life, so it is being used to create 18-30 levels, characters, and objects.

#### Klingon Grudge Matches

No 3D shooter would be complete without multiplayer support, and MicroProse intends for players to have some pretty wild deathmatches. There will be no explicit deathmatch levels, but MicroProse assures us that at least 7 of the game's 15 levels will be built with dual functionality. In addition to being used in the single-player campaign, they will have the appropriate sniping points and open gunfight areas to serve as raucous deathmatch levels. MicroProse does plan to offer support for clans, giving them access to different color skins and weapons so as to customize their look.

A Klingon-based first-person shooter seems like a game made in heaven. While the game design seems very solid, it's really too early in the development cycle to make more than preliminary judgments on how well the concept will translate into gameplay. MicroProse is promising to show us more in the coming weeks, which will allow us to write about this game in even more detail. Check out our in-depth preview on our sister site, [Gamespot](http://www.gamespot.com/features/klingon/), at [www.gamespot.com/features/klingon/](http://www.gamespot.com/features/klingon/).



MICROPROSE WAS READYING A GRAPHICALLY ENHANCED BUILD OF THE GAME AS WE WENT TO PRESS. FOR AN IN-DEPTH PREVIEW OF THIS LATEST BUILD, VISIT GAMESPOT AT [WWW.GAMESPOT.COM/FEATURES/KLINGON/](http://WWW.GAMESPOT.COM/FEATURES/KLINGON/).

**GAMESPOT**

SINNERS BEWARE, THE PURIFICATION IS NEAR ...



LIGHT and DARKNESS  
the prophecy™



# ANGER

Anger is the fourth deadly sin. Anger is the destructive movement against a neighbor on one's own account. Anger is associated with self justification, rage and violence. Anger leads to pain, broken lives and mass murder.

## LIGHT and DARKNESS the prophecy™

Available Spring 1998



**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™

**Tribal Dreams**

for more information visit  
[www.alllightanddarkness.com](http://www.alllightanddarkness.com)

Designed for  
  
Microsoft  
Windows 95

Number 4 of 7

©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Artwork ©1994-1997 Ol Brawl. All rights reserved. Exclusively licensed and distributed by Interplay Productions. ® Light and Darkness the Prophecy, Interplay, the Interplay logo, Tribal Dreams, the Tribal Dreams logo and By Gamers For Gamers™ are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows, the Windows logo ® 95 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other copyrights and trademarks are the properties of their respective companies.

# LIGHT and DARKNESS™

the prophecy

- ★ LIGHTNING FAST, REAL-TIME ADVENTURE GAME WITH DRAMATIC MULTIPLE ENDINGS
- ★ 3D SGI ART BY WORLD FAMOUS ARTIST GIL BRUYEL; IF GAME SCREENS WERE PAINTINGS IT WOULD SELL FOR OVER \$10 MILLION DOLLARS
- ★ STUNNING 3D! 360° SCROLLING ENVIRONMENT
- ★ ABSORBING LEVEL-BASED GAME CREATED BY CLIFF JOHNSON, CREATOR OF FINE EARTH
- ★ POST-APOCALYPTIC SOUNDTRACK BY THE MFERS
- ★ IMMERSIVE CD SURROUND SOUND
- ★ EXPERIENCE THE SEVEN DEADLY SINS WHILE YOU CAN!

Actual scenes from game

Coming this Spring

*Interplay*  
BY GAMES, FOR GAMES™  
www.interplay.com



# Secret of Vulcan Fury

## The Classic *Star Trek* As You've Never Seen It Before

by Jeff Green

**Y**ou've seen *Star Trek*. You have every one of the 79-plus episodes on tape, which isn't a big deal since you have them all memorized anyway. You watched *Next Generation* because it was there, but deep in your heart you know that Kirk could take Picard any day of the week—and then steal his girlfriend. As for the rest of the *Star Trek* franchise: Forget it. Soap-opera drivel compared to the classic sci-fi morality plays of the original.

If this is you, then Interplay's upcoming *Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury* is more than just another computer

game—it's an event. Due this August, *Vulcan Fury* is an attempt to do it all, in the form of an adventure game, a brand new "Classic *Trek*" episode, faithful in every respect to the '60s television series, with a storyline deeply immersed in *Trek* mythology.

To this end, Interplay enlisted two veterans of the original creative team to help with the game. The story and script are written by Dorothy (D.C.) Fontana, the author of a number of the original episodes (see sidebar) and one of the executive story editors for the TV series; the script for the game is being directed by John Meredith-Lucas, who directed and wrote original episodes as well. (For trivia buffs, Fontana and Lucas collaborated as writer/director on two classic episodes: "The Enterprise Incident" and "The Ultimate Computer.") In addition, all the original cast members voice act their roles; William Shatner (Kirk), Leonard Nimoy (Spock), DeForest Kelley (McCoy), James Doohan (Scotty), George Takei (Sulu), Walter Kosak (Chekov), and Nichelle Nichols (Uhura). The special effects are about the only thing that won't be faithful to the series. In *Vulcan Fury*, they'll actually look good.

### Race Wars

The story focuses on the mysterious involving the original-*generation* of the *Remulan* and *Vulcan* races thousands of years before the

Developer: Tribal Dreams

Publisher: Interplay Productions

For: Original Series

Genre: Adventure

Target Release Date: Q3 1996

era of the series. As the game opens, the crew of the USS *Enterprise* escorts an idealistic, pacifist-*nik* Vulcan ambassador to Wicon in the hopes of establishing a possible reunification of the races. Before talks can begin, however, the ambassador is found murdered. Although the evidence points to a Federation delegate, the *Enterprise* crew finds itself immersed in a much deeper plot.

This murder mystery is the first act of what Interplay says, as of this writing, will be a four-part game, in each part, you'll assume the role of various members of the crew for gaming experiences true to the nature of each character. The first act finds you primarily in the role of Dr. McCoy, in what is essentially a *Quincy*-like forensic mystery, though you'll also play as Kirk and Spock. From there, the game switches to an *Enterprise*-out-of-control scenario, which will require the efforts of Scotty (of course), as well as Sulu and Uhura. Next, in what is surely the game's most intriguing section, you'll play as Spock and experience a *Vulcan* mind meld firsthand. Finally, the game will wrap up with Kirk, Spock, and Chekov in a race-against-time mission to disarm the superweapon that is at the center of the whole story.

### Phasers on Stunned

Interplay has made good *Trek* adventure games before (*Star Trek: 25th Anniversary* and *Star Trek: Judgment Rites*), but, graphically, *Vulcan Fury* is light years ahead of anything else the company has done. Developed by



TAKE ME TO THE BRIDGE! *VULCAN FURY*'S SETS ARE SO REAL-LIFELIKE, IT'S AS IF YOU'RE WATCHING TV.





**"NOW THAT YOU'RE THERE"** The game's Director Vulcan Furr will let you perform and observe, for the first time, a close-up with Spock.

Tribal Dreams, an in-house division of Interplay (also responsible for the upcoming *Dr. Lorn* and *Demons*), Vulcan Furr echoes the static 2D screens and sprites of the previous games in favor of fluid camera movement and pre-rendered motion-captured models.

Tribal Dreams' and director Lucas are storyboarding the entire game, choreographing every move, so that any action you take will have a cinematic feel to it—in addition, through the wonders of 3D animation, the team can create shots that would have been impossible to pull off convincingly on the television show, such as a continuous overhead shot of the *Enterprise* that zooms from outside the hull all the way in to the crew of the bridge.

The motion-captured characters are nothing short of dazzling, prompting sighs of amazement from a group of normally jaded gaming journalists. Pictures like the cut-scenes from Westwood's *Blood*, *Rings*, now apply this level of quality to the entire genre. Unlike *Blood*, *Rings*, *Saints*, or *Vulcan Furr*, does not switch to a different graphic model for game play—it continues to use the motion-captured characters throughout.

Interplay was still working on the characters' physical movements when

we visited, smoothing out leg and arm movements and attempting to remove the robotic stare of the eyes—a problem also seen in *Blood* and *Rings*—but other touches, such as the arching of Spock's eyebrows as he speaks, were incredibly lifelike. With Leonard Nimoy actually

supplying the voice, the sensation of watching and listening to the motion-captured Spock proved to be eerily close to real life.

The game interface will also serve the developer's cinematic intentions, rather than get in their way. As in *Demons*' recent adventure games, the game controls will remain pretty much off-screen. If you click and hold the mouse on a person or object you can interact with, a list of possible actions will pop up. The rest of the time, the screen will be devoted exclusively to the game's beautiful graphics and animations.

**A Fine Franchise**

Computer games based on popular films and TV franchises are notoriously fluffy propositions (see Interplay's own *Worshiper* for one prime example). But Interplay has a history of doing right by the *Star Trek* name—at least, so far as adventure games go—and *Secret of Vulcan Furr* looks as if it will continue that tradition. Rather than simply plaster the *Star Trek* name onto a generic gaming experience, Interplay has fully immersed itself in the

Trek culture to create an experience as close as possible to that of the classic television show. With cutting-edge 3D graphics and a deep storyline, it's easily one of the most anticipated adventure games of the year, even for those non-Trekkers among us. **A**



**DIGITAL HAIRPICLE** Vulcan Furr's motion-captured characters provide some of the most realistic character movements ever seen.

**Mission Briefing**

**D**irector Paul, the writer of *Secret of Vulcan Furr*, is well known to the *Trek* faithful, with numerous previous episodes under his belt, along with episodes of the animated series, *Next Generation*, and a novel (*Vulcan's Glory*). We caught up with

Fantana during our recent visit to Interplay and were able to ask her a few questions.

**CGW: How was working on the script for *Vulcan Furr* different from writing one of the TV episodes?**

Fantana: Most of it was really the same. The script went back and forth between me and [Tribal Dreams], as we adjusted dialogue to fit the game's puzzles, but mostly it was the same experience.

**CGW: Did you have to keep writing new dialogue as Tribal Dreams came up with more puzzle branches?**

Fantana: No—actually I wrote all the dialogue ahead of time for more branches than they ended up using!

**CGW: Because of the computer animation, you were probably able to do a lot more than you were back in the '60s. Was there anything you wanted to do that Tribal Dreams told you "couldn't be possible?"**

Fantana: Other than the giant interstellar space battle? [Laughing.] No.

**CGW: What prompted you to do this particular story?**

Fantana: I've always been a big Spock fan and I saw this as an opportunity to explore his heritage more, and to look at how the Vulcans and Romulans became who they are. It's a rich environment for a writer to explore.

**CGW: Did you do any of the puzzle design yourself?**

Fantana: I left that to those guys [Tribal Dreams].

**CGW: Did you have to go back and watch old shows to prepare for writing this script?**

Fantana: No. It's pretty much all still here in my head.

# ARMOR COMMAND

ABSOLUTE ACTION.  
SUPREME STRATEGY.



(Fiery aftermath of a DRASS Patrol Unit)

Courtesy of Armor Command's exclusive 360° in-your-face view

# THE MOST COMPLETE ACTION-STRATEGY COMBAT SIM YOU'LL EVER EXPERIENCE.

"Armor Command boasts an intriguing blend of 3D action and real-time strategy"

-PC Games Magazine

"The graphics alone will knock your socks off!"

-PC Multimedia & Entertainment Magazine

"...a thrilling ride from start to finish."

-Game/Gen/UGO Network

From the co-designer and producer of  
**X-Wing™** and **Tie-Fighter™**

**MULTIPLE VIEWS**  
**MULTIPLAYER**  
**MULTIPLE SIDES**  
**INTUITIVE INTERFACE**  
**INTELLIGENCE WARFARE**  
**FULL 3D**



For a limited time only get a  
free long-sleeve T-shirt with purchase!



Distributed by  
**Panasonic**  
Interactive Media

Copyright © 1999 Raven Software. All Rights Reserved. Armor Command is a trademark of Raven Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Distributed by Panasonic Interactive Media Company.

# Birth of the Federation

## MicroProse Gives Birth to a *Star Trek* Strategy Game With Depth

by Terry "Red Shirt" Coleman

**L**et's be honest: Every gamer who's ever watched a faded episode of the original *Star Trek* harbors a strong desire to be Captain Kirk. (My fellow CGW editors will tell you I'm more like Dr. McCoy, but that's another story.) In particular,

we want to go Supermoa on the Klingons, and maybe tell the surly, straggling Romulans that we don't care if they shut themselves off from the rest of the galaxy for a couple millennia.

For years, the only chance any of us actually had to fulfill this fantasy was either the old *Star Trek* Betmap and related board games, or the simple, unimpaired, grid-based Tek games

Developer: MicroProse Alameda

Publisher: MicroProse

For Next Generation

Genre: Turn-based Strategy

Original Release Date: Q4 1998

that popped up on every computer from 1970s mainframes to the Apple and C-64.

Now we can finally dive in with gizmos firing in *Berlin* or the *Federation*, not (and) do we get to run the *Federation* from the early days of transporters and badly synthesized food, but we also get to make the galaxy safe for the Klingon, Romulan, Farsgot, and Cardassian races. If some of these starfaring races don't jibe with your memory of classic *Star Trek*, it's because MicroProse doesn't have that particular *Trek* license (and it's doubtful that Interplay is in any mood to share).

The advantage is that you get the major players in this centuries-long galactic drama, and the chance that you'll meet up with the Cardassians (or even the Farsgot) earlier than in "official" *Trek* history certainly will. (Big replay value.)

### Galactic Addicts Apply Here

Simply put, *Berlin* or the *Federation* is a classic galactic grand-strategy game in which you explore, expand your influence, and even exterminate your enemies (as needed), all according to the wonderfully quiet physics that exist only in *Star Trek*. *Berlin* attempts to combine some of the diplomatic aspects of *Moon* or *Crack* with a dash of the depth of *Civilization*, yet it also recalls the simple and addictive turn-based play of *Space* or the *Sans*.

In all games of this type, personality for the various races is a key, and with the rich *Trek* universe from which to draw, this should be one of *Berlin*'s strengths. The Klingons are, of course, militaristic, but they are also portrayed in the game as more honorable than the Cardassians (big surprise), with the latter prone to spying on everyone in the game—including allies. What's nice about *Berlin* is that you are encouraged, but not forced, to play to your civilization's strengths, as laid out in the lore. If you want to portray the Federation as a group of bloodthirsty imperialists who could make the Apertarians watch their *fine*—just don't waste what you lose your diplomatic edge.

There are a lot of nice touches in the game's design. For example, you





**Remember when  
you used to  
torture these guys?**



**They remember you.**

# **ARMY MEN**

**Real Combat.  
Plastic Men.**



Take any one of six classic army men figures into combat in this squad level action-strategy game.



Melt attacking infantry with your flamethrower or shatter enemy vehicles with your bazooka and tank.



Break your troops out of a heavily guarded POW camp in one of over 30 action-packed missions.



Make your way through alpine, desert and bayou terrains or play against your friends on special multiplayer maps.



[www.armymen.com](http://www.armymen.com)



In the flickering torch light, you follow the glint of cold steel. With assured stride, Madra the warrior leads the way, her cruel blade already drawn.

Adventure in the definitive online fantasy role-playing game. Strike forth with adventurers from around the world. Play Drakkar and other great games from Tantalus Inc. on the Internet.



**MPG-NET™**

Your Multi-Player Games Network™  
[www.mpgn.com](http://www.mpgn.com)

- massively multiplayer—interact with thousands of players around the world
- a spellbinding fantasy world featuring multiple scenarios
- visit the original Nork, Aleria, or the all-new Castle Grimmoor

THE KINGDOM OF

# DRAKKAR II™

- in-depth character development of spells, skills and abilities
- quests and puzzles on every level
- hundreds of creatures—varieties to battle

**FREE DEMO**

[www.webdrakkar.com](http://www.webdrakkar.com)



Drakkar and all MPG-NET games  
**INTERNET ONLY**  
[www.mpgn.com](http://www.mpgn.com)  
first month  
**FREE**

\$9.95 a month with unlimited use  
**1-800-GET-GAME**

GO TO #267 [www.comcast.com](http://www.comcast.com)





**ALL WARP ROUTES LEAD TO QO'NO'S** You can't just play your civilization's explorations and trade routes on a screen as much like that of Probe on the Series, complete with such touches as Klingon-style cartography.

normally must be allied with another civilization to have Right of Passage through its territory. The Romulans, however, can occasionally creep behind, provided that they have no diplomatic ties with that civilization. This nicely simulates Romulan isolation without needlessly complicating the game. Similarly, the Ferengi will attempt to have trade routes to your star systems without allowing you to reciprocate—your basic black-market trading.

Unlike many turn-based games, *Born* is designed for multiplayer from the ground up (in addition to its Co-Op single-player game). You can vie for galactic dominance via TCP/IP, LAN, network, direct modem, serial hookup—even hotseat and email—and there's a search feature to help you find fellow warriors on the Net. Just about everything from starting tech levels (which include the shaky beginnings of warp travel) to galaxy size and shape to the frequency and effect of random events can be toggled. Those who could never finish a full multiplayer campaign of *Master of Orion* will be happy to have occurred in *Born* that can be completed in an evening. On the other hand, progheads

who want to play at a more leisurely pace via email can probably keep a game going longer than the original *Star Trek* series.

**Giving Born**

Each turn, you prioritize research among various technologies: Bitech, Construction, Computer, Energy, Propulsion, and Weapons. As you'd expect, each civilization has bonuses for different types of research, and each can build a unique "Wonder of the Galaxy" for

better computer tech, more powerful probes, or hybrid.

In addition, *Born* lets you meet 30 minor races from *Trek* lore, each with its own unique ability. My favorite was the Bolian Cosmology Center, which allows you to explore barbaric around the galaxy—resulting in an intricate eddy network. Embracing the minor races to join your side

becomes a game within a game (try getting the logical Vulcans to join the Klingon Empire), but it's still less involved than the diplomated system of *MOG*.

However, nothing will seem more streamlined to the veteran galactic gamer than the combat system. You don't spend hours tweaking your ship designs, as in *MOG*, or do you micro-manage fleets, as classic *Trek* fashion, you send your ships capitalizing to an area and instruct them to Destroy, Patrol, Defend, or Attack, as appropriate.

In a tactical situation, you have the option of letting the AI handle combat automatically, but it's very simple to manually fight the battle yourself. Basically, you give each ship an order—such as close and fire phasers, modules, release photon torpedoes, and so forth—with the option to change orders every turn. As with the rest of the game, flavor is everything, as the Cardassians maintain rigid formations, the Ferengi employ swiftness tactics, and Federation fleets benefit from superior command control. While this style of combat lacks the joystick-jockey aspects of *Star Trek: Advanced*, it works well for fleet engagements (and if you're worried that combat won't be visceral enough for you, check out the slider).

Actually, the streamlined combat system is a good measuring stick for the rest of the design, because if you're expecting the next step beyond *MOG*, you might very well be disappointed. But if you've always wanted to lose yourself among your favorite *Star Trek* icons, this is the only game in the galaxy. Now, if I can just find that blasted tricorder....

**3D in a Turn-based Game?**

**BIRTH OF THE FEDERATION'S Trek**

**Force Mission** Screen is clean but utilitarian, leaving you with the visual impression of a '90s version of the venerable *Trek* mainframe game.

Nevertheless, every ship used

in the combat sequences is a detailed 3D model, just like the ones shown here—complete with authentic Federation, Klingon,

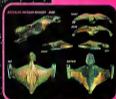
Romulan, and other *Trek* insignia and markings. Combat is turn-based, but after decisions are made, battles play out in real-

time using the *FALCON 4.0* 3D engine.

This is an actual shot of combat from the point of view of a Federation cruiser, where both it

and the approaching Klingons are fully rendered 3D models. Not only can you zoom in and out during the battle, but Kirk wannabes can also see their triumphs as

VCR-styic files and send them to fellow Trekkies.



**MAYSAVING NAGUS** If the Klingon ambassador is being difficult—as usual—you can ply him with credits, trade routes, commodities, and even intel genre info.

ORIGINAL SERIES. SIX NEW

From the creators of Star Trek™ Starfleet Academy™ Star Trek



ACTUAL CHARACTERS AS THEY APPEAR IN THE GAME

# STAR TREK

## SECRET OF VULCAN FURY

COMING THIS SPRING

# INTERACTIVE EPISODES. ALL DIGITAL.

Judgment Rites, and Star Trek 25th Anniversary, comes the amazing digital adventure based on the original series.

**ACTUAL GAME PLAY  
— SCREENSHOTS —**



**A** Incredible digital technology recaptures the characters as they appeared 30 years ago



**A** Explosive New Story Written By D.C. Fontana



**A** Uncover The Shocking Secrets Behind The Original Vulcan/Romulan Conflict



**A** A "One-Click" Interface Offers Immersive, Fast-Paced Action



"Bottom line, Secret of Vulcan Fury is set to become the ultimate Star Trek game ever."

-Adrenaline Vault

"Interplay's attention to graphic detail has resulted in a stunningly lifelike synthetic revival of the classic Star Trek players."

-PC Gamer



STAR TREK: SECRET OF VULCAN FURY: Software ©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Interplay, Interplay Logo, Zy Games, For Gamers, Tribal Dances and the Tribal Dances logo are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Trademark and ©1997 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Star Trek, and related markovers are property of Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# Past Treks

## A Look at Previous Journeys Into the *Star Trek* Universe

by Denny Atkins

**G**iven that a random poll of my game-playing cohorts showed a *Star Trek* viewership rate of about 86 percent, it's no great surprise that *Trek* games have been popular since the dawn of personal computing.

Longtime gamers will remember the old grid-based *Star Trek* games, born on mainframes and quickly ported to early platforms such as the TRS-80, Vic-20, and Atari 400. As much an exercise in geometry as tactics, these games had you clearing your ship around a 2D grid and fighting Klingons by figuring out the angle and distance to fire your phasers and torpedoes. A few commercial versions of the simple but fun tactical game existed, including the unlicensed *Star*

*Fleet*, from Cegenis/Interstel. CGW called it "state-of-the-art for space games"—a state of the art for 48K Atari and 128K PCs, that is.

If you miss those simple days, check out this month's CD-ROM for a classic text-based *Trek* game from the late '80s. There are two versions; the editors actually prefer the all-text *Deep Space Nine* to the graphics-heavy *Star 2*.

### Commercial Treks

Licensed *Star Trek* games got their start with ports of the coin-op arcade game for 8-bit computers, but we'll pass by those and the early all-text adventure games like *The Kermans Adventure*. As with the first season of *Deep Space Nine*, most of those episodes are best forgotten.

One of the first good *Trek* games was Interplay's *Star Trek: 25th Anniversary*, an adventure game that let you follow the original *Enterprise* crew (who, in 10-res VGA, took on a bit of Fisher-Price look) on a variety of related missions. Even better was the follow-up, *Star Trek: Judgment Rites*, which featured better writing and less hokey graphics. Although these games were released way back in 1992-93, they're

still worth playing if you can find clearance copies of the CD-ROM versions.

Taking a leap in technology, we come to Spectrum Hobbyist/MicroProbe's *Star Trek: The Next Generation, A New Journey*. The first 3D game based on the NCC-1701-D crew (Pierrel-Hell's 1988 CGA *The Television Challenge* was embarrassingly bad), this long-delayed adventure game had its share of problems, such as why had many artistic styles for one game; still, a good plot and beautiful, if inconsistent, graphics make this worth picking up if you missed it the first time around.

MicroProbe's bland follow-up, *Star Trek: Generations*, wasn't as successful an effort. The game was never sure if it was a 3D shooter or an adventure game, graphics were mediocre at best, and sloppy controls and an abysmal save-

game feature made for a subpar-rate game. Interplay's *Star Trek Academy* is a mixed bag. Many gamers were disappointed in its *Wings*-like mixers against space combat, since early publicity billed the game as more of a starship bridge simulation. But while the space combat wasn't all that interesting, the missions in the game are among the best ever for capturing the atmosphere of the original *Star Trek*.

### License to Kill

There are a number of *Trek* games that should be passed by even if you spot them in the bargain bin. Viacom's *Deep Space Nine: Renegade* had a possible adventure storyline, but incongruous puzzles and zany ray-shooter action sequences made it an exercise in frustration. Simon & Schuster Interactive's *Star Trek: Borg* was a good argument for why full-motion video adventures don't work, while the company's *Star Trek: Klingon* was actually an interesting reference work on the Klingon empire with a shallow, uninteresting "game" element tacked on. Better to stick with the company's excellent reference-only works, such as the *Interactive Technical Manual* and the *Star Trek Encyclopedia*.

As for efforts to milk the license for everything but its worth, such as *Star Trek: Phoenix*, we just say drop them into the transporter buffer and set it on scotch. **B**



1.



Angle the front face of the mouse to open or close the club and set the curvature of the shot.

2.



Pull the mouse back to take a backswing and determine the power of the swing.

3.



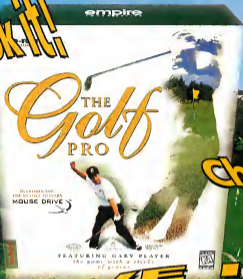
Move the mouse forward and let through the ball, timing the release of the mouse button before contact to set the loft and backspin of the shot.

# Hook it!

The play is fast and real... choose from two of the most beautiful golf courses in the world, Hilton Head, and St. Melina's.

Superb graphics with accurate down sights down to the very tip of the tee.

Play over 50 holes with player swings and player stances.



Play head-to-head match play or stroke play against professionals as they play their actual rounds available for real on course.

# Chip it!

# DRIVE IT!

**(Don't just click it!)**

THE GOLF PRO FEATURING GARY PLAYER lets you play golf for real. The exclusive MOUSE DRIVE™ system allows you to move your mouse with the precise rhythm and control of an actual golf swing — no more click-click-click!

Check out the revolutionary Mouse Drive on [www.mousedrive.com](http://www.mousedrive.com). Now you can do everything with your mouse that you can do with a golf club!



PC CD-ROM  
WINDOWS™

**empire**  
INTERACTIVE

[www.empire-us.com](http://www.empire-us.com)



Available at  
**COMPUSA**  
the computer giant



## Other Journeys

### Other *Trek* Titles from the Resourceful to the Exploitive

by Allen Greenberg and Denny Atkin

There are a number of other *Trek*-based titles that don't fall into the category of traditional games, or that are based only peripherally on *Star Trek*. We sent our away team down to determine which were worth further exploration.

#### Memory Alpha

Back in the early days, before *Star Trek: The Motion Picture*, it became obvious that *Star Trek* fanatics were severely afflicted with trivia-mania. Every lot of infomercials became a pure gift from heaven. Now, three series and eight motion pictures later, trivia fanatics suffer from, if nothing else, an embarrassment of riches.

As for the late Gerie Roddenberry's (Edo), someone has been keeping track of the details and chronology so that it actually fits together as a cohesive future history. The *Star Trek Encyclopedia* from Simon & Schuster is not the first of its kind, but it certainly is the largest. The four-CD set completely covers the first two series—the first five seasons of *Deep Space Nine*, the first three seasons of *Voyager*, and all eight films. The encyclopedia features over 9,000 photos and more than 400 video clips, including every episode preview from *Deep Space Nine* and *The Next Generation*.

Of special note are slide show presentations, which cover such diverse subjects as *Star Trek's* production history and the biographies of the five most well-known captains of the *Enterprise*. These features are elaborate and well worth the price of admission even if you are not interested in what you should do with your spith hair.

The volume is extensively cross-indexed, and users can also write their own articles or entries and insert them into the whole work. This is a treat to be sure, for *Star Trek* fanatics.

Another reference title, *Star Trek: The Captain's Coup*, lets you explore the bridges of the *Enterprise-E* (the *Voyager*, the *Defiant*, the *Enterprise-D*, and the original *Enterprise* being *QuickTime VR: White Room*), an interesting title for die-hard *Trek* fans, there's not much here to hold your interest long-term. The earlier *Star Trek: The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual* has a similar *QuickTime VR* replica of the *Enterprise-D's* bridge, but also is packed with handy infor-

mation from Rick Sternbach and Mike Okuda's print *SETNG Technical Manual*. You can find this title as part of the *Star Trek: G1 Set*, which also contains the *Overseer* (an earlier version of the *Encyclopedia* mentioned above) and 'The Nuisance' Laserdisc Ltd.

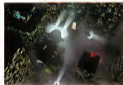


GOOD GREEK: Good to be 'Who Wants to Be a Greek?' How good is your *Trek* IQ?

#### Pseudo Games

Along with the reference titles, you'll also find a few games that are based in some way around *Star Trek*, but don't really take place in the *Trek* universe.

Two recent efforts include *Star Trek: The Game Show*, reviewed in this issue's Classics/Puzzles section, and Interplay's *Star Trek Pinball*. This lackluster title includes two traditional pinball tables (think *Pinball* with *Trek* sound samples repeated to the point of annoyance) and a somewhat innovative two-player, six-flipper table called *Nemesis*. But the *Trek* license is gratuitous here, and there are much better pinball games available. ☹



Actual screen captures from *Trek Murphy*. *Overseer*



# TEX MURPHY Overseer

## Real Life PALES by Comparison

Enter a Virtual Reality world where an unspeakable evil is destroying the elite team of scientists who created it—with only you to stand in it's way.

- You solve over 20 mini-mysteries on your way to the final confrontation
- You search for clues in over 31 virtual reality locations
- You interrogate up to 40 unique witnesses and suspects
- Both DVD and CD versions inside the box
- Featuring Dolby Digital™ (AC-3) 5.1-channel surround sound



**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

visit us on the web at [www.accesssoftware.com](http://www.accesssoftware.com). And add some color to your life!  
GO TO #241 @ [www.conceptgaming.com/teb2ink](http://www.conceptgaming.com/teb2ink)





# Dismember. Massacre.

Complete Freedom of Movement.  
Precision Killing.

"We're not talking about your standard  
run-and-gun four-player session here."

-Gamespot

"...will impact the way we play  
games forever."

-Next Generation

Coming This Spring!

# DIE BY THE SWORD

Download the demo from  
[www.interplay.com/dbts](http://www.interplay.com/dbts)

Email your feedback to the producer at  
[dbts@interplay.com](mailto:dbts@interplay.com)



Lop off heads, sever limbs and bring your  
enemy to his knees (literally).

CGW SCOOP

# nVidia Aims High

*This Single 2D/3D Chip Could Outperform Two 3Dfx Voodoo<sup>2</sup> Cards*

by Dave Salvatore and Loyd Case

Chip manufacturer nVidia has revealed new technology that could deliver significant breakthroughs in 3D performance and compatibility. The company showed CGW how its upcoming RIVA TNT chip may do in 1998 what its RIVA 128 did last year. Reshape much of the landscape of PC graphics. The TNT is still in the prototype phase, and we aren't able to verify nVidia's claims by testing production versions, but we thought we'd report what looks to be an important development in 3D graphics.

Like the RIVA 128, the TNT is a 2D/3D chip designed as a single solution for gamers. The 128 featured very fast 2D and equally impressive 3D. Though marred by two image-quality issues—both of which have, by and large, been corrected—the 128 has become the 2D/3D darling of the day, finding buyers in systems from Dell, Micron, and Gateway, as well as onto boards from more make-it-than-we-have-to-buy.

The TNT is similar to the 128 in several aspects. First, it uses the brute force approach to 3D graphics performance, using 5.5 million transistors, nearly as many as are found in a Pentium II (the 128 has about 3.3 million, similar to a Pentium I). And, like the 128, the TNT is specifically designed to accelerate Microsoft's Direct3D, though the TNT is targeted toward the upcoming DirectX 6.0. The capabilities necessary for stellar D3D performance make for a potentially stunning OpenGL part as well. And since D3D and OpenGL are the two "run on almost any chip" APIs of choice, there shouldn't be any compatibility issues with the TNT. So how does it work? We'll take you through the chip's design and explain what it means for games and gamers.

## IF ONE IS GOOD...

Perhaps the TNT's most impressive feature isn't a feature at all, but rather the architecture itself. The TNT doesn't have just one rendering engine, it has two. And it's this twin-engine design that may make the TNT the chip to beat in 1998, most likely outpacing Intel's new i740 and maybe even 3Dfx's venerable Voodoo<sup>2</sup> chipset. The TNT's aggressive design goals call for a fill rate of 200Mpixels/sec. With the capacity to handle up to six million triangles per second. To give you an idea how fast this is, the TNT's projected fill rate is faster than two Voodoo<sup>2</sup> boards connected together using 3Dfx's SLI technology.

How does the TNT plan on delivering this lofty level of performance?

The TNT needs a constant stream of data to feed it, so the TNT's architects have tuned the prefetch queue to the point where there's very little dead time, provided the system is feeding data to the graphics pipeline. They call this "perfect prefetch." The prefetcher is coupled to a single 4KB vertex cache, which feeds twin processors that incorporate both a full floating-point setup engine

and a pixel engine that handles all the per-pixel operations. Next, each pixel processor feeds an effects processor that handles the lighting, shading, and applying of textured pixels to polygons. Also feeding into the effects processor is an 8KB texture cache. These then feed a single, constant-velocity FIFO (First-In, First-Out) queue, which acts as a buffer between the dual rendering engines and the frame buffer. At the back end, the TNT's 128-bit memory interface is asynchronous, so local memory—SGRAM most likely running at 200MHz—can be faster than the TNT's own clock rate, which is currently planned to be 100MHz. Other features include a 250MHz RAMDAC for high refresh rates at high resolutions, up to 1GB of local memory, and full ACP 2x functionality including ACP texturing. For an even more detailed map of the TNT's twin-engine design, you can follow along step-by-step with the lovely and talented diagram on the next page.



## I CAN DO THAT

As for features, TNT supports **per-pixel MIP mapping** (shown in red are defined in the "3D Terms" sidebar on the next page) and now supports **anisotropic filtering**, a method for filtering textures along one axis. The TNT will likely use this anisotropic filtering to generate **trilinear MIP mapping** effects, which will make for more refined texture filtering and less blurriness.

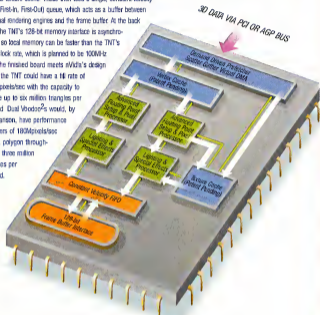
Operations are now all 32-bit, including 32-bit Z-buffer, in which operations are calculated with 24-bit precision and the last eight bits are used for stencil buffering, a feature supported in both DirectX 6.0 and OpenGL. In fact, all rendering operations are now 32-bit. Say you're running a game that operates in 16-bit color, then the dithering from 32- to 16-bit color would be the final operation. On the API front, the TNT fully supports DirectX 6.0, including **bump mapping**, multtexturing, and **stencil buffering**. The TNT will also arrive with an OpenGL ICD, so any games written to that API should also find a happy home on TNT.

What does all this lingua technica mean in English? There are two complete rendering engines on the chip that can work in parallel. The twin rendering engine has the potential to perform faster than a Voodoo<sup>2</sup>—with more features. Also, nVidia claims the TNT will handle multistage operations—DirectX 6.0's most prominent new feature that speeds lighting and other texture effects—in a single pass.

# 3D Architecture of the RIVA TNT

**T**WIN-ENGINE DESIGN This diagram shows the data flow through the TNT's 3D rendering processor. 3D data from the system bus is antipatched by the "prefetcher," which tries to keep the twin rendering engines working at peak efficiency. The prefetcher is coupled to a vertex cache, which stores positions of the corners of the polygons; the vertex cache feeds parallel processors that perform full floating-point calculations and per-pixel operators. Next, each pixel processor feeds an effects processor that handles the lighting, shading, and applying of textured pixels to polygons. Also feeding into the effects processor is an 8KB texture cache. These then feed a simple, constant-velocity FIFO (First-In, First-Out) queue, which acts as a buffer between the dual rendering engines and the frame buffer. At the back end, the TNT's 128-bit memory interface is asynchronous, so local memory can be faster than the TNT's own clock rate, which is planned to be 100MHz.

If the finished board meets nVidia's design spec, the TNT could have a 14 rate of 200Mpixels/sec with the capacity to handle up to six million triangles per second. Dual Voodoo<sup>2</sup>s would, by comparison, have performance numbers of 180Mpixels/sec with a polygon throughput of three million triangles per second.



## 3D TERMS

### Pre-Pixel MIP

**Mapping:** A distance-based technique for keeping texture maps from distorting. Rather than keeping a single copy of a texture map, the renderer keeps several. As you get closer to an object, the rendering engine swaps in a different, higher-resolution version of the texture map. As you move away, the renderer swaps a lower-resolution texture map onto the object.

### Trilinear MIP

**Mapping:** A filtering technique by which the renderer takes one pixel, its four neighboring pixels, and the four neighboring pixels from the nearest MIP map, and takes the weighted average of those color values before drawing the pixel.

### Anisotropic Filtering:

An advanced filtering method that produces less texture distortion when the texture is viewed from an angle. This is the next level of filtering beyond Trilinear Filtering.

**Bump Mapping:** Adds a raised, 3D tactile "texture" to a texture map.

### Stencil Buffering:

Used for special effects, including soft and hard shadows from multiple light-sources.

## GENTLEMEN, WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY

What's the first thing a game developer does with any new piece of hardware? Simple, throw enough work at it to try to bring it to its knees. Needless to say, developers should have a lot of fun trying to make the TNT sweat. The result? Games with higher polygon counts, more textures, multi-texturing effects, and, perhaps most notably, higher resolutions (how does QUAKE II at 1024x768 grab you?). The biggest thing the TNT has going for it is the Cinema effect: This single chip should cut through just about anything—Direct3D, OpenGL, 2D, and digital video.

Given that RIVA 125 chips have found homes in most of the top-tier system makers' boxes, not to mention a bevy of board makers, the TNT already has a foot in the door. So if the TNT can provide this unprecedented level of performance, it will also most likely ship millions of units over its lifetime. This is good news for Direct3D and OpenGL, because in the TNT

they will most likely have a powerhouse performer. Companies that have leveraged games onto their own chips by offering proprietary APIs—3Dx's Glide, PowerVR's SGL, and Rendition's RRedline—may begin to see more title developers writing to Direct3D first and to their APIs second (if at all). Of course, the 3D-chip house is still pretty crowded, and other chip makers, such as Rendition, 3Dfx, 3DLabs, ATI, VideoLogic/NEC, Matrox, and, yes, S3, all have new silicon in the works to keep themselves competitive.

In bringing the TNT to market, the crew at nVidia has laid out for themselves a daunting task: To produce the TNT, they're changing manufacturing facilities and still need to get a fabline (where chips are produced) up and running. But if they succeed, and other chip makers can't deliver at least comparable performance soon after the TNT begins shipping later this year, then nVidia may be 1995's big winner. ☺

REMEMBER HOW THEY SAID:

TECHNOLOGY WOULD TAKE WARFARE  
OUT OF THE TRENCHES?

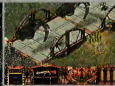
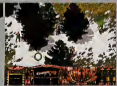


THEY WERE WRONG.

WWW.TERRAVICTUS.COM

WWW.TERRAVICTUS.COM

© 2005 TerraVictus, LLC. TerraVictus is a trademark of TerraVictus, LLC. All rights reserved. Distributed by Universal Entertainment, Inc. Universal Entertainment, Inc. is a trademark of Universal Entertainment, Inc.



TERRA VICTUS

GO TO PAGE 74 WWW.COMMUNICATING.COM FOR MORE



# Decisions, Decisions

Should Windows 98 or NT 5 Be Your Next Operating System?



**B**y the time you read this, it's possible that Windows 98 is actually shipping. And the 64-megabyte question is... should you upgrade?

If you're running either the original version of Windows 95 or Windows 95 OSR1 (service release 1), then the answer is a resounding Yes! If nothing else, the addition of FAT32, the high-capacity file system, makes Windows 98 a good upgrade. Windows 98, unlike Windows 95 Service Release 2, comes with a FAT32 converter, so you can convert to the newer file system without having to back up and reformat your system (or buy a partitioning tool like Partition Magic).

Most of the other additions in Windows 98 revolve around user interface enhancements, performance improvements, and bug fixes.

Windows 98's user interface is much like that of Windows 95 with Internet Explorer 4.0 layered on top. The good news is that it's a little faster with Active Desktop turned on than in Windows 95. The bad news is that Active Desktop still

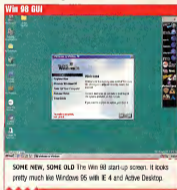
sucks CPU cycles like they were free lemons on a sweltering day. For best gaming performance, you probably will still want to turn off Active Desktop.

Most Windows 95 games seem to run

on store shelves everywhere. Even then, USB controllers may be problematic until most of the world upgrades to DirectX 6.0 (they won't work in DirectX 5.0).

Another cool item for Windows 98

users is the Tune Up Wizard, which consolidates several useful performance-enhancement features into a single, easy application. The new Defrag tool now monitors your hard-disk usage and will move your most frequently used programs to a single location on your hard drive,



**SOME NEW, SOME OLD** The Win 98 start-up screen. It looks pretty much like Windows 95 with IE 4 and Active Desktop.

fine on Windows 98, although a few don't. JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER didn't run until I applied the 1.1 patch. DirectX 5.0 is part of the operating system in Windows 98. Since it's very likely that full DirectX 6.0 games will be here this Christmas, DirectX 5.0 won't be obsolete out of the box, as DirectX 3 was with Windows 95 OSR2.

There are some other good things, too. USB support is fully implemented in Windows 98, as is IEEE 1394 (a.k.a. FireWire). Intel's 440BX chipset supports both hardware standards, though you will be head-pressed to find many FireWire peripherals yet. In my guess, though, that when Windows 98 ships, USB peripherals will magically appear

which speeds up access.

One other big enhancement in Windows 98 is the new Windows Driver Model (WDM). WDM is the shape of future drivers, since both Windows 98 and Windows NT 5.0 will support it.

## NT DREAMS

If you're running Windows 95 OSR2, the burning question is: Should you move to Windows 98 or wait for Windows NT 5?

Windows NT 4 had limited DirectX support, but getting hardware drivers for DirectX was problematic. Windows NT 5 supports the WDM driver model, and can use the same drivers as Windows 98 (assuming there is a WDM driver).

“ And the 64-megabyte question is... should you upgrade your OS? ”

## Tune Up Wizard



**OFF TO SEE...** The Tune Up Wizard consolidates useful tools in a single place.

Microsoft has announced that Windows 95 is the last of the Windows 9x family, though the company promises to continue to support releases for several more years. Yet the boys in Redmond have also said that Windows NT 5.0 isn't really the "consumer" version of NT.

Still, the NT kernel is much more stable than Windows 9x, and NT is a full protected-mode operating system, meaning NT can shut off application crashes that would otherwise take down Windows 95 or 98.

It's also possible that some Windows 95 games won't run well (or at all) on NT 5.0. Also, almost no DOS games will run on Windows NT, so if you have favorite DOS titles, you at least want to be able to dual boot back to Windows 95.

Until we have more definitive data comparing the two operating systems, gamers should hold off upgrading to Windows NT 5. We'll test the new OS here at C&W and give you a report when we have some solid results. ☺

## TECH TIPS

**H**ere at C&W, we generally recommend external modems—they're much easier to configure than internal modems and don't take up a slot. However, their performance can be slower than an internal modem, especially if the modem is using its own internal compression. For gameplay, you normally want to turn off compression, but for Web access and file transfers, compression is a godsend, as it speeds things up a lot. However, the good ol' PC serial port in most current-generation PCs is limited to 115Kbits/sec (that's kilobits). Since the modem may be decompressing incoming compressed data on the fly, it often has to pause for the serial

port to catch up. In fact, compressed files coming in at 28.8Kbits/sec can sometimes reach 500Kbits/sec after decompression.

USB will certainly help solve the problem in the future, but meanwhile one possible answer is a faster serial port. Luckily for us, the serial-port wizards at Pacific Commware ([www.turbo.com](http://www.turbo.com)) offer their TurboExpress 920, which can reach a sustained transfer rate of 920Kbits/sec. If you have an external 56K or ISDN modem, then you own it to yourself to check out the TurboExpress 920. On my own 3COM Impact2 external ISDN modem, I've reached file-transfer throughput of more than 10K/sec (kilobytes per second), compared with around 5.5K/sec before the upgrade. Head over to the TurboComm Web site and check it out.

# Saitek X36

"1998 Best Peripheral"



"Castillac of Controllers"  
-PC GAMER

## Killer Controls. Killer Kudos.

"Rating: Awesome...  
the feel of the  
joystick is perfect."  
-ALLABOUT GAMES

Fully featured throttle and stick combo with dozens of programmable killer controls • Superb feel, perfectly molded grip • More than 250 hands-on game functions • Unique, super-responsive built-in rudder control on X35T throttle • Silver Medal Winner, 1997 E3 Best-of-Show - AAG

An exceptional value.  
X36 Throttle and Stick System  
\$149<sup>99</sup>

Can be purchased separately.  
Easy Windows programming.  
Pre-programmed for Microsoft® Flight Simulator.

Visit our web site at  
<http://www.saitekusa.com>

Available at CompUSA,  
Best Buy, Fry's Electronics  
and other computer and  
software retailers.



Saitek

WANT TO LIVE  
THROUGH  
HALF-LIFE?



PLAY IT  
ON A  
MACH V.

www.valvesoftware.com

FRAMERATE IS LIFE



CALL  
**1-888-FALCON-1**  
[www.falcon.com](http://www.falcon.com)

Custom built PCs, upgrades, or PC accessories. We'll design, build, and test your system. We'll even design, build, and test your website.

FALCON NORTHWEST  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MACH V is a trademark of Intel. Windows Computer System, Half-Life logo are a property of Valve, LLC. All Sierra Graphics, Inc. and HLIFE is a trademark of Sierra On-Line. All rights reserved.

VALVE

SIERRA  
ON-LINE

PC  
GAMES

PLAYER  
STORIES  
MAGAZINE

\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC

\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC

\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC

\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC

\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC

\*\*\*\*\*  
MUSIC

Jan '97 Feb '97 June '97 July '97  
Aug '97 Dec '97 Jan '98 Feb '98  
Mar '98

**Steroids  
FOR  
CYBER  
ATHLETES**



MICRON Millennium X30







ou thrive in another world. A  
world where destruction pumps  
you up. Where speed overtakes,

power overwhelms and rage overrules. We can  
make you better. Micron Electronics knows how  
to dominate your world — with more speed and

need. Shoot this megadose of an Intel 333MHz

Pentium processor into your gaming veins and

experience mind-blowing power and speed like never

before. This is the system that *Boot Magazine* honored

with their March 1998 Kick Ass! Award. And it's the system

gamers ride all

the way to the top.

Nothing Improves

performance faster.

Sure, it's just a game.

But we take it seriously.

### Limited Offer



Limited offer from Microsoft — buy this  
Micron Millennium system and receive  
a coupon book worth over \$200  
in savings on leading Microsoft products!  
Call for details.

### Millennia Xku Home

Intel 300MHz Pentium® II processor  
(features MMX™ technology)  
64MB SDRAM  
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
17" Micron 700 FGX, .26dp monitor (16" display)

82440LX chip set  
512KB internal cache, 2MB BIOS  
Integrated 100MB Iomega Zip drive  
3.5" floppy  
32X IDE variable speed CD-ROM drive  
Diamond Viper V330 128-bit AGP 3D video  
with 4MB SGRAM  
32 voice Wavetable stereo sound,  
Advent 009 speakers with subwoofer  
56Kbps x2 data/fax modem\*  
104-key enhanced keyboard  
Microsoft® IntelliMouse™, USB connections  
Microsoft Windows® 95 and MS® Plus!  
Microsoft Home Essentials  
5-year/3-year Micron Power™  
limited warranty

**\$2,399**

Customer base  
starting at \$56/mo.

### Millennia Xku Home with DVD

Intel 333MHz Pentium II processor  
(features MMX technology)  
64MB SDRAM  
8.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
19" Hitachi Superscan CM751 monitor  
(18.2" display)

82440LX chip set  
512KB internal cache, 2MB BIOS  
Integrated 100MB Iomega Zip drive  
3.5" floppy  
DVD-ROM drive and PCI decoder card  
Diamond Viper V330 128-bit AGP 3D video  
with 4MB SGRAM  
56Kbps x2 data/fax modem\*  
104-key enhanced keyboard  
Microsoft IntelliMouse, USB connections  
32 voice Wavetable stereo sound, Advent 009  
speakers with subwoofer  
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!  
Microsoft Home Essentials  
5-year/3-year Micron Power™  
limited warranty

**\$2,999**

Customer base  
starting at \$18/mo.

**MICRON  
POWER™**

WARRANTY

3-year limited warranty on components and multi-linearity

3-year limited parts-only system warranty

1, 2, or 3-year limited service contract agreement for Micron desktop and server systems

20 days of free phone-assisted software support for Micron desktop systems. 30-day

phone-assisted on-site software installation assistance for Micron server systems

24-hour remote help desk

24-hour technical support

The warranty is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranty and terms

and conditions of sale. Terms are controlled by law that may vary by country and region.

Some of the limited warranty may be enhanced in our Web site or in selling states.

Micron Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm,  
Sat 7am-5pm, Sun 10am-5pm (GMT) Technical  
Support Available 24 Hours A Day\* 7 Days A Week.  
Toll-free from Mexico: 95-800-708-7555 - Toll-free  
from Canada: 800-708-1758 - Toll-free from  
Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756 - International Sales  
208-893-8970 - International Fax: 208-893-7393



Call now to order.

**888-669-0969**

[www.micronpc.com](http://www.micronpc.com)



Configured For Your Life.™



# Flight System Soars

by Loyd Case

Flight-sim aficionados generally agree that a HOTAS (hands on throttle and stick) controller setup, with separate stick, throttle, and rudder pedals often, the greatest level of realism when you're strapped into your virtual cockpit.

ThrustMaster fills the low-cost controller void with its Flight System. At first, \$150 seems like a lot, but for your hard-earned cash, you get a joystick, programmable throttle, and rudder pedals.

The least appealing part of the system is the joystick. The Flight Pack uses the trusty Top Gun, a two-thirds-size version of the original ThrustMaster PCS. Modeled after the stick in the 1960s F-4 Phantom air superiority fighter, it's capable, though unexciting. The Elite rudder pedals superficially resemble ThrustMaster's RCS, but are smaller and take up less space under your desk. The feel is a little stiffer, but I found the pedals

somewhat easier to control and less fragile than the RCS.

The star of the show is the new Attack Throttle, which uses Thrust's patented DirectConnect technology. This allows the throttle to pass keyboard inputs through the game port. That's right, no more keyboard pass-through connectors! This feature alone is worth a few cents.

The throttle has four buttons and a three-way toggle. You can use the toggle as discrete buttons or to toggle states for the four main buttons, giving you up to 12 commands.

The programming utility is simple and straightforward. There are also very noticeable idle and afterburner detents. The buttons on the throttle felt just a bit cheesy, but they worked well. The only downside is that all the documentation is electronic.

The nice thing about the Flight System is that it's quite simple, so if you've been



intimidated by the TQS or Saitek X-36 gear, give this one a look. If you don't like the Top Gun stick, you can get the pedals and throttle separately, since the Attack Throttle software will program any standard four-button stick. ☺

**APPEAL:** Flight-sim jockeys who are looking for a simple, low-cost HOTAS setup.

**PROS:** Simple, easy to use, easy to program; no keyboard pass-through; relatively low cost.

**CONS:** Throttle buttons feel a bit cheap; Top Gun stick does not measure up.



Price: \$149  
Manufacturer:  
ThrustMaster  
(503) 615-3200  
www.thrustmaster.com

## ★★★★★ REVIEW • 3D STRIKER

# 3D Strikeout

by Dave Salvatore

Games have seen a lot of oddball controllers come down the pike over the past year or so. Must-tries to allow gamers a different way to mouse-look in first-person shooters, or tried to make six-degrees-of-freedom in games like DESCENT less cumbersome. After some awkward learning, most partially achieved the desired effect. Well, say hello to one that achieves a different effect, uselessness. This turkey, called the 3D Striker, was brought to market by QuickShot, a maker of various peripherals including some decent multimedia speakers.

Where to begin? Well, start with a badly translated manual that includes such gems as "moving the 3D handle and place your comment with the ergonomic keyboard at the same time." (I'm not making this up.) The 3D Striker is termed a "digital gaming keyboard," and connects to your PC's keyboard port.

No messy joystick plug to mess with. Of course, this means the 3D Striker can only input keystrokes and, despite having a fairly comfortable joystick, can't really perform joystick duties.

Now we move on to 3D Striker's configuration utility, such as it is. The DOS-based utility has preset configurations for about a dozen games, all of them DOS titles. Apparently, this whole Windows 95 gaming thing isn't really worth supporting yet. This utility also preselects the sound card the DOS title will use. Here's where it gets weird (okay, weirder). Despite having these dozen or so pre-configured settings for specific DOS titles, you can't reprogram the 3D Striker's buttons. They're all hard-wired to enter specific keystrokes. I scoured the documentation—all six pages of it—to see if there was something I had missed. There wasn't.

The 3D Striker works as advertised.



The only problem is, it works as advertised. This one's an easy contender for CGW's hardly coveted 1998 Doorstop of the Year award, and may actually already have the award sewn up.

If you like to slow down at car accidents to take a look, then check this guy out. Otherwise, move along, folks, there's nothing to see here. ☹

**APPEAL:** Uh, anyone looking for a more comfortable set of number keys in a row.

**PROS:** Fairly comfortable (but almost useless) joystick handle; lovely cloth palm rest.

**CONS:** Too many to list.



Price: \$99.99 (with software bundle)  
Manufacturer:  
QuickShot Technologies  
Miyama, CA  
(408) 253-4163  
www.quickshot.com

# Cyberstuff Catches Some Air

by Loyd Case

It's not too often that a new technological innovation impresses me simply because it works, but the CyberStik did. Here's a joystick without potentiometers. It senses the movement of the axes and communicates those changes to the game port. You can sort of hold it in the air, wave it around, and the game reacts. In fact, the only moving parts are the switches themselves.

You can use the CyberStik as a quasi-standard controller by attaching it to the weighted base that ships with the stick. The base serves only to anchor the stick; while there is a moving pivot point, it doesn't affect the joystick signal in any way. CyberStuff suggests using the base to calibrate the stick.

In its base mode, the CyberStik emulates the CH Flightstick Pro. Instead of a throttle slider, there's a forward/reverse

switch on the top of the stick that increases or decreases the throttle response. There's also an LED on top of the stick that indicates whether you're in digital or analog mode.

The stick worked very well with several driving games I tested. Flight sims worked okay, though it's certainly not the height of versatility. I didn't have much luck with 3D shooter games, though—it was hard not to overshoot the target in *HEAVY GEAR* or *JEDI KNIGHT*. The CyberStik does work with mudder pedals or an analog throttle, though why you'd do that is open to question.

The real burner with the CyberStik, though, is its shape. There were sharp edges around the front of the stick (obviously finger indentations), but I found them fatiguing in extended gameplay. If you hold the stick with both hands—sort

of like a Mel Gibson with a Glock 10—then it's less tiring.

The CyberStik's real market may lie with portable gaming. Logging a joystick along with a laptop is a real nuisance, but the CyberStik may be just the ticket. For everyday gaming, though, its distinctive shape may be its Achilles heel. ☹

**APPEAL:** Gamers who like big gestures; gamers on the go with laptop computers.

**PROS:** It works; is driving and flying games, control is easy.

**CONS:** The grip gets going quickly; the nevelty wears off soon.



Price: \$79  
Vendor: CyberStuff  
Richmond, VA  
(804) 330-9970  
[www.cyberstuff.com](http://www.cyberstuff.com)

## ALTEC-LANSING ADA305 SPEAKERS • REVIEW ★★ ★

# Don't Touch That Dial

by Dave Salvator

For gamers, it seems the Universal Serial Bus (USB) has, so far, been one of those Codot-type technologies. You know, the one that's been hyped to death, but you're left waiting, and waiting and... well, you get the idea. There have been a few gaming devices shipped using USB, with quite a few more in the works.

Well, Altec-Lansing has come up with an interesting use of USB, and in a pretty unlikely place: speakers. We've heard some pretty tall claims about USB speakers replacing the sound card as we know it, but don't throw away that SoundBlaster just yet. Altec's 305s don't use USB to send an actual signal; rather, they let you finely control the speakers' imaging and volume settings.

Installation was a bit wacky. The installation CD doesn't include an INF file for Windows 95 to read when the 305s are detected as a new device. Instead, you

must cancel out of the auto-detect sequence and run the speakers' setup program. On reboot, Windows 95 discovered the 305s again and used the newly installed driver.

Altec's USB-CUI software lets you select three imaging modes: Stereo, Dolby ProLogic, and Dolby AC-3 (Dolby Digital). Apparently you need to have an AC-3 encoder in the system for AC-3 to be a selectable option. The 305s satellites each have side-firing drivers to help create "phantom" speakers when you choose ProLogic or AC-3 mode, and the USB-CUI software lets you tweak individual volume levels, including the side-firing drivers. Curiously absent are any controls for EQ (bass/treble), aside from a subwoofer volume fader.

The 305s sound quite good, with very solid bass and clean midrange and high-end imaging. The big downside is that anytime you tweak even the volume on

the 305s, you toggle out of your game, and Altec's USB applet comes up to show you the volume change you're making.

If you just have to put those USB ports to good use, the 305s will fill the bill and sound terrific, provided you don't need to make any volume changes midgame. But if you love smooth gameplay during volume tweaks, the 305s are not your optimal choice. ☹

**APPEAL:** Audiophiles hell bent to get some use out of their USB ports.

**PROS:** Solid overall audio quality; USB controls work well.

**CONS:** Any volume tweak during gameplay brings the game to a screeching halt.



Price: \$199  
Vendor: Altec-Lansing  
Middletown, PA  
800-258-3288  
[www.altecmn.com](http://www.altecmn.com)





# Jazz Hits a High Note

by Loyd Case

If you're looking for a full-featured 2D/3D accelerator with widespread software support and good performance, you won't have to look much further than the Jazz Outlaw 3D. It won't win awards as the fastest 2D or 3D card out there, but it does the job at a surprisingly low price. We took a look at a 4MB ACP version of the Outlaw 3D, which uses Rendition's V2200 accelerator, the big brother of the chip used in Diamond's Stealth II. The V2200 is not a full ACP part, it doesn't take advantage of ACP textures, nor does it support 2x sidebar addressing. In reality, an ACP V2200 card is a PCI part running at 66MHz. Given those constraints, our testing revealed the Outlaw to be a solid, but not outstanding Direct3D performer. However, it does support Rendition's RRedline 3D

API, which some game developers have supported. We also took a look at some beta OpenGL mindrivers capable of



running GL\_QUAKE. The 3D WinBench score on a 266MHz Pentium III came in at 364, comparing favorably to the 3D-equipped Pure3D, which weighed in at 379 on the same system. The games we looked at performed well, too. GL\_QUAKE ran at around 25 frames per second (the average of time-demos 1, 2, and 3). Direct3D titles fared well also. The 2D Windows performance was pretty

solid, posting a score of 104, barely shy of current RIVA numbers.

Overall, the Outlaw 3D looks to be a solid, low-cost 3D accelerator that would be a great complement to a Woodoo2 board. Although it doesn't support full ACP functionality, that's probably not a serious factor for another 6-12 months. At a street price of under \$140, it's an appealing card for those on a budget who are looking for good performance and Rendition support. **S**

**Price:** \$140 (street)  
**Manufacturer:** Jazz Multimedia  
 (408) 764-2305  
[www.jazzmm.com](http://www.jazzmm.com)

**PAPEL:** Gamers looking for a low-cost PCI or AGP V2200 board.

**PROS:** Low cost; solid performance in both 2D and 3D; supports OpenGL, Direct3D, and Rendition RRedline.

**CONS:** Not quite the best performer around.



## THUNDERSEAT

Feedback System Used in Real F-16 Simulators

"VIRTUAL UTOPIA!"  
COMPUTER SHOPPER

Now Available to the Public

Whether in the rumble of your NASCAR or recoil of your Chain Gun, the ThunderSeat lets you blast off to a new level of realism.



"A DOUBLE MUST-HAVE.

Anyone who plays computer games will want this AMAZING CHAIR!"

Marc Splawk  
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

"I could actually FEEL the punch of the afterburner!"

Ed Bize, ELECTRONIC GAMES

### HOW IT WORKS

A 100 watt subwoofer built into the base generates low frequency sound that resonates through the wave chamber hidden inside the chair. Thus you not only hear but FEEL your simulation. Paired with your amplifier, the ThunderSeat makes your favorite flight sim as realistic as it can be without a motion simulator!

### OPTIONAL SIDE CONSOLES

Put your favorite joystick controls and mouse at a convenient position. Add a keyboard holder and you have the perfect setup for both flight simulation and office work.

Shake Rattle and Roll for as little as \$159.95!

For more information, visit our web-site at:  
[www.thunderseat.net](http://www.thunderseat.net)

### ThunderSeat Technologies

17835 Sky Park Circle • Suite C  
Irvine, CA 92614-6106  
714 • 851-1230 Fax: 714 • 851-1185



Scorpio Stings **BATTLESPIRE**, p. 166



Jedi Knight Expansion Disk, p. 141



Beyond Time, p. 172

## This Month's Reviews

Game Name	Rating	Page
Aide de Camp	★★★★	192
Air Warrior III	★★★★	177
Andretti Racing	★★	184
Balls of Steel	★★★★	158
Battlespire	★★	166
Beyond Time	★	172
Carmaggedon Splat Pack	★★★	154
The Deeper Dungeons	★★★	187
Evolution	★	195
Goman	★	158
Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith	★★★★	141
Magic: Duels of the Planeswalkers	★★	190
Monty Python's Meaning of Life	★★	197
Redneck Rampage: Suckin' Grits	★★	162
Star Trek: The Game Show	★★	198
Subspace	★★★	154
Tanarus	★★	151
Virus	★	162
VR Baseball	★★	180
X-Men Total Quake Conversion	★★	142

*"BEYOND TIME wants to be MYST really, really bad and gets this about half right—it's really, really bad."*

—Robert Coffey, reviewing *BEYOND TIME*

## HOW DO WE RATE?

We review only finished products, not prerelease versions. The ratings are as follows:



### Outstanding:

The rare game that gets it all right. The graphics, sound, and gameplay come

together to form a Transcendent Gaming Experience. Our strongest buying recommendation.



### Very Good:

A high quality game that succeeds in many areas. It may have minor problems,

but is still worth your money, especially if you're interested in the subject matter or genre.



### Average:

A mixed bag. It can be a game that reaches for the stars, but falls short in several ways. It can also be a game that does what it does well, but lacks flair or originality.



### Weak:

A game with serious problems. Usually buggy, seriously lacking in play value, or just a poorly conceived game design—you should think long and hard before buying it.



### Abysmal:

The rare game that gets it all wrong. This is reserved for those products so buggy, ill conceived, or valueless that you wonder why they were ever released in the first place.





# Introducing the First Tact

## Choose your corporation and your mission.

Eight galactic powers, each with strategic advantages and disadvantages, fighting in richly-detailed missions or randomly-generated campaigns with infinite replayability.

## Choose your planet and terrain.

Then play a campaign link with up to 7 other players and play over the Internet.

## Design and grow your Bionerms.

Customize your pilots to match your favorite battle tactics.



SIERRA®

[www.sierra.com/cs2](http://www.sierra.com/cs2)

© 1998 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved. ® and TM designate trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc.

# ical Sim with Turn-Based & Real-Time Gameplay

## Looking for depth?

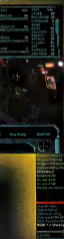
Cyberstorm 2 is the ultimate game of mass destruction and total control—for gamers who love deeply-layered strategic warfare.

It's the year 2044. In the Typhoeus system, a newly-discovered jumpgate will allow massive expansion and wealth to the corporation that controls the gate. Eight corporations will fight for this right... only one will succeed.



## Customize your vehicles.

Awesome HERCs, Grav Vehicles, Tanks. 27 chassis with over 300 devices and weapons.



# CYBERSTORM<sup>2</sup>

C O R P O R A T E W A R S

# CGW Review Index

These Are the Games We Have Reviewed in the Last Two Months

Game Name	Issue	Page	Publisher	Rating
3D Ultra Football: Last Defiant	March	140	Serra On-Line	★★★★
C&C Sole Survivor	April	133	Virgin Interactive	★★★★
Doc: Legend of the Gobbos	April	125	Fox Interactive	★★★★
Daytona USA Deluxe	April	138	Sega Entertainment	★★★★
Excitebike 2005 A.D.	March	142	Sa Tech	★
Frigger	April	130	Havasio Interactive	★★★★
G-Prince	March	127	Playpress	★★★★
Jed Mako	April	133	Sony	★★★★
Mars TT	March	134	Sega Entertainment	★★★
Mass Destruction	March	151	ASC Games	★★
Men in Black	March	141	SouthPeak Interactive	★★
Need for Speed II SE	March	147	Electronic Arts	★★★★
NetWars	March	147	Hotland	★
Nightmare Creatures	April	134	Activision	★★★★
Duke II	March	122	Activision	★★★★
Sub Culture	April	120	Ubi Soft	★★★★
Test Drive 4	March	130	Accolade	★★
Tomb Raider II	March	124	Deas	★★★★
Armed & Dangerous	April	146	Si-Rich	★★
Birds Run	March	135	Wishwood	★★★★
Broken Sword: The Smoking Mirror	March	162	Virgin Interactive	★★★★
Curse of Monkey Island	March	162	LucasArts	★★★★
Helix	April	164	Serra On-Line	★★★★
The Journeyman Project 3: Legacy of Time	April	140	Red Orb Entertainment	★★★★
Boat the Boat 2	April	205	Interplay	★★★★
Hoyle Casino	April	205	Serra On-Line	★★★
Hoyle Classic Card Games	March	227	Serra On-Line	★
Professor	March	227	Havasio Interactive	★
Stronghold Dynasty	April	208	Activision	★★★
Star Wars Monopoly	April	208	Havasio Interactive	★★
Warzo 2	April	202	MicroProse	★★★★
You Don't Know Jack 3	March	224	Berkley Systems	★★★★
You Don't Know Jack TV	March	224	Berkley Systems	★★★
F1A 10 Karts	March	166	Graphics Simulations	★★★★
F-22 ACF	March	172	Doran	★★★★
F-22 Rapier	March	180	Movallago	★★★★
Flight Unlimited II	April	168	Edios	★★★★
Heavy Gear	March	184	Activision	★★★
Joint Strike Fighter	April	175	Edios	★★★★
Langbow 2	March	164	James' Combat Simulations	★★★★
Pro Pilot	April	165	Serra On-Line	★★★
Red Baron II	April	162	Serra On-Line	★★★
Wing Commander Prophecy	April	158	Origin	★★★★
X-Wing vs. TIE Fighters: Balance of Power	April	178	LucasArts	★★★★
DWT Precision Racing	March	288	Microsoft	★★★★
FPS Football Pro '98	March	212	Serra On-Line	★★★
Heroes of the Garghion	April	181	ABC Interactive	★★★★
Jack Nicklaus 5	March	217	Accolade	★★★★
Nadine NFL '98	March	210	EA Sports	★★★
NASCAR Grand National Series Expansion Pack	April	182	Serra On-Line	★★★★
SOCA Off Road Racing	March	218	Serra On-Line	★★★★
Civilization II: The Gods of War	March	103	MicroProse	★★★★
Earth 2140	March	204	Interplay	★★★
Fred Lubliner	March	196	SSI	★★★★
Lords of Magic	April	190	Serra On-Line	★
Palika	March	206	Red Storm	★
Saves Kingdoms	March	103	Interactive Magic	★★★★
Steel Panthers III	April	200	SSI	★★★
The Great Battles of Hannibal	April	197	Interactive Magic	★★★
The Stone Rebellion	April	194	Virgin Interactive	★★★★
WarWind II	April	192	SSI Online	★★★

"POSSIBLY THE MOST BIZARRELY IMAGINATIVE GAME YET."  
—PC GAMING WORLD (UK)

# DOUGLAS ADAMS

CD-ROM FOR  
WINDOWS® 95

S T A R S H I P

# TITANIC

THE SHIP THAT CANNOT POSSIBLY GO WRONG

*NOT A SEQUEL TO ANYTHING*

"...A MASTER AT CREATING FUTURISTIC SCI-FI PUZZLES,  
PARADOXES, AND OTHER LOGICAL PERPLEXITIES...."  
—COMPUTER LIFE



A CO-VENTURE FROM SIMON & SCHUSTER INTERACTIVE AND THE DIGITAL VILLAGE  
[www.starshiptitanic.com](http://www.starshiptitanic.com)



AVAILABLE FROM THESE FINE STORES

# Return as a Jedi



*This Expansion Pack Takes Two Steps Forward, One Step Back*

by Thierry Nguyen

LucasArts took the gaming world by storm last year by releasing **JEDI KNIGHT**, its phenomenal sequel to the well-done **DARK FORCES**. As with all good games, there was bound to be an expansion pack, and that's where **MYSTERIES OF THE SITH** comes in. While **JEDI** did many things right, it still had enough flaws to make it fall short of a coveted five-star rating. **SITH** addresses those flaws—but it also introduces a few, which keeps it from achieving perfection.

**SITH**'s plot assumes that Kyle held true to the Light Side in the previous game. You play Kyle and new co-creator Jedi-in-training Mara Jade (a staple in the *Star Wars* novels) through 14 levels. The levels are divided into four episodes: two four-level episodes and two three-level episodes. You play Kyle in the first episode before switching to Mara.

Between most of the levels, **SITH** presents a cut-scene that uses the game engine itself—similar to **TOMMY RABNER** or amateur **QUAKE** movies. Instead of live-action videos, you get character models flailing their arms to voice-overs. I had no problem with these cut-scenes, but some gamers will find this style disappointing.

## A BIGGER, BETTER DEATH STAR

**SITH** comes bristling with numerous enhancements and additions. The first change you'll see is the addition of colored lighting, which heightens the atmosphere of the levels. It's not **QUAKE II**, but it greatly improves the mood over **JEDI**. Other enhancements to level design include more ship models to create a more populated feel in spaceport and shipyard levels.

Also, the enemy AI—a shortcoming in **JEDI**—has been improved. Previously, if you removed an enemy's weapon via Force Pull, the seemingly brain-dead enemy simply ran into the wall. Now, however, some enemies will at least try to punch you.

The Force system is different this time, as there is no Dark or Light side



**RETURN OF THE RANCOR** Some of the enemies in **SITH**, such as this Rancor, are good additions, while others are not. Also notice the new colored lighting, which is evident here.

quotient. Instead, the Force powers are divided into four groups, allowing you to pick a limited number of powers from each menu. This provides more flexibility, especially in multiplayer games, as you can now mix Light and Dark powers.

For multiplayer, we get a host of new levels modeled on locations from the *Star Wars* trilogy (such as the Emperor's Throne Room) and a new type of game, "Kill the Fool with the Ysalamir," which is the **JEDI** version of **QUAKE**'s "Kill the Fool with the Chicken."

There are also new character types with different stats and starting weaponry, as well as a "Force defense" power that dampens the effect Jedi players' Force powers have, and which keeps Jedi from dominating every session.

## TRAINING IS INCOMPLETE

The weapons in **SITH** seemed geared for multiplayer games. While the Saucer Scope and Seeking Rafts add fun and practicality, the Flash Detonators and Carbonite Rifles were really useful only in multiplayer games.

The level design has phases and minuses. While some levels ease with atmosphere and good architecture (such as the beginning base and the swamps preceding the Sith temple), others are uninspired, consisting of little more than large rooms and nonsensical lifts.

Overall, **SITH** is a good expansion to **CCW**'s 1997 *Game of the Year*, **JEDI KNIGHT**. It has graphics, AI, and multiplayer enhancements, and some brilliant levels with fiendishly difficult puzzles. But a few uninspired levels and weapons, and a storyline that doesn't match the quality of **JEDI KNIGHT**, keep **MYSTERIES OF THE SITH** from recapturing that Jedi magic.



**Price:** \$34.95  
**System Requirements:** Pentium 90, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 50MB hard-drive space, 2x CD-ROM, VGA graphics card, Win 95-compatible sound cards; requires original **JEDI KNIGHT** game.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem (2 players), TCP/IP, LAN, Internet Gaming Zone (2-8 players); 1 CD per player.  
**3D Support:** Direct3D  
**Designer/Publisher:** LucasArts  
 San Rafael, CA  
 (800) 985-8227  
[www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)

**APPEAL:** Jim Koenig, *Star Wars*, and 3D-shooter fans.

**PROS:** Enhanced engine includes colored lighting, cameras, and better AI; new Force powers; enhanced multiplayer; some outstanding levels.

**CONS:** Some mediocre levels; story is a bit hackneyed; new weapons not well suited for solo play.





# UnXceptional

*We're Still Waiting for That Good Comic Book Game*

by Martin E. Ciriulis

**A**fter wandering through the "official" X-Men expansion for QUAKE, known charmingly as THE RAVAGES OF APOCALYPSE (TROA), I started to wonder what portion of the superhero ideal a rocket launcher entails. But then again, you're not here, you're a poor, tormented minion of Magneto, sent by your master to save the X-Men and thwart Apocalypse's plans for world domination.

## MUTANT MASSACRES

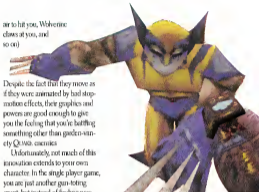
Yes, comic fans, it's time for Marvel Universe mutants to be cut down a bit of cooler weapons fire... again. It seems there hasn't been quite enough death and mayhem over in the Marvel Universe, so supervillain Apocalypse has used his big ol' rubbery brain to whip up a legion of X-Men clones to take over the world. Of course, thwarting this menace seems like a job for a superhero, but all the world gets is you, some poor soul with morphing metal weapons for hands and no compunction about gunning down replicas of your beloved heroes.

What all this boils down to in gaming terms is that TROA is a mild update to the QUAKE engine, replacing all the badasses with spies resembling 12 mutant heroes who are, or were, members of the X-Men. These X-clones are actually armed with interesting interpretations of their counterparts' superpowers (Cyclops's eye beams cut through the

air to hit you, Wolverine claws at you, and so on).

Despite the fact that they move as if they were animated by bad stop-motion effects, their graphics and powers are good enough to give you the feeling that you're battling something other than garden-variety QUAKE enemies.

Unfortunately, not much of this innovation extends to your own character. In the single player game, you are just another gun-toting grunt, but instead of finding new weapons, you find new types of ammo for your mighty morphin' hand. There are two reasonably interesting episodes to fight through, which give you an enticing taste of supervillainy, as well as an intro level that models the hollowed



Many enthusiasts will be disappointed that they can express their superpowers only via two attacks, but it is still kind of fun considering the other lack of superhero computer games so far.

## XAVIER'S NIGHTMARE

Despite the fact that WizardWorks has tried to increase the value of this title by adding a basic level builder and an Internet game search program, this is not top-dollar software. If you are a fan of the current, blood-drenched X-Men milieu and can get this expansion at a bargain price, you might come away happy. For the rest of us, who want more than dressed-up QUAKE grunts or X-Men clones, the wait for a true superhero game goes on.

**APPEAL:** Any X-Men fan who doesn't have high expectations.

**PROS:** Some nice twists on the Quake engine; level editor; and good multiplayer option for X-Men fans.

**CONS:** Nothing very superheroic about the game; makes one nostalgic for these free, shareware Doom wars.



**Price:** \$34.99

### System Requirements:

Registered and installed version of QUAKE, Pentium 90, DOS 5.0, 16MB RAM, 100MB hard-drive space, 2x CD-ROM

**3D Support:** 3Dfx, OpenGL

### Multiplayer Support:

Modem, Serial cable (2 players), LAN, Internet (up to 32 players)

**Developer:** Zero Gravity Entertainment

**Publisher:** Wizard Works

New York, NY

(800) 229-2714

www.wizardworks.com



**W'D RATHER READ COMICS:** While the X-Men look and act authentic in this Quake total conversion, the game is pretty weak.

halls of Xavier's Mansion. However, there just isn't enough here to justify calling this a "superhero game."

Luckily, this is remedied by the multiplayer suite, which allows you to discard the space marine clone you're stuck with in single-player mode and take on the form of any of the featured X-Men

TAR LIVINGSTONE'S  
**DEATHTRAP**  
**Dungeon**

Dark, dungeinous 3D fantasy.



Ancient wisdom says it rocks.

**TOMB**  
**RAIDER**  
STARRING  
**LARA CROFT**  
**II**

Did you doubt that Lara would be back?



Real time. Real Strategy.



An epic adventure of good and evil.

**EIDOS**

I N T E R A C T I V E

You've been warned.

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

SQUARESOFT®

PC  
CD



EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE

[www.ff7pc.com](http://www.ff7pc.com)

©1998 Eidos. Eidos Interactive is a trademark of Eidos, Pte. ©1997 1998 Square Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Final Fantasy and SquareSoft are trademarks of Square Co., Ltd.





Get your speed dial ready.

**FINAL FANTASY VII**

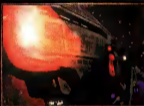
Now for the PC.



**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE  
WWW.EIDOSINTERACTIVE.COM

Play DOMINION... with up to eight others online at  
[www.eidosgames.com](http://www.eidosgames.com) with MPlayer technology.





[WWW.DOMINION-STORM.COM](http://WWW.DOMINION-STORM.COM)

# DOMINION

STORM OVER GIFT'S

GO TO 1278 @ [www.computer gaming.com/info/14](http://www.computer gaming.com/info/14)

A TODD PORTER GAME



Organ donors  
have not always  
been volunteers.

IAN RIMWSTONE'S

# DEATHTRAP Dungeon

Before the days of stain-free carpets, earplugs and the novelty known as mercy, things were generally quite grimy. What with the slow of wit and the weak of limb spilling their guts on a daily basis, surely you can imagine

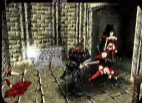
GDGS HENT LINE 1-800-773-0147 Cost of call \$0.55/minute Plus to US pers or half agents permission  
Touch-tone required



Splatter your way through 10 torturous levels of mazes, corridors, dungeons, and traps.



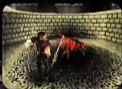
Send enemies off in a Dragon's bile blaze of gory 3-D detail.



Play online with up to 4 mutually demented peers (pc version only).



Vex or ventilate 55 contrary denizens including Orcs, Dragons, Mummies and Zombies.



Master 13 horrific implements, including swords, hammers, muskets, magic spells and your bloody bare hands.

the grim fun you've missed. Now it's time for your bath.  
So plunge on in or look away, but make up your mind.  
While you still have a choice.

[www.deathtrapdungeon.com](http://www.deathtrapdungeon.com)



**EIDOS**

INTERACTIVE

You've been warned.

# Don't just play the game, **Master it.**

No novels, just quick answers,  
strategies and tips, and  
they're always official.

[www.gamewizards.com](http://www.gamewizards.com)

Mastery is yours with GW Press.  
Publishers of the most  
innovative, comprehensive  
and authoritative  
strategy guides.

Run to your retailer, or call:  
**1-800-229-2714**

Look for our killer line-up  
of hot titles in '98



# Scrap Iron

Lag-luster Tank Warfare in Sony's Online Shooter

by Robert Coffey

**W**ith all the yapping about this year's "real-time strategy wars," people are overlooking the tribblelike proliferation of online-only games: **NETWAR**, **NETWAR**, **SOLF**

**SURVIVOR**, **ULTRIA ONLINE**, **MIRIDIAN 59 REVELATION**, and now **TANARUS**, a middle-of-the-road tank shooter from Sony.

## FULL METAL JACKET

Competition in **TANARUS** centers around games of Capture the Flag, with up to four teams of five players each. **TANARUS** has more depth than most shooters, challenging gamers with several options in selecting and outfitting tanks. There are five basic tanks, each with a set number of bays that players can fill with weapons and modules. It's a delicate balancing act to configure a tank.

Do you load up on more armor-piercing shells or go for that shield booster? Tank-tweaking is one of the most enjoyable aspects of **TANARUS**. The limited number of bays also works to enhance team play—since flags can be captured only with bay-lugging Flag Catchers, teams will have to defend the basically helpless tank that makes the grab. You can save up to three different configurations for each type of tank, a handy feature when you consider that your tank may need to fill different roles in advanced play.

The action plays out across various drab cityscapes, with ramps leading to upper levels so gamers can sit down death from above. In addition to capturing flags, teams vie to control battery-charging recon stations that prepare the

city. If you and your teammates fail to capture recon stations, you'll be left with sluggish, seriously underpowered tanks that are unable to fire energy weapons.

In order to keep more skilled players from feasting on newbies, **TANARUS** assigns tanks to players according to the points they get for kills. Special beginner arenas can be entered only by lower-ranked players, allowing them to gain valuable experience. As players gain

more than one occasion I couldn't get a decent connection during peak times in any arena. Sure, playing at nonpeak hours is an option, then again, playing when there aren't any other players around sort of defeats the purpose of an online game. While gamers will tolerate some lag, it takes a strong game to summate that kind of forgiveness.

**TANARUS** is not without other shortcomings: joystick controls, particularly vertical turret movement, are imprecise. High system requirements deliver ho-hum graphics (with the exception of the change from day to night), dull sound, and only scarceable force-feedback effects. Finally, there is a monthly charge of \$9.95 after the first month of play. Over the course of a year,



**TAG TEAM** Success in **Tanarus** hinges on teamwork, whether it's protecting a flag-snatching teammate or ganging up on other players.

rank, they may enter the tougher arenas, join teams, and compete in the official **TANARUS** league.

## FROM LAG TO SLAG

**TANARUS** sounds as if it would be a pretty cool LAN game, unfortunately, it's not set up for LANs. It's Internet-only and it suffers from the scourge of all online fare: lag, lag, lag. The **TANARUS** server lacks any sort of pregame ping indicator, which makes joining a game a crap shoot. Once you enter an arena, latency problems become apparent when you notice that you keep dying while the competition fits about like armored gags. Even a good connection can go to hell once gamers start shugging it out. Logging out and joining a different arena isn't always a solution. On

that's about \$10 for lag-racked play of an average game. That kind of money would be better spent on other, far less frustrating games. ☹

**APPEAL:** Gamers nostalgic for those *Bernie* matches in yesterday's arcades.

**PROS:** More depth and strategy than most shooters; lots of tank customization options; beginner-friendly player-ranking system; organized league.

**CONS:** Lag times suck; play doesn't warrant monthly fee; steep system requirements; looks and sounds average at best.



**Price:** \$19.95 plus \$9.95/month

**System Requirements:** Pentium 120 (P133 or better recommended), Windows 95, 16MB RAM (32MB recommended), 30MB hard-drive space, 4x CD-ROM, SVGA graphics, Sound Blaster 16-compatible sound card, 28 Kbps modem (33.6 or better recommended), Internet connection, 3D graphics accelerator recommended  
**3D Support:** 3Dx  
**Multiplayer Support:** Internet (2-20 players per game)

**Designer:** Sony Computer Entertainment America, Incorporated  
**Publisher:** Sony Interactive Studios America  
San Diego, CA  
(619) 874-5500  
[www.tanarus.com](http://www.tanarus.com)



**Man down.  
Hostage situation...**



**Your move.**



SIERRA®



POLICE QUEST<sup>®</sup>

# SWAT<sup>™</sup> 2

**"...the only game  
in town."** - Adrenaline Vault

SWAT 2 is the only authentic police tactical simulation.

**"...based on actual  
LAPD SWAT call-ups."**

- GameSpot

Scenarios are based on authentic SWAT cases.

**"The same mission  
[is] a new experience  
each time."** - Adrenaline Vault

AI opponents' reactions are based on their personalities, the situation, and you.



For more information, check out [www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com) and [www.swat2.com](http://www.swat2.com)

©1998 Sierra On-Line, Inc. ® and/or TM designated trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved.

GO TO #009 @ [www.computergaming.com/infotank](http://www.computergaming.com/infotank)

# Subpar Space

by Mark Clarkson

For some top-down, 2D shooting action in the final frontier, you could do worse than *SUBSPACE*, offered exclusively for play over the Internet by Virgin Interactive.

*SUBSPACE* provides a variety of games, played in maze-like arenas, that range from your basic team-on-team deathmatches and turf battles to capture

the flag and space war "slices." You choose to play one of seven ships, each with its own unique characteristics. The Lancaster's plasma bombs bounce off obstacles, the Weasel has superior electronic countermeasures, the Spider carries a cloaking device, and so forth.

Power-ups provide the usual increases in weapons, speed, and special abilities. In a unique twist, when one team member grabs a power-up, every team member gains the benefits.

This game would be a lot more fun to play if my fingers weren't always tripping over the interface. For example, with each ship offering multiple weapons, you have to hit the Ctrl key for one weapon, the Tab key for another, Shift+Tab for one more, and F6 for yet another. Cool lock dodging while hammering out the various key combinations for attacking and defending (such as Up+

Shift+PgUp, Shift+Tab, Shift+Ctrl). These is, as far as I can find, no way of reassigning the controls.

Still, *SUBSPACE* already has a following, and I never had trouble finding several games to join. Since the CD contains a level editor and server software, there should be even more games on the way. If you're looking for some 2D multiplayer mayhem with dozens of like-minded gamers, *SUBSPACE* may be for you. ☺

**APPEAL:** Gamers pining away for the simple days of arcade action.

**PROS:** Multiplayer Internet play in a variety of arenas.

**CONS:** Confused interface coupled with 2D graphics.



**MINGMAYHEM** *SUBSPACE* offers a variety of multiplayer games over the Internet, although the look and controls could use polishing.

Price: \$29.99

System

Requirements:

Pentium 60, Windows 95, 12MB RAM

Multiplayer Support: Internet only (dozens of players supported per arena)

3D Support: None

Publisher: Virgin Interactive Irvine, CA (714) 833-8719 subspace.vie.com

## ★★★ REVIEW • CARMAGEDDON SPLAT PACK

# Turbo Boost

by Scott A. May

Just when you thought it was safe to wipe the blood off your windshield, Interplay and SCI unleash the *SPLAT PACK*, a satisfactory add-on to last year's arcade destruct-o-fest *CARMAGEDDON*. Designed to test your racing skills—and intestinal fortitude—the game provides fantasy relief for rush-hour rage.

The *SPLAT PACK* adds 20 new theme-based tracks to the original, including several new network-only courses, such as Figure 5, the ultimate multiplayer fender bender. You'll also find 15 new cars, including the Red Eagle 2 and Hawk Deluxe, but you can choose from only half the roster until you advance to the top rank. Two of the more outrageous new vehicles are a manning snowplow and an ominous black semi, which can knock you out of the race with a

single hit. The bad news is that because the *SPLAT PACK* installs to its own directory, these new cars can't be used on the original tracks.

Of course, there's more blood, guts, and body parts. New pedestrian targets include sheep, buffalo, prisoners, and Elvis impersonators. All that's missing are some names or computer gaming

magazine editors.

There's a 3D fix patch, which greatly improves the appearance of both the vehicles and the roadable texture-mapping. However, as far as I could tell, 3D acceleration only marginally enhances the gimp looking pedestrians, or the vicious they gab forth as you mow them down.

Overall, *SPLAT PACK*'s new tracks and vehicles significantly extend the play value of *CARMAGEDDON*. Come for the racing, but stay for the carnage. Works for me. ☺

**APPEAL:** Racers with blood lust.

**PROS:** 20 challenging new tracks; 15 new lethal opponents; 30% support.

**CONS:** Same old game, with more carnage; new vehicles can't be used on original tracks.



**CRIMSON TIDE** More tracks, more cars, and more things to squish give the *CARMAGEDDON SPLAT PACK* its dubious appeal.

Price: \$19.95

System

Requirements:

Pentium 90, Windows 95 and MS-DOS, 16MB RAM, original *Carmageddon* game required.

Multiplayer Support: Modern (2 players), LAN (2-6 players)

3D Support: 3Dx

Publisher: Interplay Productions Irvine, CA (800) 488-3775 www.interplay.com

run, shoot, run, shoot  
run, run, shoot, shoot  
shoot, shoot, run, run  
run, run, shoot, shoot  
run, shoot, run, shoot  
shoot, run, shoot, run  
run, run, shoot, shoot  
shoot, run, shoot, run  
run, shoot, run, shoot  
shoot, run, shoot, run  
shoot, shoot, run, run

bored yet?

run, stop, hear soldiers flanking you  
scanner, duck under gun turret's fire  
lines, turn on flashlight, sneak past  
window, surprise squad of soldiers

H A L F



u, retreat, lead scientist to retinal  
re, loot enemy corpse, cut power  
t four-story alien, break through  
s, aim, shoot, kill...

# L I F E



... stop, catch breath, point browser: [www.sierra.com/half-life](http://www.sierra.com/half-life)



SIERRA  
STUDIOS

DEVELOPED BY

VALVE





# Ball Breaker

by Mark Clarkson



As the name implies, CT Interactive and Pinball Wizards collaborative effort, **BALLS OF STEEL**, is a pinball sim with macho themes for manly men...and the women who love them. There are five "bally" tables to choose from, each more manly than the last. Whether you're slaying drag-

ons on the *Conan*-esque *Barbarian* table, diffusing bombs in *Firestorm*, or battling familiar alien invaders in *Duke Nukem*, you can bet that the motif will be macho mayhem.

**BALLS** does a good job of mimicking modern, high-tech pinball machines. The tables are fairly deep, with lots of tasks and speeches, and even interstitial games using the flipper and the dot-panel display.

Plus you can nudge the table to deflect the ball, but you won't see it represented onscreen; the table doesn't shake at all. My biggest problem with **BALLS** is the view. You can choose between a scrolling view and a full-table view. I found the scrolling view useless: There's too little of the table in sight. There's no perspective in either mode—just a persistent and unrealistic view of the table from above.

But **BALLS** is hardly the only PC pin-

ball game to suffer flattened perspective. The tables are still beautiful. They're also convincingly 3D, with plenty of ramps and rifty gadgetry.

There is even multiplayer support for up to four players in hotseat mode. If you like your pinball steeped in testosterone, **BALLS OF STEEL** is a chrome-plated match. **B**

**FAPPEAL:** Anyone looking for some testosterone-laden pinball action.

**PROS:** Challenging and intricate table design; lovely graphics; arcade-quality sound.

**CONS:** No perspective view; screen doesn't shake in response to nudges; nothing really new.



**COME GET SOME BALLS OF STEEL** is a macho pinball game, and nowhere is that more apparent than in this "Duke" table, where you kill aliens

Price: \$34.99  
System

Requirements: Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16MB RAM  
3D Support: None  
Multiplayer Support: Hotseat (up to 4 players)  
Publisher: GT Interactive  
New York, NY  
(800) 468-5961  
www.gtinteractive.com



## REVIEW • TEAM 47 GOMAN

# Mech It Stop!

by Thierry Nguyen

Gamers looking for a giant robot fix that mixes Japanese style *Mecha* (à la *Robotech*) and *MechWarrior* action should keep on looking. **TEAM 47 GOMAN**, the robot shooter from 47-Tek, has the *Mecha* half right, but completely falls when it gets to the action department.

This game pits you against six "Children of Nemesis" and their monstrous followers in six city arenas. To fight these creatures, you have a choice of using one of five different Robots. Each city has three monuments that need to survive (this is nearly impossible, since the monsters start next to one). The mission ends when you kill the main "Child."

The game's main problem is its length. With only six levels and one main monster per level, it's extremely brief. And while there are five Robots

to use, there's no appreciable difference between them.

The other problem is the control scheme. Apparently, 47-TEK uses a different keyboard than we do, since the initial layout is simply bizarre. It won't let you map the controls to the arrow

keys, and it makes no mention of the arrow keys, yet you can still use them in the actual game.

Without even going into topics such as bad texture alignment, single-plane levels, unimpressive sound, and bad clipping, I'm hard-pressed to recommend this game to anyone. At least the hardware *WATCHDOG* arcade game that comes with it is easy to get into. **B**

**FAPPEAL:** Mecha scene fans.

**PROS:** It's got the anime *Mecha* style down pat; includes a hardware game.

**CONS:** Bad textures; weak level design; bad sound; clipping problems; extremely brief; bizarre control interface.



**SAN FRANCISCO RUSH** A rare shot of the San Francisco level, since there aren't any enemies, the textures are lined up, and this monument is still intact.



Price: \$49.95  
System

Requirements: Pentium 60, Windows 95, 16MB RAM  
3D Support: Direct3D, 3Dfx, Power VR, Rendition  
Multiplayer Support: None  
Publisher: 47-Tek  
(415) 561-0700  
www.47-tek.com

TRIBAL

# RAGE

- Full-function scenario/tribe editor — Create your own warriors and battle scenarios!
- Multiplayer features — Head-to-Head, Network, and Internet play.
- Campaign Game — Fight across dozens of inter-connected battlefields!
- Preset Scenarios — Bikers Vs. Enforcers, Trailer Trash Vs. Death Cultists, Cyborgs Vs. Amazons!



**Outrageous. Real-Time Strategy  
in The Wastelands of The future!**



THALDSOFT

Coming soon to Software Retailers World Wide! Reserve your copy today!

# The PERFECT SEQUEL To The PERFECT STRATEGY Game

MAX 2:  
COMPLETE  
REAL-TIME  
COMBAT

3D terrain affects  
movement, line of sight,  
and combat results

Exquisite 16-bit color

Alien units regenerate and  
improve with experience

Unlimited waypoint settings  
for sneak attacks

Unique parallax scrolling with  
3D topography

- OPTIONAL PAUSE TO GIVE ORDERS
- COMPLETE SCENARIO EDITOR
- MULTIPLAYER CAPABILITY (LAN, MODEM, INTERNET) WITH ALLIANCE BUILDING
- SIMULTANEOUSLY VIEW MULTIPLE AREAS OF THE MAP WITH THE SPY CAM
- OPTIONAL TURN-BASED PLAY





Automatic secondary targeting  
when primary target  
is destroyed

Longer range fire  
from higher ground

Move and change formations with one click

- A. Initial formation
- B. In transit
- C. Final deployment

Over 50 zoom levels

Damaged units smoke  
and burn

Unit specific commands  
allow ultimate control  
and customization

Coming This Spring...

00 10 4164 © www.computergaming.com/infobnk



*Interplay*

BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

Questions? E-mail [max2@interplay.com](mailto:max2@interplay.com)

# MAX 2

MECHANIZED ASSAULT & EXPLORATION



# Don't Catch This Virus

by Scott A. May

Like most great disaster games, **VIRUS: THE GAME** sounds pretty good on paper. A master virus has swayed your PC and spawned an army of attack birds. Its goal is to corrupt critical files and crash your system. To prevent this from happening, you must search the myriad pathways of your hard drive to find and destroy the evil virus.

The game's only true hook is its unique environment, representing a 3D model of your computer's actual file structure. In theory, this means that the game looks and plays slightly different on everyone's PC.

In reality, what you get is a never-ending series of nearly identical corridors and rooms, texture-mapped with high-tech wallpaper and snapshots of your PC's directory structure. You float through this 360-

degree world, zap attacking bugs, and defend your system from doom. Strategy elements involve building various anti-virus installers, including repair bays, maintainers and vehicle factories, defense rooms, and a KB transformer, which converts kilobytes into energy.

Navigation through the game requires mastering a convoluted assortment of keystrokes to move, turn, and attack. No joystick support is offered.

Gameplay unfolds in a series of increasingly difficult missions. Unfortunately, at higher levels, the game becomes so unforgiving

and repetitive, you can be under attack and lose the game in a matter of seconds.

Even on my Pentium 233 MMX, the game's animation jerks and spitters like nobody's business. The game's visual effects are also dated and boring. **Sir-Tech** should have supported 3D cards. The 13-page manual is woefully inadequate.

**VIRUS: THE GAME** is merely a low-budget **DESCENT** wannabe that's plagued by outdated design and poor execution. ☹

Price: \$49

System

Requirements:

Pentium 100,  
Windows 95, 16MB  
RAM.

Multiplayer Support:

Modem, serial, IPX network (2 players)

3D Support: None

Publisher: Sir-Tech

Software

Ogdensburg, NY

(800) 447-1230

www.sir-tech.com



**VIRUS DETECTED** Although it might sound cool to fight 3D viruses in your own computer, it isn't.

**APPEAL:** Action/strategy masochists.

**PROS:** Ingenious concept.

**CONS:** Horrific controls; repetitive gameplay; bland graphics.



# Suck On This

by Scott May

Leonard and Bobba hit the road in **SUCKIN' CRITS ON ROUTE 66**, a set of add-on adventures for Interplay's backwoods first-person shooter, **REDNECK RAMPAGE**. Unfortunately, the dangers of interceding still apply to what's basically a one-joke parody of this popular genre.

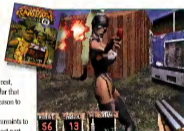
Created with the painfully outdated Build engine, this add-on disc does nothing to improve upon the original game's simplistic graphics or repetitive action.

The game features 12 new locations, including the Oddity Museum and Alien Crash Site, Big Billy's World Famous Cite Bustin' Brewery, Mystery Dinosaur Cave, Pet Coffin Factory, and, of course, the World's Smallest Flea Market. They're lonely—and I mean very lonely—tied together by a *Route 66* highway theme, with occasional rest stops for Bobba to take a leak by the side of Leonard's pickup. Otherwise, there's no

discernible connection between these points of interest, which look so similar that there's almost no reason to play them all.

There are new variants to blast, but for the most part they come off as ignorant as the originals. Likewise, the new scenery is simply a rebash of the first game, complete with eye-creasing perspectives and primitive texture-mapped walls. 3D hardware support? Not in this neck of the woods.

It's safe to say that only diehard fans of **REDNECK RAMPAGE** will find enough knee-slapping humor in **SUCKIN' CRITS ON ROUTE 66** to hold their interest. For you city slickers who've played **QUAKE II** or **JEDI KNIGHT**, this hilarily shooter is about as flavorful as a haboob of fresh road kill. ☹



**BOOBY TRAP** One of the more lascivious foes in **Suckin' Crits on Route 66**. Despite a few fresh faces it's the same old game.

**APPEAL:** Good ol' boy ramblers.

**PROS:** Extends life span of original **Redneck Rampage**.

**CONS:** Graphics and gameplay still dated; despite new digs, still repetitive; no 3D hardware support.



Price: \$19.95

System

Requirements:

Pentium 90, MS-DOS 5.0 or higher, 16MB RAM.

Multiplayer

Support: Modem (2 players), LAN, Internet, Engage (up to 8 players).

3D Support: None

Publisher: Interplay

Productions

(800) 458-3775

www.interplay.com

**"Stay ahead of the game with the Panther XL,  
the only weapon you need for true 3D supremacy."**

*-American McGee,  
Designer: ID Software*



### **Bon Appetit:**

- A lethal combination of Premium Joystick and Optimized Controlball.
- Intuitive 360° independent move-and-aim control.
- 17 fully-programmable buttons and dial throttle.
- A whiplash processor and totally intuitive interface.
- Supports all the hottest 3D first-person games.  
Also functions as a premium digital flight stick for all Windows 95 games.

With the Panther XL, Team Mad Catz has gone the extra distance to create the no-holds-barred weapon that no committed deathmatch-addict or first-person-gamer should be without. The Panther XL. Bring one to your deathmatch. Before someone else does.



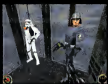
**By any means necessary**  
[www.madcatz.com](http://www.madcatz.com)

**Babbage's**



00 TD #001 © [www.competingaming.com/info/ink](http://www.competingaming.com/info/ink)

© 1999 Mad Catz, Inc. Mad Catz™ the Mad Catz logo and Panther XL are trademarks of Mad Catz, Inc. Intel® and Windows are trademarks. All other trademarks and/or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.





# "GAME OF THE YEAR."

-Computer Gaming World

"AN ABSOLUTELY BREATHTAKING MASTERPIECE OF A GAME...  
NO OTHER FIRST-PERSON SHOOTER CAN MATCH IT FOR STYLE, DRAMA,  
STORY, CHARACTER, AND EDGE-OF-YOUR-SEAT ENTERTAINMENT."

-PC Games

"RARELY HAS A PC GAME MADE US SAY 'WOW' QUITE THIS OFTEN."

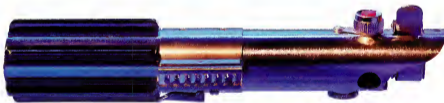
-Next Generation

"FIVE STARS OUT OF FIVE STARS."

-Computer Life & PC Gamer

"A GAME SO IMPRESSIVE THAT WE WHOLEHEARTEDLY  
RECOMMEND IT TO ANY GAMING FAN."

-PC Magazine



STAR WARS™  
**JEDI KNIGHT™**  
DARK FORCES™ II





# Battle Weary

*The Follow-up to DAGGERFALL May Be Too Hard for Its Own Good*

by Scorpia

**W**ITH MORROWIND (ELDER SCROLLS 3) at least a year away and with gamers clamoring for something of a less-epic scope than titles such as DAGGERFALL, Bethesda has initiated the "Legend" series shorter games based in the world of Tamriel, allied to the main plots, but separate from them. BATTLESPIRE launches this new line.

The game takes place in the days when Jagar Tharn was still causing trouble (circa ARUNA). The Battlespire is home and training ground for Battlemages. Just before you, a novice, come for a visit, it's invaded and taken over by a Dædra prince and his minions. With no way of getting out, you can only go on, hoping for the best while expecting the worst.

Much in the way of interface, gameplay, and characters will be familiar to those who have played the previous games, but don't let that mislead you. BATTLESPIRE was deliberately designed to be a very tough game, and part of its difficulty comes from the fairly severe limitations placed on your character.

## NUMBER CRUNCHING

You can choose from a wide range of pre-created classes or make your own from scratch. Unlike in DAGGERFALL, however, the custom template is saved this time, so it can be used again with other characters.

The similarity ends there. In DAGGERFALL, the template established class minimums for stats (strength, agility, and so on), which were then modified by character race and class rolls. In BATTLESPIRE, the values you set for the stats are it; no modifications of any kind occur. If, for example, you set a strength of 55 for the class, that's what it will be for every character using the



**▶ MORE POWER TO YA** The game conceives the Battlespire as being anchored in place by those massive power cylinders.

template, regardless of whether you have a Redguard, High Elf, or anything else. Racial bonuses this time around are for skills only.

Another change is that no skill can rise above its controlling stat. Long Blade, for instance, is based on strength. If the character has a strength of, say, 60, the Long Blade skill cannot go higher than that, however often you use your sword. The same is true for magic and for noncombat skills such as jumping and swimming.

The biggest change, though, is the "build point" system. You receive 4,700 points for your custom character. With this, you modify hit points, stats, and skill percentages; take advantages (if you want any); and purchase magic spells and starting equipment. There is no cost to choose skills, only to increment them.

The one really good thing about this system is that no template—custom or pre-created—is written in stone. At any time, you can start over and tinker with the template, making whatever changes you want—provided, of course, you have the necessary points. Any points unused when you're done are held over

## TOUGH LUCK

The next shocker is a big one: no character levels. None. Your character improves only by using skills or enhancing them at the end of a dungeon level, at which time you receive a set number of build points. You do automatically get more hit points, based on your endurance rating.

And life doesn't get easier once you're in the spire. There are no auras or places to sleep; there isn't even a command to rest. Healing and restoring spell points must depend on what you find around the spire (or your advantages, if you took regenerate health or spell points).

There are no blacksmiths to repair equipment. When something wears out, it has to be replaced by found items. There are no guilds for training, no spell-maker, no item-maker. You are entirely dependent on what you can scrounge up as you go through the dungeons.

Spells in particular are limited. You have only a small selection to choose from at the start of the game, and you need to choose wisely. Spell scrolls are rare. Their appearance and type are totally randomized; the chances of a



**Price:** \$54.99

**System Requirements:** Pentium 133, DDS 5.0 or greater (Win 95-compatible in DDS mode), 16MB RAM, 150MB hard-drive space, 4x CD-ROM, SVGA graphics, mouse, supports most major sound cards.

**3D Support:** None.

**Multiplayer Support:** LAN or internet (2-8 players).

**Developer/Publisher:** Bethesda Softworks

Rockville, MD

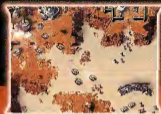
(800) 877-0700

[www.bethsoft.com](http://www.bethsoft.com)

Remastered for the new millennium  
the classic Dune II returns



ALL THE FAVORITE UNITS FROM  
THE ORIGINAL.



NEW STRATEGIES, SPECIAL EFFECTS,  
AND MUSIC.



OVER 40 MISSIONS AND  
FULL MOTION VIDEO BRIEFINGS.

# DUNE 2000



NEW HIGH COLOR GRAPHICS  
IN 8 AND 16 BIT.



CHALLENGE YOUR FRIENDS  
TO MULTIPLAY.

## Your Challenge Is To Seize Control Of Dune.

Lead one of three houses – the noble Atreides, the ruthless Harkonnen, or the insidious Ordos – with gallant leadership, cunning tactics, and military prowess to win the Emperor's challenge. Only one house will prevail to claim the planet Dune and its precious resource, the Spice Melange.

Real Time Strategy Created for the Faithful...  
Coming Soon To Retailers Everywhere Or Call 1-800-874-4607

**Westwood**  
STUDIO  
www.westwood.com

DUNE™ ©1999 Dino De Laurentiis Corp. Licensed by Universal Studio Licensing, Inc. ©1998 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

GD TD #249 © www.computergaming.com/india/ink



**THE FEERY DEPTHS** BattleSpire drags you along through encounters both fiery foreign and dully domestic

spell scroll actually showing up are very low. I found only four myself, and two of them duplicated spells I already had. What you take at the start, therefore, is about all you will have the entire time.

On the other hand, there is a wealth—on might almost say a plethora—of magic items. They can be anything: potions, weapons, armor, clothing, guns. They may have spells on them that you can cast, or they may enhance a skill when equipped. Some restore hit points or mana. Most of the time, the trick is to figure out what these things actually do. They all come with obscure and lengthy names like “Iron Crossbow of Sargaine Swiftblade” or “Gem of the Fawn’s Cleaning.”

#### CALL TO ARMS

Using spell items, especially in combat, is a laborious procedure. First you open your inventory (the game freezes at this point), then you scroll through the items list to find the item you want (if it isn't near the top), double-click on that, exit the inventory, and finally click on your target to cast the spell. While a little spell ability can come in

handy, this isn't a good method to rely on for combat magic. This would have worked better had you been able to associate magic items with special keys the way you can with spells.

Speaking of combat, it's real-time, “swing the mouse to swing your weapon”-type fighting, much as in DIGGERMALL. For

spellcasting, you can preassign up to eight hot keys (F1–F8) and cast spells instantly at any time merely by pressing the appropriate key; in fact, you can customize almost the entire keyboard, as the game uses many shortcut keys.

Since BATTLESPIRE is in the hands of invaders, you naturally expect to meet hostile critters, and there are quite a few of them. The interesting part is that you can talk to many of them. Not always, but a fair number are willing to chat before trying to rip you open. Sometimes, you can pick up a little information this way. Once in a while, you may manage to get an opponent to turn neutral. You might even be able to talk it into fighting on your behalf. This ability to converse with opponents is one of the game's better features.

#### HUNT THIS

In addition to staying alive and scavenging goodies, you have to look for special items on each level. This is one of the most tedious aspects of the game. The first five levels aren't much more than elaborate scavenger hunts. Level 5 was the worst: This is the Wild Hunt, on an island, and you're being actively pursued by unpleasant critters, some of which can't be killed. While evading them, you must come up with six keys, six pieces of armor, and a special weapon. I almost lost patience with BATTLESPIRE right there.

I don't mind a little searching, but when the major part of a game is built around “find this, that, and the other,” it becomes tedious and shows a lack of creativity. Surely the design team could have come up with something less repetitious. In a huge game like DIGGERMALL, repetition may be

unavoidable, in a small, compact game like this, there ought to be more variety.

I also wasn't too happy with the design philosophy itself. While I can appreciate the desire to provide a challenge, the actual execution of the design wasn't a lot of fun. The build points for each level are the same, whether you kill all, none, or some of the monsters. In one respect, then, what you do is almost—but not quite—irrelevant to your progress.

Basically, the game is set up to encourage—actually force—you to deal with combat situations in nontraditional ways, to simply get through the levels by any means you can devise, including running away from opponents. Building up your character, unusually, is a minor part of the game.

Graphically, the game is similar to DIGGERMALL. Everything looks better at a distance; up close, blockiness is often apparent, even in the high-res mode. For all that, the graphics are pretty decent; just don't expect the state-of-the-art.

#### ENDGAME

BATTLESPIRE leaves me with very mixed feelings. It has a number of good features, but the artificial character limitations, plus the emphasis on the scavenger hunt aspect, make it very trying at times. While I don't mind new approaches to RPGs, this one wasn't done as well as it could have been. Still, the series shows promise. In the meantime, BATTLESPIRE is best-suited for players who won't mind an exceptionally tough outing. Those who prefer more traditional fare may want to skip this one.

Star ratings for *Scoop*-reviewed games are by CGW staff. *Scoop*'s divisions numerical ratings for games: ★

**APPEAL:** Hard-core RPGers and DiggerMall freaks who can handle a challenge.

**PROS:** Less sprawling than DiggerMall; some interesting combat features.

**CONS:** Almost too hard; lack of traditional character development; weak mapping; too much scavenger hunting; less-than-stellar graphics.



**TWO-FINGERED FOES** A dark hall, and only a patch away from victory...



# LORDS OF MAGIC

what  
the  
wizards  
of  
gaming  
are  
saying

"...drink deeply from a most mesmerizing hybrid that looks to be greater than the sum of its parts."

Johnny Wilson, Editor  
—Computer Gaming World

"Playing Lords of Magic will be like creating your own fantasy novel... The combat is more detailed than any in this genre."  
—Gamespot

"Lords of Magic should capture the hearts and minds of both RPG and strategy game aficionados."  
—Gamecenter

**Fantasy, Strategy, Combat** come together in a magical land of gnomes and dragons, beasts and Barbarians, and heroes who triumph over evil.

**Unleash the Awesome Power of Magic!**



[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)



SIERRA

*Impressions*

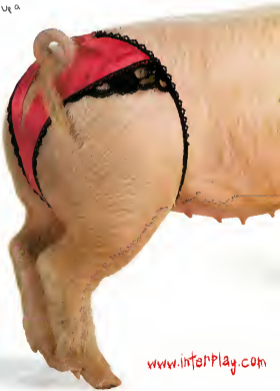
# REDNECK RAMPAGE RIDES AGAIN

Arkansas

# Y'all

## Six Impotent Points:

1. Fourteen new levels of Killin' and Mayhem.
2. new pissed off dudes to whoop ass on.
3. U can ride a hog and drive a swamp buggy.
4. Tons of killer environments like a jackalope farm, swamp brathei, samdin' boat and more...
5. Up to six rednecks can play at the same time over LAN - what the hell's a LAN Bubba?
6. You can even put a stick of dynamite up a chicken's ass!
7. Purdy cheerleader babes.



[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

Interplay  
BY REDNECKS PER REDNECKS™

X  
KATIX  
ENTERTAINMENT

MATURE  
M  
AGES 17+

# READY FOR SOME ACTION?



www.xatrix.com

Features	Redneck Rampage Rides Again	Quake2	Jedi Knight	Unreal
Run over chickens & pigs on a motorcycle	✓	nope	Nope	Nope
Bad farting & burping	✓	nope	Nope	nope
Foul mouthed character	✓	nope	nope	Nope
Get pissed on after a die	✓	Nope	nope	nope
Plenty of servers with optional cast pack	✓	nope	Nope	nope
Hit yer brother in the head with a crowbar	✓	Nope	nope	nope
Nearly 3D or as close to 3D as u can get	✓	✓	✓	?



# Beyond Time

*You Won't Just Travel Through Time, You'll Waste It Too!*

by Robert Coffey

Every so often a game comes along that does everything right. *BEYOND TIME* isn't that game. Rather, it's an example of everything that can be done wrong in an adventure game. It's got a minuscule assortment of the most non-challenging, uninteresting puzzles ever, run-of-the-mill graphics that are unshyly trumpeted on the game box, the same old Egypt/Tibet/Atlantis/outer-space garbage seen in hundreds of better games, and the most tortured pile of clatrap-posting-as-plot I've ever endured.

## TINEWORN

The game begins with a museum curator imploring you to discover what's behind the disappearance of several historic and artistic artifacts. That's the last time anything makes sense. After that, the hopelessly garbled story plays out via FMV sequences revealed through the characters' video journals. Aside from being incomprehensible, these sequences are plagued with bad film-school lighting and the combined talents of those who flunked Remedial Acting 101 at the local community college. Surprisingly, this gibberish is based on a real book called *Obeah*.

*BEYOND TIME* wants to be *Myst*—really, really bad and gets this about half right—it's really, really bad. It starts for those same rich graphics as *Myst* but misses, delivering instead some very serviceable images that might have been

moderately striking a few years ago. It's hard to believe this is the same company that published the visually rich *JEWELS OF THE ORACLE* a few years back. The game plays out in a letterbox taking up only about a third of the screen, the



COMFORTABLY GUMB Graphics that might have been somewhat impressive two years ago come off more like a bad "Laser Floyd" show at the local planetarium.

game world is strikingly small, and the efforts at introducing a sense of life into the game world come off stiff and cartoonish, with animals moving more like wind-up toys. Sound is a virtual nonentity in the game.

## WE DON'T NEED NO STINKIN' PUZZLES

Clay, a trap plot and drab game-world could be forgiven if the gameplay were there, but *BEYOND TIME*'s gameplay is a bit beyond reach. Calling its collection of puzzles a "smattering" is being generous. Far too much of the game asks you to wade through dull text in order to find and copy heaps of hieroglyphs. It's not adverse to some note-taking, but when it starts with finding and recording four hieroglyphic combinations to unlock one door four times and gets worse

from there, I'm sorry, you've lost me.

Typical of *BEYOND TIME*'s complete lack of vision, one number puzzle is used twice, and the rest are a paltry assortment you've probably solved in better games. Skip me if you've heard this before—collect the lost crystals to restore the crystal matrix. Hear me now, game designers of the world: If you catch yourself falling back on that tired "Crystal Matrix" blather it's time to look into a career in dog grooming. As if the puzzles weren't weak enough, blatant hints or outright solutions are usually right nearby.

Topping all this off is a sluggish game engine designed for a 486/56 (yet it still drops

on a P150) and a frustrating navigation interface. *BEYOND TIME* does elicit some emotion: tedium—it ends with the threat of a sequel. ☹

**FAPPEAL:** Gamers consumed with self-loathing.

**PROS:** Included hint book ensures that you won't spend any more time slogging through this game than absolutely necessary.

**CONS:** The plot is unenthonable and cliché-ridden, dull game-world, a thoroughly dismal collection of uninteresting,

un-challenging, un-everything puzzles; sludgy game engine coupled with a crummy movement interface.



Price: \$49.95

**System Requirements:** 486/56, Windows 3.1, 8MB RAM, 5MB hard-drive space, VGA monitor supporting 256 colors, 2x CD-ROM, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card, mouse.

**3D Support:** None.

**Multiplayer Support:** None.

**Designer/Publisher:** Dreamcatcher Interactive, Inc. Toronto, Canada (416) 398-8588  
www.dreamcatcherinc.com

TALONSOFT PRESENTS  
NORM KOGER'S

# THE OPERATIONAL ART OF WAR™

## VOLUME I: 1939 - 1955

TalonSoft® has unleashed the legendary Norm Koger to create the ULTIMATE computer wargame! After a ten-year relationship with SSI® developing titles such as Age of Rifles™, Tanks™, and Red Lightning™, Norm Koger has joined TalonSoft® to create the wargame of his dreams: *The Operational Art of War*. Unmatched flexibility, complete scenario editing system and state of the art graphics, combined with a variable game scale, will prove to be the greatest achievement of his career!

Coming soon to Software Retailers World Wide! Reserve your copy today!

Call (410) 933-9191 or visit our web site at [www.talonsoft.com](http://www.talonsoft.com)

©Copyright 1996 TalonSoft Inc., P.O. Box 43730, White Marsh, MD 21236  
SSI®, Age of Rifles™, Tanks™, and Red Lightning™ are registered trademarks of Strategic Simulations Incorporated®

CD TO #242 © [www.computergame.com/info/lex](http://www.computergame.com/info/lex)



# Get Real!

National Shootout & Sweepstakes  
featuring **QUAKE II**

You could win a screaming hot PC for you  
or a private **QUAKE II** server for your clan!

Check out [www.dwango.com](http://www.dwango.com)  
for all the details!



# Get Real.

To play with the best online,  
you gotta have speed, reflexes,  
awesome timing... and the right  
equipment. **DWANGO**® puts you  
in today's hottest games like  
**QUAKE II™** with high speed,  
consistent  
data transfer  
that makes  
real-time  
interactive



multiplayer competition  
a reality. No delays.  
No waiting.  
Just 24-hour  
access to  
the action.

**Real games. Real fast. Real time.**

Get [www.dwango.com](http://www.dwango.com).

And get after it.



**DWANGO**®

**the ultimate real-time competition.**

QUAKE II is a registered trademark and QUAKE II, Quake II Software™ and the QII logo are trademarks of id Software, Inc.  
QUAKE II © 1997 id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# FIGHT'S ON!



FREE 194 page, limited edition reference guide.

## It happens in a heartbeat.

You're commanding an AWACS aircraft through 2.5 million square miles of astonishingly detailed battlespace. Or you're mixing it up with bandits and bogeys in your own F-22 Air Dominance Fighter.

But it only happens with DID's F-22 Air Dominance Fighter, the flight simulation Denny Atkin of *Computer Gaming World* calls, "the most advanced F-22 sim out there."

Believe it. DID's F-22 Air Dominance Fighter is loaded with features you won't find anywhere else.

So strap in and prepare to lead, fight, or get out of the way. It's your choice, but make it now. There's a war to win...

	AWACS Simulation	ADM	Artistic Stealth Mode	Scalable 3D Map	FREE Reference Guide
DID F22 ADF™ - Ocean	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
F22™ - Magic	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
F22 Raptor™ - NonLogic	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
FBI™ - Interplay	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

# F22™

**DID AIR DOMINANCE FIGHTER**



DID/F22 ADF™ and © 1998 Digital Image Design and Ocean of America, Inc. Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software United. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



# Something Old, Something New

*This Supercharged AIR WARRIOR Still Sports Some Used Parts*

by John Nolan

**A**IR WARRIOR III is the latest release of the sim that began as the granddaddy of online flight simulations and later grew a solo component. Debuting in October 1987 as the first multiplayer online flight sim (at \$5 plus an hour), it continually improved and added features. In December 1992, a box release of the game added limited offline practice, which was leisurely followed in January 1997 by AIR WARRIOR II, a version with interesting offline campaigns. This latest version expands the envelope with 3D graphics, better artificial intelligence, automated online multiplayer historical scenarios, and real-time voice capability.

## PICTURE THIS

The new 3D-accelerated graphics are a quantum leap over those of previous versions but do require a Direct3D-compatible video card. Aircraft exteriors are beautifully texture-mapped with colorful squadron markings and plenty of detail, like gunsmoke smudges trailing off the gunports. The cloud effects on the horizon are just outstanding. Sun-blindness, fog effects, new dense black-smoke trails from crippled aircraft, and huge black-rod-orange puffs of anti-aircraft explosives limit visibility. The terrain has been enhanced with nicely rendered mountains, airfields, and farms. These features are scattered

about, which keeps frame rates up, so there are still huge expanses of green grass in this virtual world. It's now easier to "feel" your altitude and avoid dragging a wingtip. In the absence of an accelerated 3D card, a software assembler handles the job. The resulting graphics are adequate, but they're basically the same as the older versions.

## REALITY BITES

An AIR WARRIOR III's flight model remains essentially unchanged from pre-

G effects, stall buffeting, and firepower lethality, but it's more of a difficulty adjustment than a realism change.

The two easiest ways to start an argument are to yell "it ain't perfect, it ain't even B-B-Q!" in a "frees eatery or to tell a bunch of flight-sim addicts, "This is [for us!] the most realistic flight model ever programmed." Yet at Ace level, with your feet flat on the floor, you can add full power for takeoff, put your hands in your lap, and your P-51 will docilely roll straight down the runway and gently lift off. Do not try this at home in your real Mustang! This isn't the only anomaly in the "full realism" flight model, but remember that this model was created when the 286 chip was long and physics modeling was a dream. In any event, Ace provides a high level of difficulty, challenging almost any gamer and keeping things interesting. You've got



**ANCIENT HISTORY** The "generic cockpit" view mode is a legacy of the original AIR WARRIOR; it's past retirement age for this old outch

vious versions. The Novice, Veteran, and Ace settings are labeled "Realism/Difficulty" in the manual, with the emphasis on difficulty. Novice is a half-speed, easy way to gain familiarity and have fun. Veteran ups the difficulty a bit, running the sim at normal speed without realism features. Ace is intense, adding accelerated stalls, spins,



**CLEAR VIEW** An AIR WARRIOR II offers excellent Korean War-era jet combat in addition to WWI and WWII campaigns. The new close combat view mode should be the focus of further enhancements with yet more detail and working instrumentation.



Price \$49.99

**System Requirements:** Pentium 133, Windows 95, 24MB RAM, 60 MB hard-drive space, 2x CD-ROM, DirectX 5.0-compatible PCI video card, mouse, joystick recommended

**3D Support:** Direct3D  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem, LAN (2 players), Internet (2-250 players, \$9.95/month)

**Developer:** Kesmai  
**Publisher:** Interactive Magic  
Research Triangle Park, NC  
(800) 785-1534  
[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

to practice to be good at this level; the acutely sensitive accelerated stall modeling requires almost the steady hands of a brain surgeon.

#### MISSION MANIA

The game adds a number of new offline missions, bringing the total to more than 450. Campaigns cover World Wars I and II and the Korean War, and allow gamers to fight for either side. Six of these campaigns are new, with four focusing on the Pacific Theater of WWII. New aircraft models round out the already extensive plane set, providing suitable types for the new battles.

The campaign tools are long and tough, with twists and turns based on your performance. Strategic thinking and innovation prove to be vital assets for victory. If you're the "engage at first sight" type, it's going to be a short war; you'll get wasted because the artificial intelligence of offline enemies is better. They now use tactics appropriate for their plane types and energy states. You won't see P-40s stallfighting Zeros anymore. In some missions, the skill and aggressiveness of enemy pilots seem random—

you'll meet good and bad pilots—but in others it feels historically correct. For example, the skill level of the Japanese pilots appears to be lower during a campaign later in the war. Overall, wingmen on both sides seem more aware and smarter about tactics.

#### DOTTING THE EYES

Eric Hartmann, a top World War II ace, used a tactic of "See, Decide, Attack, and Break." The first part is hard to do in AIR WARRIOR III, just as it was in previous versions. Some might argue that the aircraft here are correctly sized, given the wide-angle view and pixel dimensions of the screen. Unfortunately, the resulting image is merely a flyspeck until it's within about 1500 yards. Even so, you close, the plane's platform doesn't emerge until about 1000 yards. That's a problem when you want to "do some of that Basic Fighter Maneuvers stuff, Man," because you have to know your spatial relationship to the bandit.

To accurately re-create a WWII



**ZEROS HIGH** All the aircraft, including this Zero, are well detailed and accurately decorated. The landscapes aren't packed with structures but they are beautifully rendered.

encounter, you need to see the enemy's platform at realistic ranges to determine angle-off and aspect. With a 90 degree angle-off, you should see a B-17's vertical stabilizer at a minimum of 2500-3000 yards. Instead, the game gives you about half the normal time to "See and Decide." It still works, since all players are identically handicapped, but it sure makes it tough to enjoy the excellent texture mapping on the aircraft.

New interface improvements include the ability to "tag" a bogey with plane type and range, which really helps you keep track of AIR WARRIOR III's speeds. The full-screen cockpit now has basic working instruments, an overdue development. A bit more effort in detailing and instrumenting this view mode would consign the old generic cockpit and the compromise "test data" cockpit to the recycling bin.

AIR WARRIOR III shows Kesmai's dedication to continual improvement and responsiveness to player input. It's a worthy successor to its forebears and a blast to play on or offline. **B**

## Online Play

**W**ith the addition of automated, historically based scenarios to online play, AIR WARRIOR III has created a defining moment for all games of its genre. Until now, with the exception of formal scenarios, play has been, politically correct, using letters for courtesy names and making any plane available to any gamer. The only goal? Kill or be killed. Now, however, every evening on Gamestorm ([www.gamestorm.com](http://www.gamestorm.com)), at regularly scheduled starting times in arenas with up to 250 participants, gamers can choose historical sides, equip themselves with the correct aircraft and fly missions that re-create those actually flown during the war. These missions have specific, chronized objectives, with scoring based on how well each side achieves its goals. Combat flying moves from a self-centered, abstract goal of maximizing your personal kill-ratio to a structured environment that emphasizes concrete group goals.

This transition adds an important element to online air combat: Gamers will finally experience a hint of the pressures and ambitions felt by WWII crews. This improvement can't be overemphasized; "continuous furber" arenas are becoming stale. Adding to this heightened "environmental realism" is real-time voice capability. This feature is highly desirable in any team-oriented air combat arena and should make the historical scenarios even more pulse-pounding.

**APPEAL:** Any devoted AIR WARRIOR fan or air-combat enthusiast looking for a long affair with historical missions from WWI to Korea.

**PROS:** 3D planes and terrain enhance old warhose's looks; new WWII Pacific campaigns; new enemy AI; good full-cockpit view; online historical missions; voice capability.

**CONS:** Flight model showing age; superb plane graphics not visible until unrealistically close; "realism" effects are more difficult than realism.



500,000,000  
QUARTERS CAN'T BE WRONG

*Peter Jacobsen's*

Golden Tee  
-GOLF-™

THE #1 ARCADE GAME  
SOON ON YOUR PC

PLAY  
THE  
GAME™

[www.itsgames.com](http://www.itsgames.com)

INCREDIBLE



TECHNOLOGIES

GO TO #222 [www.computergaming.com/info/uk](http://www.computergaming.com/info/uk)



# Pretty Vacant

*VR BASEBALL Looks Awesome, but the Feature Roster Is Light*

by Scott A. May

Interplay's long-awaited VR **BASEBALL** is finally here in a hardware-only accelerated version. With its incredible speed and visual appeal, it rivals (and in many cases, surpasses) the best hardball coin-op machines. Before baseball realists cry foul, however, let's get one thing perfectly clear: This edition of VR **BASEBALL** focuses solely on arcade action, with little or no coaching or managerial aspects. It's also missing other crucial features, such as remote multiplayer support and instant replays.

The game features more than 700 MLB players, including All-Star rosters, based—a little late—on the 1996 season. There are also 28 major league stadiums, accurately modeled with familiar landmarks, skylines, billboards, and so on.

Play modes include exhibition, season, Home Run Derby, and batting practice. Options allow you to adjust skill levels (rookie, veteran, and all-star), innings (1-9), game time, errors, and designated hitter rules. Other options let you choose to simulate or play quarter-, half-, three-quarter, or full-season schedules, including all-star games, play-offs, and the World Series.

Player trades and roster management are about as close as you'll get to true

coaching duties, although trading with the computer is a joke. All trades are immediately accepted, no matter how ridiculous.

## GOOD EYE

The game requires a 3D-accelerated video card, but it's well worth it, both for the speed and graphic effects, which include real-time shadow casting, bilinear filtering, and extensive texture-mapping. The game runs fine on the minimum required system, and absolutely smokes on my P233 MMX, using Creative's 3D Blaster or Diamond's 3D Monster. Interplay has a patch enabling support for the Matrox Mystique 4MB video card.

Game graphics are purely polygonal, rendered at 640x480 resolution and 16-bit color depth. The players are large and angular, and they sport authentic uniforms, complete with names and numbers. Motion-capture technology gives all players a full range of natural movement. VR **BASEBALL** uses a menuless control system for selecting and delivering pitches, swinging the bat, and advancing base numbers. Joystick and gamepad controls are tight and responsive, featuring up to six programmable buttons. Actual gameplay, however, is far too easy at the rookie and veteran skill levels, even for an arcade game. In fact, my first inning at bat yielded no fewer than four home runs and six singles—even when the game was set to veteran level.

There's no instant replay, but the game's action can be viewed from any angle or position within its each 360-degree virtual



**10TH MAN OUT** VR **BASEBALL**'s 360-degree environment and limitless camera settings create a virtual play field, putting players in the action.

stadium. Although it looks cool, it's quite impractical. For example, it's almost impossible to pitch with any degree of accuracy when viewing the action from any angle other than the pitcher's. Still, the feature adds impressive depth of field.

## FINAL OUT

Other downsides include rather "dirty" ambient sound effects when played through any SoundBlaster 64 AWE. Collision detection with back walls is also a problem. Sometimes the ball appears headed for the wall, only to become a home run. Likewise, fielders don't visibly catch balls, but merely "obtain" them by being in their vicinity.

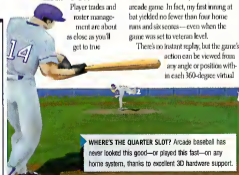
VR **BASEBALL** delivers fast and fluid arcade baseball, but it's missing too many features. Let's hope VR **BASEBALL '99**, due out by the time you read this, will plug this game's many holes. **B**



**Price:** \$39.95

**System Requirements:** Pentium 120; Windows 95; 16MB RAM; 30MB hard-drive space; 4x CD-ROM; Win 95-compatible, 16-bit sound card.  
**3D Support:** 3Dfx, Rendition V1000, Rendition V2200, or ATI Rage 3D Pro.

**Multiplayer Support:** Hotseat (2 players)  
**Designer:** VR Sports  
**Publisher:** Interplay Productions  
Irvine, CA  
(800) 468-3775  
[www.vrports.com](http://www.vrports.com)



**WHERE'S THE QUARTER SLOT?** Arcade baseball has never looked this good—or played this fast—on any home system, thanks to excellent 3D hardware support.

**APPEAL:** Arcade baseball fans.

**PROS:** Coin-op-quality 3D graphics and sound; exceptionally fast, smooth gameplay; simple play mechanics.

**CONS:** Almost no managerial control; no roster editor; too easy except at highest skill setting; no remote or network play; no instant replay.



# What are you willing to **SACRIFICE**



## for the ride of your life?

**Jump** into one of 16 tricked-out mega-horsepower streetcars and lay down some significant rubber. You end up to 15 other uncivilized drivers can race on dozens of random and twisting city streets, desert terrains and country tracks. Sure, the weather conditions change on you from thunderstorms to dense fog, but don't let that ruin your Sunday afternoon drive. Because if you're feeling a little reckless, you can always enter the ultimate destruction arena and experience bells-to-the-well action (see above). So, put your head between your legs and kiss your assorted auto parts good-bye—because *Ultimate Race Pro* is one hell of a raucous ride.

© 1998 MGP Corp. All Rights Reserved. ULTIMATE RACE PRO and Ultimate Race are registered trademarks of MICROPROSE. If used, required permission of Microprose, Inc. or MGP Corp. is not necessary under copyright law.



2 GAMES IN 1. RACE ON 16 TRACKS OR CRASH, MAIM & KILL IN THE ULTIMATE DESTRUCTION ARENA.

# ULTIMATE RACE PRO



**MICROPROSE**  
www.microprose.com

DRIVE FAST. DRIVE DANGEROUS. DRIVE LIKE HELL THROUGH THE INTERNET.

GO TO #068 @ www.computergaming.com/infoink

Available on Windows® 95.  
Visit your local retailer or  
call 1-800-451-1111 any  
or night U.S. or Canada.

We believe in soaking up the optimism of opening day.

We believe in savoring the rare beauty of a no-hitter.

We believe in the healing power of a well-executed squeeze play.

We believe in dancing to chin music.

We believe in **High Heat Baseball™**, a game that captures the intensity, excitement and spirit of the game we love.



*Introducing Team 366, the industry's first and only baseball studio.*

We're the Team .366™ studio, a squad of passionate game craftsmen and diehard baseball fanatics who've dedicated the last two years to creating a baseball experience that will, quite simply, redefine the genre.

Jaw-dropping graphics. Fast gameplay. Matchless tactical AI. In short, everything gamers demand and baseball fans scream for.

Experience **High Heat Baseball**, the definitive baseball experience from the industry's one and only baseball studio.

Become a believer.



We believe  
in the  
Sanctity  
of  
Baseball.



**Unparalleled Baseball AI:** A new industry standard has been set with our TriPlay™ baseball AI. You'll notice the difference in run-to-life base running, fielding and managing.



**Fastest Gameplay Ever:** Streamlined design lets you blaze through a complete game in 30 minutes. Fast frame rates, low load times and skip-thru shortcuts mean no more waiting around.



**Unprecedented Authenticity:** 1998 MLBPA rosters, 1997 statistics, all 30 big league ballparks, intelligent crowd noises, real umpires, and real Major League play by play brings to life the baseball experience.



**Pro-style Interface:** Practice the real art of pitching and hitting. No need for gimmicks, you have all the tools to think and react like a baseball pro using the real tactics of Major League Players.



[www.highheat.com](http://www.highheat.com)



# Wheel Life

*More Arcade Game Than Simulation, ANDRETTI RACING Still Offers Some Fast-paced Thrills*

by Scott A. May

**W**hen in doubt, straddle the line. That's what Electronic Arts does with ANDRETTI RACING, which falls somewhere between the arcade thrills of NEED FOR SPEED and the simulated realism of CART PRISONER RACING. Driving the middle of this road can be twice as dangerous, but EA pulls it off.

The game marks EA's second attempt to jump-start one of its major PC sports franchises, buoyed by success on the PlayStation and Saturn. ANDRETTI is no-holds-barred, thrill-a-minute arcade racing, with only a smattering of simulated realism, thoughtfully administered where it really counts: vehicle handling and computer AI. Drivers can choose between two disparate racing styles, NASCAR or Indy, which says a lot about the depth of the game's driving model.

## I'LL TAKE THE PINTO

From the get-go, realism takes a backseat, as only four of the game's 16 tracks

are modeled after officially licensed world-class speedways. The rest are fantasy tracks, designed by the Andretti clan (Mario and sons Jeff and Michael) to recreate track types based on real-world courses. Likewise, only a handful of the game's 30 drivers has any connection to real-life Indy or NASCAR drivers.

Premise vehicle setup is also a bit of a joke. Compared to the best racing sims available today, the garage in ANDRETTI RACING is the digital equivalent of Jiffy Lube: fast, cheap, and very basic. Setup options are limited to automatic/manual transmissions, hubbolt tires, gear ratios, front/rear wing angles, and initial fuel loads. To make matters worse, you must reset your setups before each session.

On the upside, ANDRETTI RACING is a screamer when the tires finally hit the tarmac—if you have the necessary hardware. The game supports a small variety of 3D-accelerated video cards, and you'll need one if your system qualifies at the minimum required P133. On my P233 MMX, first tested without 3D video, frame rates were exceptionally high, although graphic quality suffers. With a Monster 3D, I was able to crank up the

graphic details to high, while maintaining blurring speed. Beyond 3D effects like haze, lens flares, and textured backdrops, however, you'll also see plenty of flat, 2D objects littering the scenery.

## SPIN CONTROL

As in many arcade-style racing games, your onscreen vehicle looks and feels as if it's floating slightly above the surface. Despite this, vehicle control is above average, thanks to the relaxed physics model. I tested the game using a CH Contender II, CH Racing Wheel (with pedals), SideWinder Force Feedback, and even my trusty old Carnis GamePad. All four performed well, though racing wheels or analog sticks are definitely preferred.

Final accolades go to the computer AI. Computer-controlled drivers consist of the usual assemblage of champs—more road-kill than road-warrior—and a tagging team of hotshots (more often than not, the Andrettis themselves) who manage to extend a challenge at every turn. As expected, the game's best moments come during head-to-head racing via modem, serial, or LAN multiplayer connections.

ANDRETTI RACING won't drive away more serious competitors, and there's plenty available to blow it off the road. But it's not without merits, especially for arcade-oriented drivers looking for a quick fix with plenty of eye candy. **C**

## APPEAL: Arcade racing fans.

**PROS:** Surprisingly tenacious computer AI; exceptionally fast; excellent handling; 3D hardware, force feedback, and multiplayer support.

**CONS:** More fantasy racing than gritty realism; laughable car setup.



**Price:** \$49.95

### System Requirements:

Pentium 133, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 125MB hard-drive space, 2x CD-ROM drive; supports DirectSound-compatible sound cards, mouse, and force-feedback joysticks.

**3D Support:** Direct3D-compatible accelerated video cards (3Dfx Voodoo, Voodoo Rush, and nVidia RIVA 128).

**Multiplayer Support:** LAN (2-8 players), modem, and serial play (null modem cable required).

**Designers:** High Score Entertainment, Stormfront Studios  
**Publisher:** EA Sports  
San Mateo, CA  
(800) 245-4525  
[www.easports.com](http://www.easports.com)



**EDGED OUT** One of Andretti Racing's strengths is its aggressive computer AI. It's especially good in the final laps.



# See the game from a whole new perspective... ...The Profit Margin

Baseball Mogul doesn't place you on the mound or in the batter's box, but rather in the leather armchair of your favorite professional baseball team.

This is your chance to take on the role of manager and GM.

Play the game behind the game.

Set your team's starting defenses, batting order and pitching rotation.



Track the leagues players, craft complex trades and sign multi-million dollar deals.



Control all finances, including setting ticket and concession prices.

Financial Street Journal									
	Assets	Liabilities	Equity	Income	Expenses	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Profit	Net Loss
Current Assets	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Current Liabilities	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed Liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equity	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Equity	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities & Equity	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0

# BASEBALL MOGUL

## The MVP of Baseball Simulations

DOCE ©1997, 1998 Inland  
Monkey Systems, Inc.

Run to your nearest retailer  
or call 1-800-229-2714

GO TO #196 @ www.computerspinning.com/info/nk



"Sports Game  
of the Year"  
Computer Gaming World

WIZARD Works

A GE Interactive Software Company  
2300 Redburn Lane, #100, Plymouth, NY 10574  
www.wizardworks.com • 617-997-7500

# SOLDIERS AT WAR

Ambushes. Barrages. Conflagrations.  
It Doesn't Get Any Better Than This!

**SOLDIERS AT WAR** is turn-based, squad-level combat with all the heroism and drama of a good World War II movie! Lead a squad of 8 men through a hair-raising campaign of 15 linked scenarios. Experience D-Day and the assault on Monte Cassino. Execute commando raids and fight fierce house-to-house battles in blasted cities like Anzio and Dresden. An extremely flexible mission editor and 15 extra stand-alone missions, many from the German perspective, make the action virtually endless. Four-player multiplayer via network or the internet

lets you fight it out  
with real opponents!

To Order: Visit your retailer  
or call 1-800-234-3088  
(USA & Canada) with  
Visa or MasterCard.

[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)



WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM

**SSI**  
A SIMULATIONS® COMPANY

©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Hasbro Company. All rights reserved. SOLDIERS AT WAR is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Call 1-800-771-0772 for Game Rating Information.

GO TO #240 @ [www.computergaming.com/ivoblink](http://www.computergaming.com/ivoblink)

ESRB  
RP  
RATED R  
FOR PARENTS

# Plumb More Depths

More Fun Awaits the Sadistic and Depraved Dungeon Keeper

by Barry Brenesal

All your dungeons are now built, Dungeon Keeper. You succeeded and thrived against the onslaught of endless, simultaneous heroes, and the blasphemous counter-claims of upstart rivals. You thank you can sit back, toss another commoner

on the fire, and revel in a bit of unaccustomed leisure time? Well, think again. More unexplored levels of challenge await you in *The Deeper Dungeons*, the *DUNGEON KEEPER* expansion pack from Bullfrog.

There are 30 new levels in all, 15 each for single-player and multiplayer games. The only obvious difference in their layouts lies in the close proximity, increased strength, and concentration of computer-driven enemies in the single-player scenarios.

## TIME TO SLAP MORE IMPs

You can play these 15 dungeons in any order. That in itself is the tip-off that there's no linear progression of difficulty in *DEEPER DUNGEONS*. Unlike in the original *DUNGEON KEEPER*, here there are no visuals of a land slowly decaying while you prosper in your campaign, and that wonderfully satiric Wellesian voice-over after each victory is missing as well. Instead, each dungeon is as reasonably hard as the last several dungeons in the original release.

Bullfrog claims to have achieved this in part through improvements to *DEEPER DUNGEONS'* enemy AI, but the evidence doesn't back this up. Liberated

enemy dungeons still contain plenty of reused bonus specials, which, if used, would have granted free resurrections and level advances to all creatures. Individual creatures, including weak ones, continue to instantly attack the most powerful of enemy groups on sight. (There's nothing more pitiable than watching a Fly try to go it alone against three Dark Mistresses, two Bile

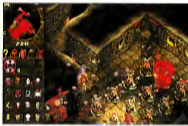
level heroes and enemy dungeon keepers have easy access to your realm. Tips are more extensively deployed. Computerized dungeon keepers sometimes receive room types and spells that human equivalents can't access on that given level.

This will no doubt engender some complaints about "AI cheating," but given the complexity of the game, even a

Pentium chip couldn't process all the data required to adequately combat the strongest computer yet invented—the brain. Besides, has the challenge of an uphill battle ever been known to daunt a reasonably ambitious and depraved human dungeon keeper?

Thanks up, then, for *DEEPER DUNGEONS* new levels. Just remember its name of the same; it does not offer new monsters, rooms, or extensive graphics.

What it does provide are 30 fresh challenges for *DUNGEON KEEPER*, that unique real-time strategy game of incredibly rich detail and satiric humor.



WHACK A TROLL Train those monsters well, because *Deeper Dungeons* provides more challenging scenarios than the original.

Demons, and two Wizards.) Bullfrog also did nothing to eliminate the cheap tricks players could use to circumvent the computer's thinking—like luring a host of enemy troops onto a bridge over water or lava, then setting both ends, leaving most of them stranded.

## EARNING YOUR KEEP

What makes individual levels in *DEEPER DUNGEONS* more difficult than the original game is object placement. There's less gold around you and more around enemy dungeons. There are more broad underground lakes and open caverns (which can't be closed by doors) near gold supplies, so that as soon as you tunnel into these gold pockets, higher

**FAVORITE:** *Dungeon Keeper* addicts; anybody who enjoys difficult, imaginative real-time strategy games.


**PROS:** Thirty well-crafted dungeon challenges.

**CONS:** Extremely tough to win

even if you are familiar with *Dungeon Keeper*; offers no new monsters or rooms; lacks the wit of the original game.



**Price:** \$29.95  
**System Requirements:** Pentium 75 (for Windows 95 version) or 486DX4/10 (for DOS version), 16MB RAM (Windows 95 version) or 8MB RAM (DOS version), 4x CD-ROM, 17MB hard-drive space, DirectX3-supported sound and video card.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modern (2 players), LAN (2-4 players).  
**3D Support:** None  
**Designer:** Bullfrog  
**Publisher:** Electronic Arts  
 San Mateo, CA  
 (650) 571-7171  
[www.bullfrog.ea.com](http://www.bullfrog.ea.com)



**THIS WOMAN WAS SHOT  
DOWN BECAUSE SHE  
COULDN'T DESIGN AN  
EFFECTIVE WAR MACHINE.**

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE  
USE OF AI THAT I'VE  
ENCOUNTERED

-Rich Heimlich, InoGames

LOOKS LIKE IT COULD GIVE  
'CBC RED ALERT' A RUN  
FOR ITS MONEY.

-Dave Richards, Happy Puppy

UNIT DESIGN AND AI SYMBIOTIC  
ING COULD VERY WELL  
REVOLUTIONIZE THE REAL  
TIME STRATEGY GENRE

-Eric Ruppel, Game Informer

ENOUGH TO HAVE AN  
REAL TIME STRATEGY  
FAN DROOLING

-Stephen Paul, GameSpot

WILL IT HAPPEN  
TO YOU?

# EXTREME TACTICS™

DEVISE • DESIGN • DESTROY

## UNSURPASSED CUSTOMIZATION OF WAR MACHINES.

Strategize before you hit the battlefield. Create and specialize each unit from scratch, choosing among thousands of variations. Only your brain will save your ass.



**SUPERIOR ARTIFICIAL  
INTELLIGENCE.**  
It's probably smarter than you.



**ZOOM IN,  
THEN ZOOM OUT.**  
*(When it's too painful to watch.)*

**MEDIA  
STATION  
INC.**

[www.extremetactics.com](http://www.extremetactics.com)



# Counterspell Please

by Tahsin Shamma

**M**ANALINK, the much-anticipated multiplayer support included in the *Magic* upgrade, *DUELS OF THE PLANESWALKERS*, has finally arrived. Unfortunately, it's most likely going to give you a bad case of mana burn.

The worst problem with *MANALINK* is the interface. I've yet to see a less intuitive, more complicated interface for any multiplayer game. Basically, the multiplayer component is split into two windows. The first is the chat room accessed through TEN; the second connects you to players for duels. This may seem simple, but awkward buttons and an illogical messaging system make chatting and setting up duels a chore.

The second problem with *DUELS OF THE PLANESWALKERS* is the uninspiring selection of new cards. While it is supposed to be an expansion pack with new cards from the *Legends* and *Dark*

expansions, MicroProse neglected to mention that you don't even get a third of each set. Absent are the gold-bordered "Legends" cards that made those expansions worthwhile in the first place.

*DUELS OF THE PLANESWALKERS* has one saving grace: It's the only program that lets you play *Magic* over the Internet in an automatically adjudicated environment. However, if you play *Magic* regularly and are comfortable using chat programs like mIRC, you'll probably love *APPRENTICE 32* (available free at [www.planeswalker.com](http://www.planeswalker.com)).

*APPRENTICE* won't help you figure out *Banding*, but it does provide one of the easiest interfaces for playing *Magic* over the Internet.

As for *DUELS OF THE PLANESWALKERS*, it delivers on its promises—that is, if you can get past the awkward interface and the lack of good *Legends* and *Dark* expansion cards. ☹



**INTERRUPT THIS!** *MANALINK*'s interface leaves a little "handiness" to be desired.

**APPEAL:** Gamers who play *Magic: The Gathering* only on the PC

**PROS:** Some new cards; multiplayer support.

**CONS:** Poor interface; great cards from the expansions are not available.



Look for *Manua* on this month's CG-ROM



Price: \$48.99

**System Requirements:**  
486DX4/100, Windows 95,  
16MB RAM

**Multiplayer Support:**  
Modem, LAN, TEN  
(2 players)

**3D Support:** None

**Publisher:** MicroProse  
Alameda, CA  
(510) 864-4550

[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)



Actual screen

captures using

Link LS 1798



# Links LS

*1998 Edition*



Kapalua Village  
Hole 5 - Par 3  
357 yards



## Real Life PALES by Comparison

Take a 20-minute Links® break and challenge Arnold Palmer to 18 holes on Maui's Kapalua Bay.

- New waving flags, airplanes and other animations
- New water reflections
- Six golfers including Arnold Palmer
- Faster screen redraws
- Quick-start internet play
- Over 20 other new features



For information, call 1-800-820-6888, or visit us on the web at [www.AccessSoftware.com](http://www.AccessSoftware.com). And add some color to your life!  
GO TO #078 © [www.computergaming.com/links](http://www.computergaming.com/links)

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED



# Email Wars

*AIDE DE CAMP 2 Is Indispensable for Board Wargamers*

by Terry Coleman

**M**any wargamers lead a double life. By day, they upgrade their PCs as frantically as other gamers, so that they can play *PANZER GENERAL II*, *MEDIA*, and *STRIKE WARS*. But late at night, when no one else is watching, they sneak up to the attic and dust off their treasured collection of board wargames. They load the paper maps of Waterloo and Aachen, and spray lacquer on their cardboard counters of Napoleon's Grand Armée in a vain attempt to halt the ravages of time. But for most of these gamers, the harsh realities of jobs, families, and wargaming buddies who move away have dealt their cardboard armies a defeat that Wellington could never have imagined.

If you grew up playing *Axis & Allies* or *Squad Leader*, you'll soon be able to play computer versions of these

classic wargames. But what about *Africa Corps*, *Napoleon at Waterloo*, or the dozens (or even hundreds) of other excellent board wargames that you own, most of which are hardly likely to interest a computer game publisher? Well, with a little patience, you can now convert them all to Windows 95 applications with *Aide De Camp 2* (ADC 2).

A sequel to the powerful editing program that won a C&W Special Achievement Award three years ago, ADC 2 is quite simply the Holy Grail for wargamers. Mind you, ADC 2 won't magically put an AI in your boardgame conversion, nor will it change turn-based games to real-time. But if you convert

*Mapbox 4*, for example, you'll get an exact reproduction of the miniature game—which will vary quite a bit from the *Mapbox 4* thatSSI will publish next year.

## NO GRIDLOCK HERE

You aren't limited to generating endless hexgrids, either. Included with ADC 2 are a chess set, a backgammon set, and a checkers set, all designed with the ADC 2 editor. The powerful 256-color editor handles squares, boxes, hexagons, point-to-point movement, and even jagged coastlines with ease—up to 60,000 spaces per map, easily larger than any boardgame or computer wargame yet designed.

Units can have as many as 16 editable characteristics, comparable to a typical



**TRAFFIC JAM** Included is a copy of *Aideswee* from *The Gamers*. Even in close zoom, you can see that this boardgame conversion looks quite professional.

anyway. There is a bit of a learning curve, and some games will find the lack of a paper manual annoying. Still, the tutorials and context-sensitive help files are thorough, and the big problem is really assimilating the vast number of available options. For my part, ADC 2 potentially adds 500 play-by-email games to my collection, and it even rolls the dice for me. What more can you ask, especially when new ADC 2 conversions of classic wargames pop up on the Internet on almost a daily basis? ☺

**NOTE:** That ADC 2 does not provide you with my rules or A.L. helps from my question of copyright, to play games via ADC 2, you must own a copy of the boardgame in question, and it allows play only via e-mail.

**HAPPEAL:** Anyone who wants to play paper games via e-mail.

**PROS:** A play-by-email wargamer's dream come true; improved in every way over the original ADC.

**CONS:** No paper manual; old ADC sets may not convert to new format.



**Price:** \$29.95

**System**

**Requirements:** 486

PC, Windows 95,

16MB RAM, 20MB

hard-drive space, 16-

bit SVGA graphics

**3D Support:** None

**Multitplayer Support:**

Email only (number of

players varies by game

converted)

**Developer:** HPS

Simulations

**Publisher:** HPS

Simulations

Santa Clara, CA

(408) 554-8381

[www.hpsims.com](http://www.hpsims.com)



**MUG SHOT** Personalizing your email contest is a breeze, since you can import any .BMP file.

units in *PANZER GENERAL*, or *STEEL PANTHERS*. With the potential to define 30,000 types of units, ADC 2 can handle virtually any boardgame now on the market (or likely to be designed anytime soon). There are a number of other nice touches, such as security passwords, hidden unit options, a random draw function (for games with variable initiative), and a built-in Line-of-Sight algorithm that's better than a lot of professionally published games I've played. You can even design cards!

Is it perfect? Some of my old ADC files didn't convert, but the new palette is so improved that I would probably have redone them to the new format



IT'S OPENING NIGHT IN THE  
THEATER  
OF BATTLE...

AND YOU'VE GOT  
A FRONT ROW  
SEAT.



### THE DEFINITIVE SIMULATION OF MODERN GROUND WARFARE

From the creators of the award-winning classic *M1 Tank Platoon*™ comes the most realistic armored land combat simulation anywhere in the world, *M1 Tank Platoon II*™.

- Everything is hyper-real. The detailed cockpits, the thermal view, the trees and even the helicopters that intelligently hide behind hills.
- Be in complete control of four M1A2 Abrams tanks in both the gunner and commander positions.
- Command platoons in dynamic campaigns set in Gulf War II, North Africa, the Russian Far East, the Balkans and Central Europe.
- Face off against the enemy in a multiplayer battle that will blow you away.
- This is not just a tank simulation. You're in command of aircraft, helicopters, non-tank ground vehicles and infantry.



**MICRO PROSE**  
www.microprose.com

# M1 TANK PLATOON II

Available on Windows™ 95. Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-695-GAME day or night (U.S. or Canada).

© 1995 MicroProse Inc. All rights reserved. M1, Tank Platoon and MICROPROSE are registered trademarks of MicroProse Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. The DOS version is legal for use on Windows 95. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



THE KING OF WORLD WAR II TANK  
SIMULATORS IS ON THE HORIZON

# PANZER COMMANDER™

COMING JUNE 1

[www.panzercommander.com](http://www.panzercommander.com)



©1999 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Takeaway Company. All rights reserved. PANZER COMMANDER is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

GO TO #239 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolex](http://www.computergaming.com/infolex)

# Try Again, Darwin

Discovery Channel's *Simulation of the Struggles of Prehistoric Life* Takes a Giant Step Backward

by Tahsin Shamma

**M**axis Software started a new era in simulation games when it unveiled its SSI line of strategy games. The series presented you with mundane systems (city management, farming, global geology, and ecology), and then gave you godlike powers to manage and control them. Now, Discovery Channel Multimedia is trying to walk the same road with its epoch-spanning life simulation, *EVOLUTION*. Unfortunately, this is one animal whose mutations doom it to extinction.

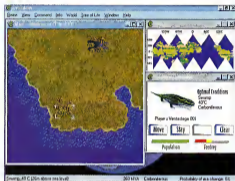
## SIMEVOLUTION

At first glance, this game feels a little like *SIMLIFE* and *SIMEARTH*. However, this real-time title has a level of competition missing in those two games.

Unlike its ancestors, *EVOLUTION* pits gamers against each other to see whose clade (the species hierarchy) will survive through the ages to achieve intelligence. The most important control you have in the game is the manipulation of feeding habits and evolutionary instincts. While *SIMLIFE* allowed you to select and create animals, gene by gene, in *EVOLUTION* you guide prehistorically accurate creatures from preland existence to sentience.

This task is especially difficult because you not only have to compete against your opponent's animals for feeding grounds, but you also must deal with climatic and tectonic changes that occur in the game world. Besides this, random disasters occasionally threaten to drive species to extinction.

The complexity of this game lies in the evolution of creatures. As the species change, so do their feeding habits and their climatic preferences. Animals that once loved the desert winds might later



JUST OUTTA DA POND! Alas, in *EVOLUTION*, we must all start as lowly amphibians

seek refuge from them. At times, it is also necessary to evolve predators (the only animals that can attack) to reduce the population of your opponent's clade. It is this constant struggle that keeps gamers on their toes.

## AGE OF ANIMAL HERDING

As a teaching tool, *EVOLUTION* is close to *SIMLIFE*, even if it doesn't have the added complexity of genetic experimentation. However, as a game, *EVOLUTION* feels like it should be called "Age of Animal Herding." The majority of your time is spent moving animals from one location to the next while trying to keep them from extinction (unless they're too outdated to survive). Carnivores get points for evolving new species, and once one player has evolved a particular species, the other players can't evolve into it. The "line of life" (a massive display of all the evolution paths in the game) shows you which species to evolve, but the pathways are so complex that it's hard to tell where each evolutionary line goes. In addition, the sheer number of species

makes the game daunting for anyone except the amateur paleontologist.

What *EVOLUTION* needs most is an injection of fun. Sure, herding an *Ornithomichus* next to a *Lystrosaurus* to make room for the *Zalmoxides* and *Rhamphorhynchus* is cool, but it gets tiresome after a while. The evolutionary strategy that the game requires just isn't exciting enough. Unless you find paleontology and zoology fascinating, you'll probably agree that *EVOLUTION* is for the birds. ☹

**APPEAL:** Would-be biologists and paleontologists tired of reading about the subject.

**PROS:** Lots to learn; a true feel for the complexities of evolution, without a lot of biology lessons; multiplayer play.

**CONS:** Not much game control; it can be tedious work moving animals; little strategic fun.



**Price:** \$44

**System Requirements:** Pentium 60, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 10MB hard-drive space, 2x CD-ROM drive, SVGA graphics (8-bit color), Windows-compatible sound card.  
**3D Support:** None  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem (2 players), Internet, LAN (2-6 players); 1 CD per player  
**Developer:** Crossover Technologies  
**Publisher:** Discovery Channel Multimedia Bethesda, MD (301) 886-1999  
[evolution.discovery.com](http://evolution.discovery.com)

# WOULD THE WORLD'S LARGEST ARCADE GAME COMPANY SETTLE FOR SECOND RATE 3D GRAPHICS?



GET  
REAL

Sega has been pumping out killer arcade games for years. In fact, they're far and away the world leader. And when it comes to 3D graphics, Sega partners with Real 3D to deliver the goods. Our image quality and real-time performance make for the world's best arcade games. Can you expect PC graphics performance to approach arcade-like quality? Actually, yes. And you'll see it sooner than you think.



# Life Stinks

Search in the Gutters for the Meaning of Life

by Charles Ardai

Having spent my youth with one foot in the science-fiction fan community and the other in the world of Internet geeks, I've had plenty of exposure to Monty Python. Both communities have made a fetish out of reciting Python sketches from memory. Walk down a corridor at a convention and you're sure to hear earnest young men belting out sketches from *Monty Python's Flying Circus* or bits from *Monty Python and the Holy Grail*.

What you'll rarely hear, though, are bits from *Monty Python's The Meaning of Life*. The reason is simple: This film, released in 1983 to a decidedly mixed reaction from fans and critics alike, was only sporadically funny and more than sporadically stomach-turning. But in searching for new material to adapt, 7th Level—which has already made games out of *Flying Circus* and *Holy Grail*—was bound to find *The Meaning of Life*.

## PUTTING THE "MEAN" IN MEANING

What everyone remembers from the film is the scene in which the world's fattest man vomits all over and then explodes, spewing his innards in all directions. Unfortunately, this scene is not atypical—the five-liver transplant scene is just one other example of the movie's grossness.

Both scenes appear in 7th Level's game adaptation of *The Meaning of Life*, and each transformation from viewer to participant does not improve them. Quite the opposite, in fact: Now you're the one feeding the vomiting gub-

ton till he explodes and carving on the torso of an unwilling "volunteer" until his blood covers your computer screen. I have a strong stomach and a liberal sense of humor, but this was too much even for me.

One is expected to use the mome to follow a zigzagging surgical line with the sharp implement of one's choosing (scalpel, sickle, hatchet, drill, etc.) while the "patient" screams in agony. I am not

twice as much, circles three times, and rectangles four times. Once you know that, the puzzle is trivial.)

The first half of the game consists almost entirely of puzzles like this, intermingled with unbearable scenes in which you have to click first on one actor and then another to get them to perform their lines from the movie. Long stretches of dialogue not only get recited but get repeated, over and over again. There are

some funny bits, such as a dead-on parody of YOU DON'T KNOW JACK, but even these wear thin when you have to sit through them a third or fourth time.

In the second half, the game takes a very odd turn, exchanging the world and storyline of the movie for a largely unrelated, surreal fantasy world. Here one finds fewer tiresome dialogue bits, more interesting puzzles, and satire that is edgy and controversial without being repulsive.

Why was the good stuff saved for the second CD? Lord only knows, but that's

where it is, and there's no way to get it without going through the druck. Alas, unlike with the video of *The Meaning of Life*, there's no fast-forward. ☹



**STEADY ON, OLD CHAP** Put on your surgeon's jacket and try your hand at a live organ transplant, shaly surgeons risk drowning in their patient's blood.

asheered to say that my hand shook, forcing me to replay the sequence more than 20 times. I don't want to meet the man whose hand remained steady enough to complete this gruesome task on the first try.

The fat-man scene has a different problem: Even ignoring the fact that projectile vomiting is an unpleasant thing to watch, the only game element inserted into the scene is the sornest of grade-school puzzles: Water John Cleese balances a mountain of serving platters to one hand, each marked with a triangle, square, rectangle, or circle. The game's job is to remove platters one at a time without destroying the balance. (It takes all of a minute to figure out that triangle platters are the lightest, squares weigh

**APPEAL:** Passionate Python fans and lovers of the surreal.

**PROS:** The second half of the game is inventive; the instruction manual is hilarious.

**CONS:** The first half is a sluggish, revolting slog through tawdler scenes and depressingly minor game sequences; both halves of the game are confusing and repetitive.



**Price:** \$29.95  
**System Requirements:**  
 Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, SVGA graphics, 4x CD-ROM, Windows-compatible soundcard.  
**3D Support:** None.  
**Multiplayer Support:** None.  
**Developer:** 7th Level.  
**Publisher:** Panasonic Interactive Media (800) 763-6433  
[www.pimcom.com](http://www.pimcom.com)  
[www.pythonline.com](http://www.pythonline.com)  
[www.7thlevel.com](http://www.7thlevel.com)



# You Don't Know Trek

by Charles Ardai

**S**TAR TREK: THE GAME SHOW (STFGS) is an attempt to cash in on both YOU DON'T KNOW JACK and the obvious cachet of the *Star Trek* name. Like JACK, STFGS is a take-off on television game shows, complete with a self-absorbed host (John de Lancie as *The Next Generation's* "Q"), several rounds of trivia questions, and (STFGS's only original contribution) a pretty female "Q" as co-host. STFGS is crammed with stills and sound effects from all the *Star Trek* TV series and movies. The result is a sure-fire hit, no? No.

What makes JACK so popular is how funny the host and the questions are. Here, the host is just boorish. John de Lancie tries his best to infuse life into a neither entertaining nor witty script.

The questions are even worse: Instead of asking funny things about *Star Trek* or even asking straight



► **OBSCURE ALIENS** No, we don't know who this guy is, either—all the more reason to avoid this game.

questions in a funny way, the game takes the dullest possible approach to the most uninteresting questions imaginable. To make matters more painful, the answer options are read out loud in a slow monotone. Guess wrong and all you get is a generic barb from Q and a robotic reading of the correct answer.

In addition, STFGS suffers from poor interface design. Whereas in JACK, players use a letter key to buzz in, but

use a number key to select an answer, here answers are labeled with letters. This not only means that the buttons for the five choices are not next to each other on the keyboard, but also that a player might have to move his opponent's finger off his buzz-in button to answer.

In the end, STFGS has lots of *Star Trek* pictures. That's the best that can be said for it. ☹

► **APPEAL:** Only for those obsessed with owning every *Star Trek* prop.

► **PROS:** *Star Trek* sound effects, music, and photos; John de Lancie as "Q."

► **CONS:** Even *Trek* fans will be bored and annoyed by Q's unfunny badgering.



**Price:** \$39.95  
**Requirements:**  
 Windows 95, 4X CD-ROM, 16MB RAM, SVGA Graphics  
**3D Support:** None  
**Multiplayer Support:** Hotseat (2-3 players)  
**Publisher:** Sound Source Interactive (800) 877-4778  
[www.soundsourceinteractive.com](http://www.soundsourceinteractive.com)

**T**ake a 20-minute Links® break and challenge Davis Love III to 18 holes on St. Andrew's Old Course.

Over 25 available *Championship Courses*, including:

- St. Andrews Old Course—Coming Soon!
- Congressional Country Club—Site of the '97 U.S. Open
- Valderrama—Site of the '97 Ryder Cup
- Davis Love III at Sea Island—Winner of the '97 PGA Championship
- 5-course Libraries Vol. 1-4—20 courses including Riviera and Pinhurst

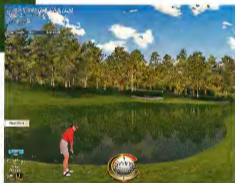


# LinksLS

Championship Courses



Real Life  
**PALES**  
 by  
 Comparison



Coming Soon—St. Andrews Old Course!



For info call 1-800-800-1880, or see us on the web at [www.AccessSoftware.com](http://www.AccessSoftware.com). And add some color to your life!  
 GO TO #082 @ [www.computertesting.com/linksls](http://www.computertesting.com/linksls)

**ACCESS**  
 SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

# GAMER'S EDGE

Your Source for Ruthless Strategies, Tips, Cheats, and Hacks

## STRATEGY & TIPS

# Wing Commander Prophecy

*An Academy Refresher Course for the Latest WING COMMANDER*

by Thierry Nguyen

**T**he Nephthys (or Ki'hrack if you speak the Kilethi tongue) can be quite an intimidating foe. After all, they managed to destroy a Kilethi fleet, create their own starports, and just plain look really frightening. Only the Midway stands between them and the Confederation, and it's our duty to fight them off. But have no fear, our strategy guide will have you pounding the Nephthys menace into pulp in no time. No rookie should fly without reading these tips, and even some veterans might want to use it as a reference guide.

### Missiles 101

While dogfighting still boils down to who can maneuver and aim the best, missiles can make or break a successful kill, if they're used correctly. PROPHECY retains some time-tested missile missiles from the earlier games, while adding new toys for you to play with.

**Dumbfires:** There isn't much use for these. They're truly useful only when you're taking an Alien craft that you know will remain in a straight line. If you're good enough, you can try to put in enough lead in case the target changes direction.

**Rocket Pods:** These are similar to the Dumbfires, but are slightly more useful by virtue of their quantity. You usually get 36 of these, and they provide decent backup firepower. Use them as a finishing touch for some of the tougher fighter craft or when you make strafing runs against Titans and Berronides.

**Heat-Seekers:** This is your standard missile on early missions,

when you're a Diamondback. It actually deals more damage than the others, but is balanced by the fact that it's strictly rear-aspect. It's better to save these for Mentos and above, rather than wasting them against Mosys.

**Image-Recognition:** This missile is your arsenal's true backbone, as almost every ship carries four to six of them (the Vampire packs even more). Save these until you get relatively close to your target, since the Aliens (especially the Devil Ray) are smart enough to use their decoys at the right time. Later, you'll get a long-range version that lets you lock on from 17 clicks away.

**Friend-or-Foe:** The Friend-or-Foe serves as more of a defensive tool. You can't designate a target for it, but you can try to point it toward your intended victim. Try using it when you're being chased. It always goes after the nearest enemy craft, which will (logically) be your pursuer. This is useful if you're flying a strike or bomber ship and you're being harassed by fighters.

## Advanced Tactics 500

**B**elow are a few tips to help you get through some of the missions, since they can be a bit hairy. In order to prevent spoilers, each missile is referred to by system and number, so just look for the ones you need.

### T'Lan Meth 416.3

It doesn't actually matter whether you win or lose the mission, the objective is the same. Since Silletto finds the jamming device, there's no need to worry about it. But, if you want to find it for yourself, the strategy is simple: Leave Silletto to fend for herself, and find the jamming device while she takes care of the Aliens. When you arrive in the field filled with unknown devices, press Ctrl-T to deactivate smart targeting. Then select each device and afterward to it in order to inspect it. The location of the jamming device is completely random. Sometimes it's the first thing you inspect; other times it's the last.





**HARM:** Use these only against targets on capital ships. One will usually severely damage a turret, and you can then follow with another missile or a burst of the guns. The HARM also becomes available in a longer-range version, allowing you to demolish those turrets from a safer distance.

**Torpedoes:** There are two kinds: light and heavy. The light torpedoes can be used on almost any part of any capital ship, but you should reserve the heavy ones (since you generally get only two) for the engine and the bridge of your primary target (usually the biggest ship in the area).

**Tracker MIRV Missiles:**

This is basically four Friend-or-Foes tied together. Fire this single missile into a cluster of enemies. After about 5 kilcks, it

will separate into four missiles, each of which seeks targets on its own. It's a good way to damage multiple enemies at once.

**Swimmers:** Found only on the Warp, Swimmers fire multiple missiles at one target. Save them for the big opponents, such as Skates and Devil Rays, since they will converge on the target and be unaffected by normal countermeasures.



**SPEAR THE TRITON** Once you've cleared out the Barracuda and any fighters chasing you, tag the Triton and flee.

**Porcupine Mines:** This is a defensive tool for bombers and strike craft, release one or two when you're being chased.

**Tactics 205**

PROPHECY returns to the WING COMMANDER II style of gameplay, so there aren't that



**MEDDLING MANTAS** In many missions, such as this one involving an SWACS scan, the Mantas are the biggest threat to whatever you're protecting.

**T'Lan Meth 417.4**

**D**evil Rays are the key to this mission. Flown by Ace pilots, they are the ships that go out and capture humans (including Blah). A minute or so after you enter the area where the last pilot is, a Devil Ray will show up. Kill it as soon as possible or cause enough damage to drive it away. Once it's gone, clear the area of other ships and let the SAR pick up the last pilot.

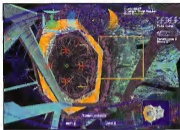


**T'Lan Meth 423.8**

**A**gain, this is a matter of fighting enemies in the right order. Hit the Mantas first and last, then move on to the Morays and the other craft. This is the first time the Lamprey makes its appearance, but don't worry about it. Try to save the Rays for last, but if they start to fire on the Serhawk, fire a few shots to harass them so that they focus on you instead.

**Hrissith 640.8**

**Y**our biggest threat comes from the Mantas and Morays pestering you, and from that Barracuda circling nearby. Try to shake off the fighters or call for help, and use some well-aimed and well-timed plasma bursts to take down the Barracuda. Once it's gone, try to link your way to the Triton, the target for your disk. As soon as you lock on and the disk, immediately turn back to the Midway and aftermath to it, so that you don't get caught in the plasma blast.



**WATCH THE ENGINE WASH** Every enemy capital ship, even the mighty Kraken Ship-Killer, has a blind spot behind its engines.

many missions that provide truly unique challenges. Instead, missions follow a basic structure within which some general tactics can often lead to victory. We'll give you the basic templates to follow for many missions and then go into tips for some of the trickier missions.

Every mission has a basic sequence for fighting the Alien ships: Fight Mantas first and then everyone else. No matter what kind of mission you're on, the Mantas are the most dangerous target. They are the mine-carrying torpedoes (the red ones in particular) or they are the ships that have been ordered to attack whatever you're escorting or protecting. Skates and Combined Stingrays (when three smaller Stingrays because one) are also powerful enough to attack the Midway or other capital craft. Take care of them and then proceed to destroy all other types at your leisure. Save the Rays for last, however, since they separate into approximately eight annoying Remoras upon destruction.

When you're attacking capital ships as a fighter escort, you only need to make an occasional strafing run against the tunnels. The Midway sends enough bombers with you that they

can usually take care of the ship by themselves. You should concern yourself instead with fighter craft. As a bomber, you need to target three components: the shield emitters, the bridge, and the engine. Make strafing runs against the shield emitters, and then

torpedo the bridge and the engine. You might want to take out the engine yourself and delegate the destruction of the bridge to your wingmen. Since every ship has a blind spot right behind the engine, you can fly right up to it and pump two heavy torpedoes into it without much trouble.

Finally, be sure you're at your best during those missions involving the Midway Damage to the Midway carries over to subsequent missions. If the ship gets severely banged up early on, it could die quite easily in later missions (such as "Holding the Line"). Should that happen, you'll have to replay the earlier Midway missions to make sure your ship doesn't get too damaged. ☹



**DEVILISH DESTRUCTION** Fly in the simulator and see how well you'd do in your very own Devil Ray, complete with Alien guns and excellent maneuverability.

## The Power of Siyar

Okay, you've got the difficulty to "Rookie," and you've even checked that "Invulnerability" box in the options menu. But you're still getting worked over by Mantas and Devil Rays. Or maybe you finished the game, but you feel like being a demigod for your next go-around. Whatever the case, now is the time to cheat.

To activate these codes, just type them in; they should take effect immediately. If you're worried about activating different ship functions while typing them in, just hold down the Shift key while you type.

**goodtarget:** This code turns your targeting system into that of a turret. Now every enemy target and missile is easily marked on screen.

**moretones:** Enables the "radio," which allows you to select individual Cobalt 80 or Orchestral tracks during spaceflight.

**allowenterships:** Type this code at the simulator mission selection screen and you'll be allowed to fly Killefish and Alien craft in the simulator. Press Z to switch between the list of Coated Craft and Other Craft. See for yourself how much fun it is to fly the Devil Ray.

**dyno80m:** This is the traditional Woo Commanders cheat, which activates a host of new options, outlined below:

**Ctrl-E:** Toggles Invulnerability.

**Ctrl-K:** Makes your ship self-destruct (they not work all the time).

**Ctrl-C:** Toggles collision detection (similar to invulnerability, since every object will move through you instead of hitting you).

**Ctrl-F12:** The infamous Finger of God, which will either reduce a target's shields or destroy it outright. When you target a capital ship, it will destroy the high-fighted system, kills with the Finger of God will not get you any credit on the killboards.

# ATTENTION

— players of —

# CIVILIZATION II

the IMAGINARY HORDES  
TORCHING your VILLAGE

# JUST TURNED INTO REAL PEOPLE



**CITIZENS, BATTEN  
THY HATCHES AND  
MUSTER THY WITS.**

The new **ULTIMATE CIVILIZATION II** brings you face to face with the most volatile opponents ever: real flesh-and-blood humans just like you. The long-awaited multiplayer edition of **CIVILIZATION II** also lets you join a game in progress and take over for an AI opponent. A negotiation module lets you sit down with other players to offer trades and make treaties. Or break them if you're forced to. Because with real opponents, there's no telling what course history will take.



**ULTIMATE CIVILIZATION II** provides you with the best-selling global strategy game **CIVILIZATION II** and the add-on scenario pack **CONFLICTS IN CIVILIZATION**. Plus, the ability to go mano-a-mano with up to six other players via hot seat, modem, LAN or the Internet. You'll agree that **ULTIMATE CIVILIZATION II** turns an award-winning strategy game into an altogether new experience. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.



Introducing the  
multiplayer edition

ULTIMATE  
**CIVILIZATION II**  
MULTIPLAYER

**MICRO PROSE**  
www.microprose.com

RP  
RATED  
FOR  
PARENTS

## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Warhammer 40,000

*Taking Steps Toward a FINAL LIBERATION From the Orks*

by Samuel Baker II

Even though WARHAMMER 40,000: FINAL LIBERATION is a science-fiction game, it does a good job of stressing combined arms. Making the most of all branches of your military is the key to ultimate victory, especially when facing Ork hordes. Orks in WARHAMMER live and die by speed and big guns, but even their best units, such as the Liba Droppa or the Kannon Speedsta, have thin armor—a weakness that can be exploited by a crafty general.

Since the Orks are faster, let them bring the battle to you, but don't be passive. When you are invading Ork-controlled territory, you have only one turn to be in position before much of the Ork horde is upon you. So, use all your movement points to advance that first turn as far as is practical toward your objectives. Afterward, creep forward and maintain good fields of fire. Remember, you can move any unit one square and still fire your full allotment of shots that turn.

Infantry units are great for dealing with Ork blinks, and can double as cheap anti-aircraft defense. Having a full company of two heavy-weapon and two regular-infantry platoons in your regiment will go far to keep Fights-Bombers and Ork blinks off your back. Deploy infantry on the front line, and dig in if possible. Then place heavy weapons just behind the infantry. That way your heavy weapons will start chewing up enemy bikes and infantry, softening them up for the infantry to finish off. When deploying troops, keep platoons together and don't let the squads become separated.

## Sci-fi Tread-head Heaven

A good rule of thumb for heavy weapons in WARHAMMER: If it's on treads, leave it alone unless you have a rear shot, if it's on wheels, fire at the flanks and rear. You should fire at an enemy tank's front armor only as a last resort, particularly if you have any other opportunity fire available. Following are some tips on which armor to buy and which to avoid.

**Leman Russ and Predator:** These are the best of the regular tanks; you should shoot for two platoons of these in your regiment. The Lemans are harder to kill, but have fewer weapons and are slower. Predators are faster and have more tank-killing guns. Tank busters are nearly useless, so I don't recommend them.

**Chimeras:** These are worse than having no tanks at all. Their guns will tempt you into using them and their lack of armor ensures that they will die. Sell them. The infantry will do better on foot.

## Surviving the WARHAMMER Blow

**1** Ignore infantry at your point. Always use artillery to soften up known infantry targets, especially those in buildings. Your tanks can die from small arms fire, but infantry can suppress your tanks and force them to retreat.

**2** Because of the way morale works, you can multiply the damage you do by shooting multiple types of targets. For example, killing one tank and one bike is better than killing two tanks of the same kind. This forces morale checks on the tank platoon and the bike platoon, giving you a chance to rout more Orks.

**3** When you have to move toward an objective, use bounding over-watch tactics. Keep half of your forces stationary and move the others only half of their movement. The following turn, move up the troops that stayed put during the previous turn. Repeat this process until you have reached your objective. This ensures that three-quarters of your potential shots are available for opportunity fire to great attacking Orks.



**TOO DANGEROUS TO LIVE** Whenever you see the enemy's Liba Droppa or Kannon Speedsta, kill them on sight—preferably with long range artillery.

# These days, many AOL users are finding themselves S.O.L.

## AOL: America Off Line?

Even though AOL is by far the largest online service, it now costs more and continues to be among the least accessible. The fact is, many subscribers still wait to get on AOL far longer and more often than with other providers.

Access, of course, is everything. And if you're looking to AOL to provide it, you're \*?# out of luck. With EarthLink, you'll find that we're up 99.9% of the time. You also won't be burdened with the annoying busy signals and disconnects AOL is famous for (nor their high prices: we're still \$19.95 a month). And because we have more local access numbers than any other Internet Service Provider, you can also get on the Net more easily. Speaking of easily, that's how you can get in touch with us. Our phone number is cleverly listed below. Talk to you soon.

#### PC MAGAZINE ISP RATINGS (3/97)

	EarthLink	AOL
Call Rate Success	Good	Poor
Average Throughput (download speed)	Excellent	Poor
Web Throughput Success	Excellent	Good
Overall Performance	Good	Poor

EarthLink Network TotalAccess software  
included on the enclosed CD.

EarthLink **Still \$19.95**  
PER MONTH

**(888)QUIT-AOL, ext. 3961**  
**784-8265**



It's your Internet.™

[www.earthlink.net](http://www.earthlink.net)

©1997 EarthLink Network, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

GO TO 1087 @ [www.computerweekly.com/info/ek](http://www.computerweekly.com/info/ek)

**Shadowword:** You need Superheavies to hold ground, and this is the best of the bunch. It has the longest range of any tank-killing gun not mounted on a Titan, two shots each with the Vilemorn Cannon and Las-cannon. Place your Shadowword on a hill with clear lines of fire and nothing will move without your permission. The other superheavies, such as the Leviathan, are still good choices, but they don't offer the tank-killing ability that the Shadowword does. Regardless of which Superheavies you choose, keep just two in your regiment. Any more are a head-cap due to their slow speed and large size.

**Titans:** Titans are the kings of battle. Even the "small" Warhounds are formidable, and

Warlords are virtually impossible to kill. As soon as you can afford it, get a platoon of Warhounds. They're nearly as cheap as the Superheavies, but they take more hits, and their Plasma Cannons are excellent for taking out enemy tanks.

## Death From Above

**Thunderhawks:** As soon as you can afford it, buy a Thunderhawk. Put the Thunderhawk at elevation level 15 and station it about five squares behind your front lines. You will be able to see virtually all the Ork units. The only exceptions are any Orks immediately next to tall buildings.

Thunderhawks can take out any Ork vehicle with their rockets, but try to stay at maximum range or you may lose one to ground fire. Antiaircraft opportunity fire almost always happens on your return flight, so find isolated targets that you know you can kill, or fly into range of just one target. After you've dropped your load, height it back behind friendly troops.

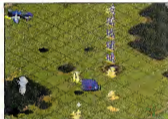
**Land Speeders:** These are useful only as spotters. Their weapons have too short a range, and you will just get them killed trying to get a return on your investment.

**Marauders:** Though Marauders are fun, avoid them, as they're more fragile than Thunderhawks and aren't effective as spotters.

Finally, a fun trick to pull with a flying unit is to fly over to an abandoned objective and land. If your Elter survives till the next turn, the objective is yours and you can fly off on other errands. If nothing else, the Orks will scurry over to take it back, perhaps exposing them to your opportunity fire.

While a Leviathan is better than a Chimera, it's still too slow for mobile lighting: use the Leviathan's durability and weapons to your advantage by positioning it on a hill.

Bombards have a very good chance of killing anything the Orks have. If you lack Deathstrike missile launchers, Bombards do a nice job of setting up a Gargant's food shields.



**ORK TURKEY SHOOT** Sometimes Orks are too confident that their speed will protect them, which makes them inviting targets for your artillery.



**BROKEN TINKERTOYS** Make the most of your opportunity fire. Most of these dead Orks didn't even see the units that took them out.

4. When your regiments have grown to around 1,600 points, consider adding one platoon of Deathstrike missile launchers. Yes, they shoot only one, making them relatively expensive, but their Warp missiles (more Void shields) can hit and severely wound a Gargant, and two-life-tall them your enemy into melting slag. Make sure you put your Deathstrikes where they can see the whole battlefield, because, unlike normal artillery, they are direct-fire weapons.

5. Warhounds are best at killing large concentrations of infantry and bikers. At long range their missile pattern will spread to attack two squares at once.

6. These guns are good for close support of infantry, but their limited 25-square range and poor armor penetration make them a liability. Use them only if you're ordered to indirect fire.

7. Thunderhawks are the best troop transports, with Rhinos being a close second because of their high mobility and decent armor.

8. Don't leave troop transports in the open. Almost any Ork option can easily penetrate their hull armor.

9. Chimera, it's still too slow for mobile lighting: use the Leviathan's durability and weapons to your advantage by positioning it on a hill.

10. Bombards have a very good chance of killing anything the Orks have. If you lack Deathstrike missile launchers, Bombards do a nice job of setting up a Gargant's food shields.

# Where in the world is Long Beach, CA?

For five days this May, it's the center of the  
game development universe.

Join us this spring as thousands of hotshot programmers, designers, producers, artists, sound engineers, and marketers transform this sleepy SoCal town into a think tank for next-generation games. Reserve your seat now for the Computer Game Developers' Conference, the one place where the whole game industry comes together. It's all there—over 200 in-depth classes covering the powerful technologies, proven business strategies, and habit-forming content concepts that separate the bestsellers from the remainders. Not to mention more game development professionals than you've ever seen in one place in your life. If you're serious about the games you make...where else would you want to be?

(Hey, at least it's not Atlanta!)

Where Games  
are Born

COMPUTER  
GAME  
DEVELOPERS  
CONFERENCE™

Coin-Op  
& Console

Register Today for the CGDC

MAY 4-8, 1998

Long Beach CA, Convention Center

Call 888-234-9476 or 415-905-2388

Go To [www.cgdc.com](http://www.cgdc.com)

E-mail [cgdc@mfi.com](mailto:cgdc@mfi.com)



## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Uprising

## General Strategies to Take Down the Imperium

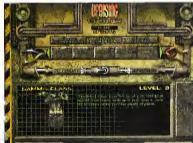
by Robert Coffey

It's tough running a rebellion. You not only have to be a fighting machine, but you also have to be the brains of the operation. Although tough, braising action dominates gameplay in *Uprising*, there's a fair dose of strategy involved as well. Unique situations dictate that you devise plans on a planet-by-planet basis to conquer the Imperium's citadels. Here are some general tips and strategies to help keep you alive long enough to do just that.

### Safe at Home

Without your own citadels and the power and troops they supply, you're going to be dead meat. Protecting your citadels is critical to success. Upgrades for your turrets and SAMs are among the very first things you should purchase. Early in the game, a pair of turrets and one SAM provide a sturdy defense; however, later in the campaign, when air attacks grow more devastating, you may want to add an extra SAM at the expense of the second turret. And even though you can do it, don't just jump into the citadel and start shooting. You're much more effective and valuable in your Wrath, besides, the citadel does fine by itself.

As you move through the planetary systems, you'll find that your first citadel will start to face easier and more frequent onslaughts. When you start a mission, drop in your production facilities, then wait for the inevitable attack. When the enemy strikes, place your defenses to maximize your effectiveness against this initial siege—you can always sell the defensive machinery later. These early attacks can



**▶ PURCHASING POWER** Buying defense upgrades should be one of your first priorities.



**▶ TAKING ADVANTAGE** Freshly dropped citadels can be spotted by the enemy particles swirling around them. Citadels are very vulnerable at this stage.

early make or break a mission, since a prolonged fight in which you're forced to purchase several citadels can eat up critical resources early. If you've got the money, buy some extra AAMs and tanks before you land on a planet. Deploy these guys to quickly thwart the early attack.

Turrets and SAMs are great, but you'll need some help to keep your citadel safe enough to let you explore the planet and fulfill your mission objectives. Leaving a few rats at a base for protection is a good idea. Tanks are pretty handy, though they are most effective against ground forces. If the Imperium is throwing bombers at you, leave a few AAMs to hold down the fort. Use mines to clog enemy attack routes with some explosive death. Deeper into the game, the size of enemy forces grows, so you'll want to mine close to your citadels as well. Even these defenses will wilt when they are faced with a full-scale invasion, but they'll buy you enough time to return home with your Wrath for some heavy-duty clobbering.

### Restless Natives

One of your first priorities in any mission should be wiping out native forces. Scour the area around your initial citadel for any native production facilities. These buildings have yellow markings as opposed to the Imperium's red—leave the red ones alone until you absolutely have to confront them. Native buildings are vulnerable to Wrath attacks and go down more easily than citadel-protected Imperium structures. Taking out natives will quell many of the pesky attacks that normally plague your initial citadel.

In addition to securing the area near your bases, you'll want to wipe



# How to rule the game market: close your office for a week.

Five days at the CGDC will make your team a lean, mean  
game-creating machine.

You've got to be clued in to compete—and no one knows it better than game development professionals. The Computer Game Developers' Conference gives your team the skills and strategies it takes to produce the hottest games on the market. Next-generation programming. Inspirational management. Stunning graphics and stirring audio. Brilliant marketing. Over 200 intense classes taught by the top minds in the business, covering everything from online gaming to 3D to innovative distribution tactics. Go ahead—close the office for a week. You'll come back smarter and more productive than ever before—and that lasts all year long.

(Besides, think what you'll save on overhead!)

Where Games  
are Born

COMPUTER  
GAME  
DEVELOPERS  
CONFERENCE™

Coin-Op  
& Console

Register Today for the CGDC

MAY 4-8, 1998

Long Beach CA, Convention Center

Call 888-234-9476 or 415-905-2388

Go To [www.cgdc.com](http://www.cgdc.com)

E-mail [cgdc@mfi.com](mailto:cgdc@mfi.com)





**GOING NATIVE** Make native facilities early targets on each planet. Getting the natives out of the way prevents them from joining forces with the Imperium.

out native support forces around any Imperium citadels before your real assault. Native forces don't regenerate, so it's good to get them out of the way early. Try not to position yourself between the Imperium and the natives you're attacking; a stray laser could draw the attention of the Imperium's combined forces. Likewise, use mole torpedoes or a combination of attention-drawing tanks and withering Wrath fire to take out the turrets protecting Imperium perimeters. If you're feeling lucky, and the terrain is cooperative, you can take out a heavy turret with skillful circle strafing (a key tactic in all combat).

### Taking On the Man

With native forces and perimeter defenses taken care of, it's time to go after those Imperium citadels. You should focus your initial attack on the citadel itself, since



**DEFENSIVE MANEUVERS** Wait for the early enemy attacks before placing your turrets and SAMs where they can be most effective. Throw in some air support for a well-defended base.

your enemies will quickly replace any production facilities you destroy. Besides, once the citadel is down, the other buildings are that much easier to demolish. Ignore the temptation to use bombers on the citadel; they're easily shot down, even if you've taken out the SAMs. Instead, draw citadel fire with your Wrath and send in infantry. Save the bombers to quickly eliminate production buildings after the citadel goes down. If the Imperium drops a new citadel after you've destroyed the first one, forget everything else and blast away at it. New citadels are incredibly vulnerable as long as you see that enemy ribbon swirling around them. If you ignore the citadel and let it power up fully, you'll basically have to start your attack all over again.

Air cover is a must in any assault, and using a few of your tanks to tie up the enemy is a good move as well. Don't bother shooting enemy infantry unless you must, and especially don't waste limited resources such as missiles on them. Instead, just run them over. With practice, you can learn to steer your massive Wrath over these squishy little infantrymen while blasting guided missiles at Imperium AAVs.

Once you can drop your own citadel, do it. If you want to mop up residual forces, odds are the Imperium will drop its own citadel. Once the citadel is called you can place turrets and SAMs. Plunk them down right in the heat of the action (you can reposition them later) and call in reinforcements to eliminate any Imperium stragglers. When the action dies down, repair your Wrath and scout previously inaccessible terrain for scattered native forces before moving on to the next mission.

Good luck and long live the Rebel! 

## Five Tips to Keep You Alive

- 1. Don't waste valuable space with extra power plants.** Keep one going at a time and monitor it. When the power is depleted, sell it and build a unit producer. Build a new plant at another base.
- 2. Always save your game before purchasing upgrades and additional support units.** This prevents you from getting locked into a strategy that might not suit the planet you're about to attack.
- 3. Don't bother with KSATs (attack satellites).** They're costly, they require two power buildings at the expense of more valuable troop facilities, and they're a waste against anything other than a citadel. The Imperium can use them since they can muster the necessary heavy troop support. If you can afford that kind of extra troop support, you don't need the KSATs.
- 4. In later missions, target power plants after destroying a citadel.** This will keep the Imperium from launching a crippling KSAT strike against the fledgling citadel you'll set up over its remains.
- 5. Upgrade AAVs and infantry early, then tanks, then bombers.** You'll want some guided missiles around the fourth or fifth mission. You'll also want some building-destroying weapons as soon as you can afford them; save up for the devastating anti-matter disk.



## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# G-Police

*Pay Attention to This Briefing or Suffer the Consequences*

by Scott A. May

Any way you look at it, *Paygress G-POLICE* sets new standards for sci-fi shooters. From the 3D-enhanced graphics to the awesome firepower of your attack equip, *G-POLICE* is filled with explosive action and stunning eye candy. Unfortunately, it can also get rather difficult, as you pored your way through 35 increasingly arduous levels. The following tips (and cheat codes) will help guide you through a handful of key missions.

## Mission 9: Runaway Train!

Here is an excellent example of the game's broad scope. For this mission you must track a runaway land train, disarm its gun turrets, remove its explosive cargo, and stop the loco before it plows into a dome wall. To succeed, you'll need perfect timing, weapons finesse, and precise piloting skills.

First, fly to your waypoint and knock out all air and ground opposition. Hovering at ground level, wait for the train to appear from the nearby building. With infrared missiles locked on, take out

## Mission 5: Save a Life, Lose a Friend

In the mission prior to this, your job was to clear the spaceport dome of gang fighters and suspicious ground vehicles before Argenta's shuttle arrived. If you were successful, then Argenta exited the shuttle and entered the presidential limousine. However, she's not out of harm's way yet.

Your first task in Mission 5 is to eliminate the initial wave of fighters that appear near the limousine. Wait for instructions, then move to ground level and proceed to the first roadblock, which is comprised of gun turrets and parked cars. Take out the gun turrets with your Mitra rockets, then start blasting the parked cars with missiles in order to clear a path for the approaching limo. Meanwhile, instruct your wingmen, Tachikawa, to guard the limo against airborne fighters.

Unfortunately, Tachikawa will be lost in the melee. Alas, this tragedy is unavoidable, so keep a stiff upper lip and destroy the remaining fighters. Keep a close eye on the limo and follow it through the tunnel to the next dome. If you wander too far, the limo driver will try to kidnap Argenta. Be alert! Two fighters will appear near the tunnel entrance. Once you have dispatched them, zoom ahead to disable the next roadblock. Again, concentrate your rocket fire on the gun turrets, then clear the path of parked cars. As the limo approaches Krakov headquarters, prepare for one last fighter assault. Once the limo reaches the building, the mission ends.



► **MYSTERY TRAIN** Timing, piloting skills, and dead aim are critical in Mission 9, as you race to disarm and destroy a runaway land train.



**X MARKS THE SPOT** Mission 30 culminates with the destruction of Nanosec HQ, as you torch this easily recognized target with air fuel bombs.

the gun turrets mounted on the top of every second car. Here's where most pilots muck up: Blast too wildly at the turrets and you'll destroy the train, ending the mission in failure. So be accurate and tight with those bad boys.

Now comes the tricky part: You have to follow the train from above, matching its speed while you scan the cars with the flashing lights to locate the bombs (there are three of them). Grab a bomb, lighttail it to the next waypoint, dispose of the bomb, zoom back to the train, and repeat this procedure for the next bomb. Between these maniaeries, fighters will try to engage you—ignore them,

because fire is running out.

If you've been stealthy, you should return just in time to remove the final bomb. Unleash your remaining rockets and missiles on the train, focusing on the engine, to destroy it before it reaches the dome. Then sit back and dry your palms, because it ain't over yet...

### Mission 30: Wreaking Havoc.

One of the more intense and explosive missions in the game, this one requires that you destroy the Nanosec headquarters. But

**»» Continued on pg. 229**

## Level Codes

**H**aving trouble fulfilling these primary objectives to advance to the next level in G-Power?

No sweat. Simply type in one of the following level codes to jump immediately to that stage of the game.

**Note:** Level codes are a one-time cheat only. Once a level code has been used, you will no longer be able to advance normally to the next level, regardless of how well you do. Guess you can use them just to take a look around.

To jump to a specific level, enter one of the following codes from the game's main menu screen. Codes should be typed in lowercase letters. Confirmation of your command will appear on the screen. You can then start a new game and begin at the selected level.

Level	Code
1	madgav
2	dolan
3	snagav
4	acedul
5	jojogun
6	wenski
7	saeagy
8	masman
9	dazman
10	detacs
11	adnoooo
12	kimbchs
13	andymac
14	yerman
15	elieeb
16	theyolk
17	tonymash
18	andycrow
19	bionic
20	tslater
21	lanthod
22	jonritz
23	clairec
24	stovebet
25	angust
26	ouanlec
27	edfire
28	stibomb
29	thombay
30	jimmac
31	pugger
32	ressce
33	cakeboy
34	niknak
35	saglerd

## Mission 14: Triple Trouble

**T**his mission tests your mettle on three levels, as your team attempts to destroy a Krakov military complex. First, protect your ground forces by flying ahead and eliminating all fighter threats with cannon fire and Firestroke missiles. You must clear the airspace or the ground team won't advance.

Next, accompany the ground team into the next dome. Take out the fighters that appear and then afterward to the tunnel exit. Employ Starburst and Hypervelocity missiles to blast the gunship before your troops arrive. Continue to the next dome, but disregard the Krakov transport vehicles for now—they're just a ruse to disrupt your timing. Instead, zoom to the first waypoint to escort the awaiting bomber group. Soon, your ground troops will fall under attack again. Quickly drop to ground level, engage the fighters, and target the heavily defended Krakov compound. Drop all five 1000kg bombs and watch the fireworks!

## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

## JSF

*The Sky Is Falling: A Guide to Successful Bombing*

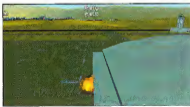
by Tom "KC" Basham

About 80 years ago, someone got the idea to drop items from early biplanes in the hopes that the object would actually inflict some damage on enemy forces when it landed. I've often imagined the first "bomber" pilot flying along in his biplane and pitching an empty bottle out of the plane over enemy territory. Watching it fall to the ground, he sees the "bomb" punch a hole in some farmer's barn, smash some pedestrian on the head, or shatter dramatically on some road. The proverbial light bulb illuminates. Man has invented a new form of warfare.

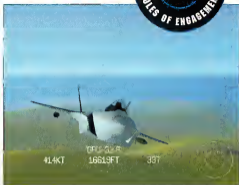
Now, I don't know if such insight really resulted from something as mundane as pitching trash from a moving vehicle (though stranger things have happened). Regardless of the source of the inspiration, dropping bombs from airborne vehicles ultimately revolutionized the face of war. Despite the proliferation of high-tech smart weapons, unguided "iron bombs" still comprise a major part of any air force's offensive punch. Combat pilots, even those flying futuristic aircraft such as the Joint Strike Fighter, must be well versed in the art of dropping unguided bombs. Having a sudden avionics failure, happening upon an unexpected target, or sustaining battle damage may force the pilot to improvise. There are few improvisations more effective than dropping a 1,000-pound bomb on an enemy's head.

**It's All in the Approach**

To become an effective iron bomber you need to understand a little about the physics of bomb trajectories. Let's first examine the



**DIRECT HIT** Don't get so absorbed in admiring your handwork that you follow your bombs straight into the target.



**NO WORRIES** Practice dropping bombs in friendly territory so you won't have to worry about enemy planes sneaking up behind you.

bomb itself. While falling, the bomb moves in two directions at once. First, thanks to gravity, the bomb moves down. Obviously, the higher the bomb is released, the longer it takes to hit the ground. Second, the bomb moves forward, with its velocity based on the speed of the launching aircraft. The faster the aircraft was moving at the time of release, the farther the bomb will move forward, before hitting the ground. We have, therefore, just defined the main parameters for determining iron bomb range: the speed and altitude of the launching aircraft.

In fact, we've just established a very key point. Nearly every factor that influences where a bomb lands is based on what the aircraft (that is, the pilot) was doing when the bomb was released. The bomb inherits the aircraft's momentum at the time of the release. A climbing aircraft can "toss" a bomb, while a banking aircraft will "sling" the bomb to the side. This is your flight "attitude." We aim jocks often say things like "The bomb missed its target," somehow implying the bomb, not the pilot, was at fault. We might be able to blame a miss on a guided weapon (like an air-to-air missile), but when it comes to iron bombs we should be admitting, "I failed to properly aim the bomb."

Iron bombing begins by aiming the aircraft precisely at the target, then releasing the weapon. Any changes in flight attitude or speed between aiming the aircraft and releasing the weapon will usually cause the weapon to miss. If you're having trouble hitting targets with iron bombs, it's time to reexamine your delivery technique.

**A Walk in the Park**

Let's take some specific examples from JSF. Things become exponentially more difficult when people start shooting back. Not surprisingly, the easiest approach toward the target usually makes you an easy target for enemy air defenses. Since we're starting with the basics and want to fly an easy approach, we consequently need to attack a



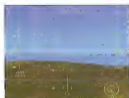
lightly defended target. Since many sims lack adequate training features, sometimes the easiest way to train for bombing is simply to attack your own airfield. If's close, it's convenient, and it won't shoot back.

As with most modern combat jets, JSF features a Continuously Calculated Impact Point (CCIP) mode on the Heads-Up Display (HUD). The idea behind CCIP is simple: It shows where bombs released right now will land. Simply line up the plane with the target, keep it steady, wait for the CCIP marker (also known as the "death dot") to drag across the target, and release the weapon. The CCIP marker dynamically adjusts based on your flight altitude. We determined earlier that altitude, airspeed, and flight attitude affect the bomb's impact point. With the CCIP marker on the HUD, we can see exactly how these attributes influence targeting.

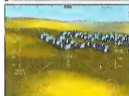
For practice, any simple mission will do. I chose the first mission of the Afghanistan campaign simply to minimize any interference by enemy fighters. Load your aircraft with 1,000

pounds of GBU-32 bombs and take off. Once airborne, press the Backspace key to select the GBU-32. Climb to 3,000 feet. The CCIP indicator appears as a circle (indicating the bomb impact point) connected to the center of the HUD by a line. Leave the throttle in afterburner and let the aircraft continue to accelerate. Notice how the impact marker moves up the screen toward the center of the HUD as the aircraft accelerates. This indicates that, since the aircraft is moving faster, the bomb will be thrown farther ahead of the current position. Now, chop the throttle and slow the aircraft. The CCIP marker moves down the screen, indicating that the slower-moving bomb will not travel as far forward before impacting the ground. When the CCIP circle begins to disappear off the screen, take note of your airspeed. It'll probably be somewhere around 330 knots.

Climb to 15,000 feet and repeat the experiment. Notice now that the CCIP marker disappears below the HUD at a much faster speed, somewhere around 530 knots.



**DEATH DOT** The CCIP display shows where the bomb will hit the ground.



**PULL UP** Diving causes the CCIP impact marker to move up the HUD. The big X warns you when it's time to pull up.

## A Kill's A Kill

**P**ilots have a saying: *A kill's a kill. In other words, it doesn't matter what you did or how you did it, if you came home and the other guy didn't, you won.* One of the strangest air-to-air kills of all time came

during the 1991

Gulf War. On

February 14,

1991 an F-15E

belonging to the

335th TFS/4th TFW

spotted a hovering

Iraqi helicopter. The

crew released a

2,000-pound laser-guided

bomb, which hit and

destroyed the helicopter,

scoring the 40th air-to-air

kill for Coalition forces.



Recalling those trigonometry courses from high school, you'll remember that at a higher altitude the terrain viewed through the HUD is considerably further away. Therefore, the bombs must travel at a higher speed in order to cover the greater distance to that point before impacting the ground. At very high altitude, you may not be able to fly fast enough for the CCIP marker to appear on the HUD, what do you do then? Push the aircraft into a dive. As you lower the nose, the CCIP marker will reappear.

Armed with this basic information, you're ready to start dropping bombs. You now know how to manipulate the CCIP marker with your airspeed and altitude. From this point it's all a matter of practice, practice, and more practice. Then, when you think you're ready for combat, go back and practice some more. Dropping air bombs may not seem as glorious as air-to-air duels against enemy pilots, but successful bombing attacks require an incredible amount of skill and precision flying. In the age of "multitask" and "strike" fighters, combat pilots absolutely must develop their bombing skills. ☺

## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Red Baron II

*A Survival Guide for the Would-be Ace*

by Robin G. Kim

Every WWI flight sim fan dreams of surpassing the infamous Manfred von Richthofen's final score of 80 confirmed victories. But however difficult it may be to rack up such a string of kills, there's a more basic hurdle to overcome in RED BARON II's long and arduous campaign: that can be just as challenging: staying alive until the armistice. To have any hope of surviving to collect a virtual pension, you must manage your risk factors. There are many ways to die in the sim, and luck inevitably abandons the reckless.

## Death From Within

The most ignominious doom is the one that is self-inflicted (if you are going to die, at least try to look good doing it). Examples include inattentiveness during low-level dogfights and routine landing mishaps. You can usually prevent the former by toggling frequently between the padlock and fixed forward views whenever you're fighting near the ground. However, be wary of bandits that try to evade you by entering seemingly uncoachable dives—the AI makes mistakes too, which should bring to mind the lesson your mother taught you about friends who jump off cliffs.

Landing these tail-chuggers is tricky even under ideal conditions. The most common error is touching down with too much speed and too high a sink rate. To avoid this pitfall, use a shallow approach at 125–150 percent of stall speed. (If your plane lacks an airspeed indicator, the tachometer is a workable substitute.) Jettie the engine within a few feet of the ground and smoothly raise the nose to try to maintain altitude, taking extreme care not to pull up so fast that you start to climb. As airspeed bleeds off, your plane will fall gently to the ground


in a three-point landing with the nose pointed above the horizon. The important thing here is to settle down lightly. Small bounces are common, but present no problems as long as you maintain a constant pitch angle. Higher bounces, on the other hand—usually caused by a hard touchdown or by pulling the nose too high after a mild rebound—can be disastrous.

## Death From Below

Once you're sure you won't do yourself in, it's time to turn your attention to external threats. Among the most dangerous is anti-aircraft fire. Exploding shells from large-caliber guns are nearly inevitable, but such fire is so inaccurate that it can practically be ignored. Ground

fire from enemy machine-guns is by far the greater hazard.

Keep a sharp lookout for tracers coming from below when flying within 5,000 feet of the ground anywhere near or behind enemy lines. If you start taking fire, use evasive maneuvering until you are safely out of range. The closer the source, the more violent your gyrations must be to throw off AAA aim. When the shots are coming from below, use continuously alternating S-turns (and gyrs). Vertical undulations

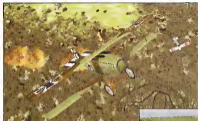


**ROCKET RANGE** Rockets' trajectories are hard to judge, but good accuracy can be achieved by figuring out the exact range at which the rocket's path intercepts the view through your gunsight.

are preferable if you can see the source of the tracers; simply pitching up or down sharply when the gun opens up will cause an entire burst to miss.

Machine-gun fire is hardest to dodge at medium altitudes. Thus, you should decide before you get near any enemy position whether you will take the time to climb above the machine guns' ceiling first, or keep low and evade the bullets as they come. Either can work, though the low road requires constant vigilance.





**HOT UNDER THE COLLAR** If oil pressure starts to drop, kill the engine immediately to prevent your aircraft from turning into a flying torch.

As long as you respect the threat of their deadly gunners, two-seaters are easy marks compared to fighters. Strive to attack the lowest of a group first, from a position

below it or on the outside of its turn so it cannot fire on you. If you get far enough out of position for the gunner to take shots at you, rising down or easing off your turn will have the double benefit of evading the tracers and quickly taking you back into his blind spot.

Heavy bombers like the Gotha C IV and Handley-Page 0400 have much wider gun coverage, which makes them tough to bring down. The only safe approach is to fire from beyond the range of their withering defensive fire. Obviously, this requires good marksmanship or a lot of ammo, but it beats returning to the aerodrome in a plane riddled with bullet holes—or not returning at all.

Returning home safely each day, keeping the number of landings equal to the number of takeoffs. These are the foundations for success in the sim. The war-torn skies of *Red Baron II* offer such a target-rich environment that your roster of victories will almost surely amount steadily—but only as long as you survive. Be careful up there! **S**

## Death From Above

High above the machine-guns and barbed wire, enemy fighters present the greatest menace. Heeding these tips can markedly increase your survival chances. First, always attack from above if possible. Even after the battle is joined, try to stay above; the benefits and drop down only for brief firing passes before climbing back up to your perch. Second, do not get fixated on a single target for too long, or you can almost guarantee another will appear parked on your six, cycle constantly between all nearby enemies using the padlock view. If a battle does manage to saddle up behind you, enter a hard diving turn—pulling up into a climb is like asking to be perforated.

Try to aim for a target's wings whenever possible. By degrading its maneuverability in this way, you not only reduce its threat potential, you make it more vulnerable to further attacks. And if you're lucky, the damage may eventually cause it to crash on its own.



**DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE** When landing in the proper nose-high attitude, judging your height above ground is often easier if you shift your view to one side.



**SLIP-SLIDING AWAY** Heavy use of sideslipping (pushing the rudder one way and banking the other) can dump airspeed very quickly when coming in hot for landing.

## Balloon Busting

**D**espite their inherent dangers, balloon attack missions should be among the most straightforward. You just have to fly to the target area, dive down and blow up the balloon, then run like hell from the vicious return fire and defending fighters, right? In *Red Baron II*, it's not that simple.

Spotting the balloon can be the hardest part. They're easy to see against a sky background, which is an argument for approaching at or below its altitude (around 3,500 feet). However, this puts you in range of the gasbag's formidable air-defense umbrella for much longer than does a diving attack. Diving also gives you a valuable speed boost on egress if any benefits have latched onto your tail.

If you start your dive but can't find the target, try padlocking onto the location below it using the "L" key (padlock nearest landmark). Point directly at it, then trace your line of sight directly upward. Somewhere on that imaginary line lies the balloon.

Although it's tempting to run for home as soon as you have popped the balloon, doing so will usually result in heavy casualties among your wingmen, who seem to enjoy attacking the ground targets below. If you wish to save them from their folly (though at great personal risk), knock out all nearby machine-gun emplacements as quickly as possible. This is easy if the guns are firing at your wingman, but extraordinarily perilous when the bull's-eye is on you. Try to time your attacks to come between bursts in the latter case.

Suppressing machine-guns may be nasty work, but consider the alternative: Having to explain to an angry CO why you always return from balloon busting missions by yourself.



## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Quake II

## Tips and Maps Revealed for Multiplay and DeathMatch Packs

by V. Leng and Elliott Chin

**D**eathMatch has always been the heart of *QUAKE* and *QUAKE II*. With its recent point release, this is even more evident. The point release (available from its Web site at [www.idsoftware.com](http://www.idsoftware.com)) consists of co-op play and eight incredible levels brimming with ledge-on-ledge sniping areas, open gunfight arenas, and clever nooks and crannies. The tips in this second part of our *QUAKE II* strategy guide should help you get a leg up on the competition in DeathMatch. This month, we're providing tips on weapons, the new *QUAKE II* bots, alternate forms of multiplay, and—best of all—maps for two of the DeathMatch Pack levels. Maps of The Edge and The Flag Pipe are included in these pages; the other six new maps can be found on our Web site ([www.computingaming.com](http://www.computingaming.com)) and on next month's CG-ROM.

### Choose Your Weapon

As in *DOOM* and *QUAKE*, the biggest gun is not always the best. Inflict maximum mayhem by choosing your weapon wisely before a battle—the delay in swapping guns may mean your last gap.

**Blaster:** As we all know, it sucks.

**Shotguns:** The shotguns deliver their lethal load of buckshot instantaneously. The super shotgun—John Carmack's weapon of choice—scans twice the walltop, and is quite deadly point-blank. Also, shotguns are good *Quake* weapons because there is no danger of blowing yourself up in a close firefight.

**Machine Gun:** The machine gun punctures targets immediately as well. The machine gun's recoil will spoil the player's aim in solo play, but not in DeathMatch.



**Chain Gun:** Like a real-life GE M134 "Vulcan" mini-gun, the chain gun requires time to spool the barrels to speed. The chain gun—artist Kevin Cloud's favorite toy—is less useful in close quarters where the target has little opportunity to evade, but it consumes voracious amounts of ammo. When you know where your target is, start shooting before you see him, so that by the time you make contact, your gun is at full speed.

**Grenades:** Whether tossed by hand or with a launcher, grenades are handy for discouraging pursuit or checking around corners.

**Rocket Launcher:** The rocket launcher remains an explosive favorite for many players, including id game designers Tim Wilts, American McGee, and Paul Jacques. The key is to chip away at your opponents' health with blast damage. Shoot at their feet. Note that rockets are actually easy to dodge due to their relatively slow speed and visible trail.

**Hyper Blaster:** Many think of the hyper blaster as the reincarnation of *DOOM*'s plasma rifle or *QUAKE*'s super rail-gun. It shoots blisterlike bolts, but at a much higher cyclic rate. Like the chain gun, the hyper blaster needs time to spool up and spool down. Regardless, its firepower means hell at close- to mid-range.

**Rail Gun:** *Quake II*'s rail gun hurls a slug, à la *Exos*, at a tremendous velocity, ripping through enemies with ease. Despite its lethality, the long reload time makes the rail gun challenging to use in a mode, unless you have steady nerves and inhuman aim. If you must use it at short range, remember to wait! Barring point-blank shots from the super shotgun, you can withstand some fire and take the time to aim. Still, most metals find the rail gun best for long range sniping. Be sure to check out the *GOLDENEYE* sidebar for a quick "cheat" for better rail gun use.

**BFG:** The crown jewel of the *DOOM* arsenal has returned.



**GREAT BALL OF FIRE:** The BFG's long firing rate necessitates a pre-emptive trigger finger.

## The GoldenEye Macro

**I**d programmer Brian Hook raves about this handy macro (from Casey Muratori and Matt Comell), especially when slinging rail-gun slugs into squirrely targets. It's most helpful for those who don't already have mouselook and crosshairs toggled on. To configure your right mouse button for the GoldenEye macro type the following into the console (hit [Enter] after each line):

```
bind mouse2 +bond
alias +bond "fov 45; +mlook; crosshair 1"
alias -bond "fov 90; -mlook; crosshair 0"
```



**ARENA OF DEATH** This is the large open arena from The Edge, one of the levels in id's DeathMatch Pack. We've included a map of this level on page 220.

Pull the trigger, and after a moment of charging up, a massive ball of green death is unleashed with violent recoil. When you have a good idea there's someone lurking very nearby, pull the trigger *before* stepping around the corner. If your shot is properly timed, you'll gain line-of-sight the instant the BFG blasts the sucker into oblivion. The BFG's shots of green light are also useful for tracking adversaries hidden from your view.

## Tactics

Last month, we offered some tactics for nailing at DeathMatch. Here is something we left out: the art of ladder kills. Once you get comfortable navigating ladders, try "hanging" part-way up or down a ladder. Many players won't expect to find you there, and that moment of surprise will give you the drop on them.

You can also use even the narrowest of ledges and lips to help you "stick" to walls. Again, this allows you to gain vantage points where others won't expect to find you. Some of our favorite spots include door frames and the far side of openings behind ladders.

When chasing people on ladders, look up (or down, as the case may be) and run. This allows you to shoot at your target while climbing. If you are climbing a ladder and know someone is waiting for you, you can use this tactic to shoot at the ladder top so he can't snipe at you from above.

## Playing With Yourself

Although the best practice partners are other human players, it's always nice to get in a few non-human frags as well. Spice up your DeathMatches with more bodies—simply spawn as many bots as you can stand. Bots are

also good for practice when you can't round up any live opponents.

The two frag leaders are the Eraser Bot from Impact (found at [impact.frag.com](http://impact.frag.com)) and the CR Bot (found at [www.planetquake.com/crbot](http://www.planetquake.com/crbot)).

You can download and learn more about these intelligent punching bags from the **QUAKE II Bot Epidemic** site at [www.quake2.com/lepidemic](http://www.quake2.com/lepidemic).

## Life Beyond DeathMatch

Finally, we'll leave you with one of our favorite forms of multiplayer **QUAKE** mayhem: Rocket Arena. When it comes to a test of pure DeathMatch skill, few mods rival the effectiveness of Rocket Arena II. It's elegantly simple: You and a foe square off in an arena-type map, only one of you will survive. Find out more at [www.planetquake.com/sevensarena](http://www.planetquake.com/sevensarena).

Remember that in addition to the following maps of The Edge and The Frag Pipe, we also have maps for the six other DeathMatch levels in id's point release on our Web site ([www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com)) and on next month's CG-ROM. Also here is to *GameSpot* for more strategies from the editors of both *CGW* and *GameSpot*—including some preferred control configs and how to set up dedicated servers. That's it for this month. While these tips should help you out, remember that nothing can substitute for practice. **Q**

Special thanks to **Tim Willits** at **id Software** for providing maps, schematics, screenshots, and tons of help.



**BULLSEYE** Using the rail gun requires superior aim and patience. Don't fire too quickly; one shot is probably all you're going to get.

## Instant Rocket-Jumping

**L**et's face it: Rocket-jumping takes a huge investment of time and concentrated effort to learn to do properly during DeathMatch. Although you're ultimately better off learning to rocket-jump "manually," you can give yourself an instant boost with this macro, which is slightly modified from the one Jaihoat has in his collection at [www.planetquake.com/scripts.html#quake2/](http://www.planetquake.com/scripts.html#quake2/).

To configure your right mouse button for rocket-jumping, type the following at the console (hit [Enter] after each group of commands):

```
bind mouse2 +rj
alias +rj "rj"; rj2"
alias rj1 "set rj_cl_pitchspeed 50; pitchspeed; set cl_pitchspeed 10000;
wait; +lookdown; wait; -lookdown;
set cl_pitchspeed 50; cl_pitchspeed"
alias rj2 "set rj_hand Shend; hand 2;
+moveup; wait; +attack"
alias -rj "-attack; -moveup; set hand 50; hand; centerview"
```

Note that you'll need to switch to the rocket launcher before using this macro.

# The Edge

This is a map of *The Edge*, from id's *DeathMatch Pack*. It's color-coded, with pointers to all the weapons, power-ups, and armor. Excluded are health and ammo. You can find that on your own. For the other six maps, check out [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com).

## Power-Ups



**MEGA HEALTH** Here is the Mega Health, although you'll need to rocket jump to get to it.

## Weapons



**CHAIN GUN** The chain gun and three packs of ammo are below the stairs.



**MACHINE GUN** The machine gun is hidden in this darkened basement tunnel.



**GRENADE LAUNCHER** Its patch looks onto the sprawling arena below.

## Secret



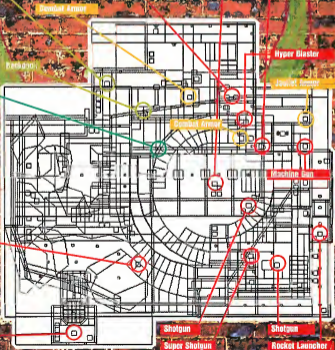
**SNIPER HEAVEN** Here is the highest point in the level. Rocket jump up here and then use the rail gun.



**ROCKET LAUNCHER** This patch is the resting place of one of the level's two rocket launchers. Below and to the left is the underwater cave where the rail gun is located.



**RAIL GUN** This secret room, accessible only through the lake, holds the rail gun, some uranium slugs, and a few armor pieces.



# Frag Pipe

The Frag Pipe is named after the one prominent trap in the level: the pipe that can be closed and flooded with lava. It's one of id's favorites. As with the map of The Edge, we've coded the armor, power-ups, and weapons, but left out health, ammo, and armor shards.



**SUPER SHOTGUN** Aop this roof is the Super Shotgun, and a perfect sniping spot for taking on a Quad ho who is coming out of the Quad area.



**MEGA HEALTH** The Mega Health is easy to reach; it's to the right of the frag pipe, accessible via a Q22.



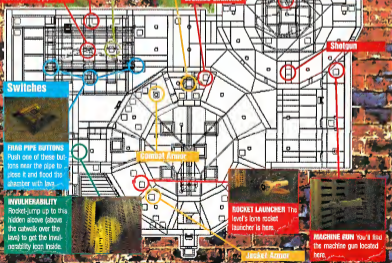
**HYPER BLASTER** Inside the pipe is the hyper blaster—find it by death if someone catches you inside and closes the frag pipe.



**QUAD DAMAGE** In a technique, use the platform above to open the door, and jump into the Quad. This opens the door for you.



**NAIL GUN** To get to this nail gun, either ride the ladder, fly over the stairs to the elevator, or rocket jump across the gap.



## Switches



**FRAG PIPE BUTTONS** Push one of these buttons near the pipe to close it and flood the chamber with lava.

**INVULNERABILITY** Rocket-jump up to this hidden alcove (above the catwalk over the lava) to get the invulnerability icon inside.

**Grenade Launcher**

**Shotgun**

**Combat Armor**

**ROCKET LAUNCHER** The level's lone rocket launcher is here.

**Jacket Armor**

**MACHINE GUN** You'll find the machine gun located here.

## STRATEGY &amp; TIPS

# Battlespire

*The Clawed One Escorts You Through Bethesda's Brutally Tough Action/RPG*

By Scorpia

Getting through **BATTLESPIRE** is no easy task. While the game may resemble **DAGGERRUN** in certain aspects, it is actually designed in a very different way, from a very different perspective. It is not your standard RPG, and if you go in thinking that it is, the game will be much harder to finish. The goal is simply to get through the levels and take out the Dragon at the end. What you do on each level has no relation to the build points you receive as you advance. Whether you just avoid encounters or kill everyone, the points are already fixed, and nothing you do will change them.

## Character Issue

Correct character creation is critical to success here, and you are better off making your own character from scratch than choosing one of the "ready-made" types.

Essentially, you have three choices: Fighter, Mage, or a combination of the two. Thief classes will fare poorly: there are no opportunities for lockpicking or stealing, and stealth is only marginally useful for snaking around, even at high skill levels.

My own experience suggests that a character with two good weapon skills and a small selection of spells is the best way to go. It's difficult to play this game as a straight fighter type. I tried that first, and gave up on it by the second level of the spire.

I didn't try the mage character approach, but given what the game is like, even a mage will need at least one decent weapon skill for times when mana is low, or when monsters are highly resistant to magic.

## Skills, Advantages, and Disadvantages

You really need only two weapon skills, one good hand-weapon (sword, ax, etc.) and one missile weapon. Bows are much more useful here than they have been in previous games.

Aside from weapon/spell skills, the skills most used in the game are going to be dodging, jumping, swimming, and critical strike. Anyone using weapons as the main attack form should have critical strike as a primary skill.

Don't neglect swimming. There are a couple of levels where you have to spend some time underwater, and being able to stay below the surface is important.

Jumping is done throughout the game. Having a high jumping-skill is actually a bad thing. It is very hard to control short jumps, and it may be impossible to make long ones if the ceiling is low. If you go too high, you hit the ceiling for any other obstruction, like a beam, and drop down again. It's best to have a low jumping-skill and augment it with a spell instead.

Only two advantages are really worthwhile: Regenerate Health and Spell Absorption. The first one is especially helpful on the early levels, when you have fewer hit points. Spell Absorption is a must for



**READY FOR BATTLE** The character class creation system is a bit awkward, requiring you to fill in all the skill skills.

anyone who is using a lot of spellcasting. Remember, you'll be up against many enemy spellcasters, and you can always use the energy.

Characters automatically have Int (intelligence) in points. Mages should make that 3x Int, and others may want 2x. Remember, building up stats over the game will be a slow process, so you need to make the most of what you have.

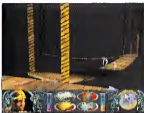
Regarding disadvantages, I don't recommend taking Low Tolerance or Critical Weakness to spell types, unless you really need the extra points. Enemy mages have a habit of sending barrages of mixed types your way, and several foes' bombarding you at once can be lethal.

Take a few Forbidden Weapons. As mentioned above, you really need only one melee weapon and a bow. Mark all the rest as forbidden for extra points.

Here's the rundown of other disadvantages: **Forbidden Armor** There is no leather or chain armor in **BATTLESPIRE**; everything is plate. What makes something light, medium, or heavy is its armor class or how much protection you get from it. If you restrict yourself to light armor, the items you can wear will have only a point or two of protection.

**Forbidden Material** This is a tricky one. This time around, it's the forbidden material and everything above it. So if you take forbidden material metal, you won't be able to use anything made of adamantium, ebony, Orcish, or Daedric, either. This is not a good idea.

**No Regen of Spell Points** like it, especially if you're a mage. There's no resting in this game, anyway. The one drawback is



**BRIDGE TOO NEAR** Falling off the gorge is just one of the action-game enhancements to **BattleSpire**. Be sure to beef up your swimming skills.

that you won't be able to use arcane potions or Mageia Resarts items to replenish mana. However, between all the spellcasting monsters, plus the special restorative gems (these do work), you shouldn't be in bad shape by taking this disadvantage.

## Race Question

When allocating **build points** in the game, always build up stats. High stats are the only way to have high skills.

You should try to match what you have in mind with a particular race. Redguards and Nords are best if you plan on mainly fighting. Bretons and Dark Elves are better if you want to do mostly spellcasting. High Elves provide a mix of both.

I wouldn't pick Wood Elves for anything; their skills are far too limited to make them worthwhile. And remember: That stuff about a particular race being "hardy" or "spell-resistant" and so on is just fluff this time around; race has no effect on stats. Go only by skill adds when choosing a race.



**YOU RANG?** Casting the Monster Summoning spell will bring forth this guy, who will help you out in desperate times.

## Spell Check

The spells you choose at the start of the game are likely to be almost the only ones you have. Spell scrolls are very rare; their chance of appearing as random items is low (about 10 percent), and there are no "fixed" spell scrolls at all. Further, you won't be able to choose any new spells as you go through the spire. The build points you receive between levels can be used only to increase skills and stats. The only sure way to have the spells you want is to take them at the start when the character is created.

**Dispel Magic** is almost indispensable. On level 2, the Spider Daedra casts Poison (a continuous damage spell). On levels 6 and 7, you will be up against Daedra Lords and Counts, who cast Continuous Damage spells in multiples. Without Dispel Magic, you'll be going through healing potions and items quite rapidly, as these guys have a lot of mana.

**Cure Health** is the basic healing spell, and everyone can benefit from having this one.

**Etherealize** can get you through many nasty situations. While ethereal, you can run past monsters and take no damage from either blows or spells. This will be very handy on Level 7.

**Monster Summoning** calls in a "friend" to help in desperate situations. It gives your opponents another target, and your summoned monster also fights for you.

**Teleport** can get you out of bad situations (like drowning), and make some travel easier.

**Spell Reflection** and **Resistance** are handy, and become more so on the

## Combat Strategies

**Not everyone is hostile.** Sometimes, monsters will stand there and watch you closely, but won't attack unless you do first. Dragging around all those strange sigils can help here. Certain monsters (there's no way to tell, alas) will not attack if you have the right one with you.

**Talk to the people you meet, even in the middle of combat.** Only the Veritas can't talk. All the other characters are capable of chatting. Some may not care to speak with you; these are almost invariably hostile. This doesn't mean that something will become friendly if you talk with it, but you can occasionally pick up some information, and yes, once in a while, turn them neutral or bring them to your side.

**All spellcasters have the same problem you do: limited mana.**

When they run out, they can't cast any more spells. Typically, they use all their magic attacks

(and protections) immediately in one massive barrage. They also don't care who gets in the way. So one tactic is to try and position yourself with a non-mage critter in front of you and whoever is casting spells. Also, dodging and ducking behind obstacles or around corners can help keep you alive, never just stand around if you're being attacked by spells.

**Use bows.** There will be many occasions in the game when monsters are across a gap of some sort and can't reach you. This is the time to haul out your trusty bow and pick them off, particularly when they're run out of mana.

**Call for backup.** Summoning a monster or two can be a great help if you're in a bad situation. They distract the enemy from your presence, and may even kill a hostile or two—if you're lucky.

**Run.** Don't be ashamed to retreat in tough circumstances. If a critter is blocking the way to an important location, draw it out, and try to get around it. Of course, you have to be careful that you're not running into something as bad as, or worse than, what you're dodging at the moment. If you have a clear path to an area where you can jump across to a safe platform, do that, and get your opponent with a bow (or spells). Also, if you run far enough away from something, it may stop chasing you.


**Use spells on found items.**

Unfortunately, you'll have to take notes on these things so you know what you have to work with. Start with the character-creation screen's magic-equipment list. As you highlight each item, you'll be told what the spell does. Write that down, along with the descriptive title. For example, "Magica Resonans" restores mana. Any item that has this in the title will do the same. Look carefully for scrolls on all the levels that give

explanations of these obscure titles. In some cases, you may not find an explanation; you will then have to experiment to find out what the item does.

**Watch wounded enemies.** Often, wounded opponents will move away from you and stop attacking. Generally—though not always—they will not resume fighting unless you go after them first. They may also decide to fight again if you talk to them and the conversation doesn't go well.

**Save often.** This is especially important after a rough fight, before opening any doors, and before leaving a level (just in case you decide you allocated your build points wrong).

Good luck to the mercenary, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the usual ways. Until next time, happy adventuring! 



**LET'S TALK THIS OVER** talking with your enemies in BattleSpire might actually save you a few hit points now and then

Hit levels, when you're running into crowds of spell-casting monsters (Level 7 has all spellcasters).

**Shield and Fire Shield** are good if you decide to take armor disadvantages for more build points, and Fire also benefits when you are up against hard-hitting monsters.

**Cause Damage** is the right attack form for the mage character if you're going to be fighting mainly with weapons; you don't need this spell. Keep in mind it will probably need to be recharged many times throughout the game, as it contains within it all the usual attack-spell types (fire, frost, and so on), plus near-constant targeting.

**Continuous Damage** its duration will never be greater than one round, making it useless for attack purposes. Don't use it in solo play.

**Confusion** is also worthless here. It is a spell intended for the multiplayer version of the game. Don't take this if you're playing solo.

Many items found during the game duplicate these and other spells. However, each use of an item's spellability decreases the item's durability. There is no way to repair anything as it wears down; you can only replace the old item with a new one.

Don't go by the manual for the controlling stats of spells. They are not entirely correct. Look at the spell list when choosing spells to see which stat actually affects a particular spell.

## Reach Scorpia at

Web: Scorpia's Domain at [www.scorpia.com](http://www.scorpia.com)

Internet: [scorpia@scorpia.com](mailto:scorpia@scorpia.com)

U.S. Mail (enclose a SASE if you live in the U.S.)  
Scorpia,  
P.O. Box 338, Gracie Station  
New York, NY 10029





EVIL BUNNIES. LOADED GUNS. COSTUME CHANGES.  
WELCOME TO ALLISON'S WONDERLAND.

[www.spacebunnies.com](http://www.spacebunnies.com) [www.r1pcordgames.com](http://www.r1pcordgames.com)



© 1998 R1PCord Games. Space Bunnies: Man! Oo! is a trademark of R1PC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All Rights Reserved.

## Strategy/Wargames

### CLOSE COMBAT 2

When playing the Allied side, using your paratroops to take bridges before the Germans can demolish them is crucial to early success in the campaign games. Here are a few tips toward that end.

#### SON BRIDGE

If you've got only five seconds when you reach the Son Bridge, you've used too much time to take Son Town. You have to secure the town in the first assault and choose to wait only one hour. Otherwise the Germans at the Son Bridge will be prepared to blow it as soon as you show up.



To make certain that vehicles move where you need them, micromanagement is the name of the game. The Achilles is being moved in short hops to keep it from straying off the road and becoming bogged down.

#### ARNHEM RAIL BRIDGE

The Rail Bridge takes a little more luck. Your best chance is to run a team under the bridge at the approach. You don't have to be on the



While this German Jagdpanzer is occupied with infantry to its front, a British PzAF antitank team sneaks up from the rear for the kill. Striping infantry support away from enemy armor is crucial for this tactic to succeed.

### LOORDS OF MAGIC

There are eight religions in *LOORDS*, each associated with a separate race: Earth, Air, Fire, Water, Chaos, Order, Life, and Death. The trick is always to combine your race with others as quickly as possible. So, if you are the Life-worshipping elves, you really want to conquer the Dwarves, or ally yourself with them as soon

as you can. Even if you hold no dwarfish towns or temples, a good relationship with the Dwarfish leader will allow an Elven hero to trade for all the infantry she needs. Similarly, if you are a Fire worshiper, you will need the help of Order or Life missile troops, and you could well use

some Dwarfish infantry to boot. The dwarves have great armor and high hit-points, which means they can take a lot of damage while the rest of your army moves into position, fires missiles or magic spells, or just generally hangs around watching.

Our other essential tip? Make sure to get the patch!  
—Tim Carter



bridge to control it (you can mess with the wiring under the bridge). Take a reconnaissance team or two to the entrance. Use the Vikings machine-gun and smoke to make sure you can take the entrance. Have all other teams fire on any German team that opens up. Next, snare your recon team down the bridge. Use a rifle team to grab the approach from

underneath. Your recon team won't make it to the rail bridge objective before the Germans can blow it, but with the first two objectives controlled, it will buy you an extra minute of time. By now, your Ben and rifle teams should have suppressed all the Germans, and it's time for the big rush to the last objective before the timer goes out. —Patrick Miller

### Action

#### SUB CULTURE

Are the Pircha or the Bolvine giving you trouble? Can't handle the Mutant Fish or the Pirates? Next time you need help under the sea, try out these cheat codes. Just type the word in when you're in the sub, and the cheat should immediately take effect. Now you can show that Walker who's boss!

—Therry Nguyen

- kanikaze:** self-destruct
- refill:** replenishes all shields
- mutant:** increases radoff level
- billy:** speeds up the sub
- tick:** adds Beger counter
- diab:** mission success
- bedic:** god mode
- havocall:** enable access to all missions
- wonga:** gives 1,000,000 credits (maximum)
- tenka:** increases hull strength by 20 percent



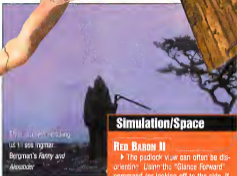
## Classics & Puzzles

### MONTY PYTHON'S THE MEANING OF LIFE

While all of the hot spots in the game are fairly easy to find, multiple clicking on each hot spot can turn up a few Easter eggs—even on the first CD (which, in general, has less funny jokes—see Charles Arata's review in this issue's Classics/Puzzles section). Some of our favorites:



A fish swimming in church during an endless session



Typical punning: US 1 sees pygmy Bergman's Ferry and Alexander

## Sports

### BASEBALL MOGUL

It's important to get off to good starts in *MOGUL*, especially when you're playing on higher levels of difficulty. As in real estate, only three things really matter when picking a ball club: location, location, and location. So, even though you may be a die-in-the-wool Braves fan, be warned that the chances of building the Milwaukee club into a perennial contender are hampered by the city's small, fickle fan base.

For the best results, select a large market team with loyal fans that have a high per-capita income. Such clubs will provide you with plenty of cash in the early years to begin building your dynasty. Some recommended teams that



fit the winning profile include the Orioles, Braves, Dodgers, Yankees, Cubs, and White Sox. At the other end of the cash spectrum, avoid the Red Sox, Royals,

Pirates, Tigers, Mariners, and Brewers, unless you believe that poverty builds character.

While on-field success and intelligent marketing can gradually change fan loyalty, this may take a decade or more. Fielding a winning team is a great way to increase profits, though. In *MOGUL*, a consistently last-place team will sell about 50 percent fewer tickets than a 500 ball club, while a perennial world champion will sell about 70 percent more than its average team. —Dennis McGeary

## Simulation/Space

### RED BARON II

► The pudlock view can often be disorienting. Using the "Glimse Forward" command (or looking off to the side, if your nose is pointed at the sky) at regular intervals will help you keep your bearings.

► If you find that your sight leader sometimes circles endlessly over the airprome after takeoff, try activating



the "full" autopilot (CTRL-A). This lets the AI know you are ready to go, so it will eventually make for the next waypoint.

► Head-on encounters with AI-controlled planes can be extremely hazardous to your health—especially when you are battling an enemy ace. To avoid getting perforated on the first pass, dive down until the bandit is at least 20 degrees above you, then break to one side as you enter gun range. Don't pull up until you are sure he is no longer in a position to shoot at you! When used properly, this technique will usually prevent the bad guy from opening fire at all, and it minimizes the damage done if he does decide to take the shot.

### TONY LA RUSSA 3, TONY 4, AND OLD TIME BASEBALL



We at CGW have always liked Nick Krue's baseball utilities, and Nick's Web site has recently garnered a HomeSpot HotSpot Award, along with a Tony LaRussa's Tournament of Champions designation.

In particular, fans of Tony LaRussa 4 will want to check out Krue's latest fixes for that game, which fill some huge realism gaps. Krue also hits a big home run with his updates for Stormfront's Old Time Baseball, now compatible with Tony 3 (and even some Tony 4) utilities. So, what are you waiting for? Dust off your copies of Old Time Baseball and Tony LaRussa, and check out Nick's Web site at

<http://auworld.compuserve.com/homepages/01c/Krue/>.



99 *Continued from pg 233*

don't worry, you're armed to the teeth and you're flying with wingmen.

Begin by following the waypoint indicator to defend Havoc group Beta from fighter attack. Next, join CP fighter group Lambda to eliminate enemy droids. You'll be ordered to drop a beacon, but wait until all the opposition has been quashed.

Hover above the Nanosoft complex and enlist your wingmen to destroy the defensive gunboats. Go it alone, and you're dead meat, guaranteed. Now enter the main compound and use your cannons to blast any ground foes. Gun turrets will also draw your fire, but eliminate the ground troops first, because they are more skilled at hitting the moving target you present. This is a busy mission, but you should find time to recharge your shields and, if you're careful, use the Nanosoft rearming station.

When the radio dispatchers announce that all enemies have been destroyed, locate your mobile command post, which should now have a large transport parked nearby. Land on the truck, pick up the air fuel bombs, and unload them over Nanosoft HQ on the building shaped like an X.



**POWER OFF** In the final mission of G-Police, you must destroy a series of power nodes to gain access to your primary objective, the central core of Nanosoft's capital ship.

## Cheat Codes

Here are some other fun cheats you can use in G-Police. Once again, enter the codes from the main menu screen. Confirmation of your cheat will appear on the screen. You can use multiple cheats, and they should work with both new and saved games:

<b>Pantalon</b>	Enables all secret missions in Training menu	<b>Benihill</b>	Benny Hill cars
<b>Woowoo</b>	Havoc Sirens	<b>Doobies</b>	Infinite Shields
<b>Supacam</b>	Enemy FallCam	<b>Stattoo</b>	In game info



### FULLY LOADED

With all cheats and auxiliary codes enabled, your main menu screen should look something like this.

### Mission 35: It Blowed Up Real Good!

The final mission is a killer. Your main objective is to destroy the Nanosoft capital ship, and it ain't easy. First, protect your CP units by taking out all attacking Nanosoft fighters. When you're ordered to, fly to the entrance of the dome and nab a 1000kg bomb from friendly forces.

Follow your waypoint to the cap ship and enter the ship through its ventilation ducts. Fly carefully and destroy all the power nodes you encounter. This will gain you access to the central core. Be sure to keep a mental map of your route through the air shafts because you'll soon have to heat a hasty retreat.

After you enter the central core, blast all droids and gun turrets. Then fly at a safe distance above the core, drop your bomb, and get the hell out. Ignore any droids or turrets you might have missed while you were coming in. You'll have only a few minutes before the core explodes and the cap ship crumbles. ☹

# "The Ultimate Gaming Machine"

We guarantee scorching frame rates. All systems optimized for gaming.

**"BOTTOM LINE: If you've got the money to spend this is the gaming system to own."**

*-PC Gamer, January, 1998*

## The "Grey"

Intel Pentium II 233MHz MMX  
440LX AGP Motherboard w/512K  
AAVIO Cooling System  
64MB SDRAM ID1ns  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Hercules Thriller 3D  
Rendition V2200 w/BMB AGP  
Voodoo II 3DFX PCI  
8.4GB Ultra-DMA Hard Drive  
SoundBlaster 16 PnP  
Multimedia Speakers  
24/12X EIDE CD-ROM  
ATX Full-Tower Case w/250 Watt  
Power Supplies w/Dual Fans  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft 2-Button Mouse  
Diamond Supra K56 Fax/Modem  
Windows '95 DSR/2  
Configured for Favorite Games  
Latest Direct X Drivers

**Price: \$1,999.00**

**"Abduct this computer"**

*-800T Magazine, September, 1997*

"The Area 51 is an out-of-this world, polygon-pumping, pixel pushing gamers' dream machine on speed that kicked every benchmark I fired it's way" *-Voodoo Extreme, January, 1998*

Attention to detail, personalized treatment, optimized quality components ready to take on any game or simulation...A system truly built and serviced by hard-core gamers. That's what makes a system like the Area51 a worthwhile investment, not a high price gamble" *-PC & Multimedia Entertainment, February, 1998*

## The "Hive"

Intel Pentium II 266MHz MMX  
440LX AGP Motherboard w/512K  
AAVIO Cooling System  
64MB SDRAM ID1ns  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Hercules Thriller 3D  
Rendition V2200 w/BMB AGP  
Voodoo II 3DFX PCI  
8.4GB Ultra-DMA Hard Drive  
SoundBlaster AWE 64 PnP  
Altec Lansing ACS45  
Subwoofer & Speaker System  
24/12X EIDE CD-ROM  
ATX Full-Tower Case w/250 Watt  
Power Supplies w/Dual Fans  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft 2-Button Mouse  
Diamond Supra K56 Fax/Modem  
Windows '95 DSR/2  
Configured for Favorite Games  
Latest Direct X Drivers

**Price: \$2,199.00**

## The "Hive-Mind"

Intel Pentium II 300MHz MMX  
440LX AGP Motherboard w/512K  
AAVIO Cooling System  
64MB SDRAM ID1ns  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Hercules Thriller 3D  
Rendition V2200 w/BMB AGP  
Voodoo II 3DFX PCI  
8.4GB Ultra-DMA Hard Drive  
SoundBlaster AWE 64 PnP  
Altec Lansing ACS45  
Subwoofer & Speaker System  
Toshiba 32X EIDE CD-ROM  
ATX Full-Tower Case w/250 Watt  
Power Supplies w/Dual Fans  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft 2-Button Mouse  
US Robotics X2 56K Voice/Fax/Modem  
Windows '95 DSR/2  
Configured for Favorite Games  
Latest Direct X Drivers

**Price: \$2,599.00**

## The "Area 51"

Intel Pentium II 333MHz MMX  
440LX AGP Motherboard w/512K Cache  
AAVIO Cooling System  
128MB SDRAM ID1ns  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Hercules Thriller 3D  
Rendition V2200 w/BMB AGP  
(2) Dual-3DFX Voodoo II PCI  
Scan-Line Interleave Mode  
8.4GB Ultra-DMA Hard Drive  
Imaging Internal Zip Drive 100MB  
SoundBlaster 16 PnP  
Diamond Monster Sound PCI  
Altec Lansing ACS500  
Subwoofer & Speaker System  
Toshiba 32X EIDE CD-ROM  
Customized ATX Full-Tower Case  
w/250 Watt Power Supplies (w/Trip-Tower)  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft 2-Button Mouse  
US Robotics X2 56K Voice/Fax/Modem  
Saitak X35/X36 or Nascar Pro Racing Wheel  
Windows '95 DSR/2  
Configured for Favorite Games  
Latest Direct X Drivers

**Price: \$3,499.00**

## Quality Monitors

17" Viewsonic V773 250p add. \$499.00  
19" Viewsonic V95 250p add. \$755.00  
21" Viewsonic P101 250p add. \$1,099.00



**ALIENWARE**  
PC Systems

[www.alienware-pc.com](http://www.alienware-pc.com)

Product names used in this publication are trademarks of their respective companies.

Voodoo  
Extreme.com



PCME.com



**TOLL FREE: 1-800-494-3382**





# THE COMPUTER GAMING POLL

A MONTHLY SURVEY OF CGW SUBSCRIBERS

Each month, 2,000 CGW subscribers are selected at random to rate 100 computer games. The results of that poll are combined with the results of previous months to yield a cumulative average for the best plays in gaming. If you receive a ballot, please return it with your ratings so that other gamers and game publishers can benefit from your feedback.

## TOP ACTION GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	Quake Pack 2: Dissolution of Eternity	id Software/Rogue	8.81
2	Quake Pack 1: Scurge of Armagon	id Software/Rogue	8.78
3	Jedi Knight: Dark Forces II	LucasArts	8.49
4	Duke Nukem 3D	3D Realms	8.22
5	Terminator: The Road to Hell	Didos	8.19
6	Quake	id Software	8.01
7	The Need for Speed SE	EA	7.90
8	Moto Racer	EA	7.72
9	Crusader: No Regret	EA/Origin	7.66
10	Interstate '76	Activision	7.39

## TOP ADVENTURE GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	The Pandora Directive	Access	8.21
2	Gabriel Knight 2	Sierra	8.19
3	The Curse of Monkey Island	LucasArts	7.83
4	Twinson's Odyssey	Activision	7.82
5	RAMA	Sierra	7.68
6	Riven	Red Orb Ent.	7.67
7	Realms of the Haunting	Interplay	7.67
8	The Neverhood	DreamWorks	7.60
9	The Last Express	Red Orb Ent.	7.49
10	Circle of Blood	Virgin	7.48

## TOP CLASSIC/PUZZLE GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	You Don't Know Jack 3	Berkeley Systems	8.50
2	You Don't Know Jack 2	Berkeley Systems	8.51
3	You Don't Know Jack	Berkeley Systems	8.20
4	You Don't Know Jack TV	Berkeley Systems	8.07
5	You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkeley Systems	8.07
6	You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkeley Systems	7.70
7	Power Chess	Sierra	7.30
8	Less Your Marbles	SepsSoft	6.58
9	—	—	—
10	—	—	—

## TOP SIMULATION/SPACE COMBAT GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	Wing Commander IV	EA/Origin	8.28
2	Alt-64 Longbow	EA/Origin	8.05
3	MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	7.90
4	Steel Hunter	SSI	7.83
5	U.S. Marine Fighters	EA	7.79
6	EF2000	Ocean	7.56
7	Flight Simulator 98	Microsoft	7.49
8	U.S. Navy Fighters	EA	7.49
9	Heavy Gear	Activision	7.45
10	Advanced Tactical Fighters	EA	7.35

## TOP SPORTS GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	Links LS	Access	8.61
2	NHL 98	EA Sports	8.49
3	NBA Live 98	EA Sports	8.38
4	NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	8.15
5	NHL 97	EA Sports	8.05
6	Grand Prix 2	MicroProse	7.97
7	NBA Live 97	EA Sports	7.91
8	Tribe Play 98	EA Sports	7.76
9	Jack Nicklaus 4	Academy	7.61
10	Tribe Play 97	EA Sports	7.42

## TOP STRATEGY GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	Heroes II: Price of Loyalty	New World Computing	8.69
2	WarCraft II Expansion Disk	Bizzard	8.53
3	WarCraft II	Bizzard	8.71
4	Heroes II	New World Computing	8.69
5	Civilization II	MicroProse	8.69
6	Total Annihilation	GT Interactive	8.68
7	Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	8.66
8	Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	8.41
9	C&C: covert Operations	Virgin/Westwood	8.16
10	Civilization III: Scenario	MicroProse	8.15

## TOP ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	Diablo	Bizzard	8.63
2	Fallout	Interplay	8.38
3	Daggerfall	Bethesda	7.29
4	Avail of Dawn	New World Computing	7.09
5	Lands of Lore II	Westwood	6.83
6	Ultima Online	Origin	6.19
7	—	—	—
8	—	—	—
9	—	—	—
10	—	—	—

## TOP WARGAMES

RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1	Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk	SSI	8.68
2	Steel Panthers Campaign Disk	SSI	8.58
3	Panzer General II	SSI	8.52
4	Sid Meier's Gollysberg	Foxote	8.35
5	Steel Panthers II	SSI	8.27
6	Battleground: Slifok	TalonSoft	7.90
7	Tigers on the Prowl 2	HPS	7.87
8	Battleground: Bull Run	TalonSoft	7.88
9	Battleground: Napoleon in Russia	TalonSoft	7.87
10	Battleground: Antietam	TalonSoft	7.86



	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	TYPE	SCORE	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	TYPE	SCORE
★	1	Heros II: Price of Loyalty	New World Comp.	ST	9.09	51	U.S. Marine Fighters	EA	SI	7.79
	2	WarCraft II Expansion Disk	Bizzard	ST	8.83	52	Achtung Spillfire	Avlon Hill	ST	7.76
★	3	Quake Pack 2: Dissolution of Eternity	id Software/Rogue	AC	8.81		Triple Play 99	EA Sports	SP	7.76
	4	Quake Pack 1: Scurge of Armagon	id Software/Rogue	AC	8.76	54	Wheo Racer	EA	AC	7.72
	5	WarCraft II	Bizzard	ST	8.71	55	Battleground: Waterloo	TalonSoft	WG	7.69
	6	Heros II	New World Comp.	ST	8.69		You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkeley Systems	CP	7.69
		Civilization II	MicroProse	ST	8.69	57	Rama	Sierra	AD	7.68
	8	Total Annihilation	GT Interactive	ST	8.68	58	Bealms of the Haunting	Interplay	AD	7.67
★		Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	8.66		Riven	Red Orb Ent.	AD	7.67
	10	Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.66	60	Crusader: No Regret	EA/Origin	AC	7.66
★	11	Diablo	Bizzard	RP	8.63	61	Jack Nicklaus 4	Acolade	SP	7.61
★	12	Links LS	Access	SP	8.61	62	The Neverhood	DreamWorks	AD	7.60
★	13	You Don't Know Jack 3	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.59	63	Jagged Alliance: Deadly Games	Sir-Tech	ST	7.58
	14	Steel Panthers Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	8.58	64	EF2000	Ocean	SI	7.56
	15	Panzer General II	SSI	WG	8.52	65	East Front	TalonSoft	WG	7.51
	16	NHL 99	EA Sports	SP	8.49		Battleground: Gettysburg	TalonSoft	WG	7.51
		Jedi Knight: Dark Forces II	LucasArts	AC	8.49		Burgess Keeper	EA/Bullfrog	ST	7.51
		You Don't Know Jack 2	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.49	68	Fight Simulator 98	Microsoft	SI	7.49
	19	Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.41		U.S. Navy Fighters	EA	SI	7.49
20		NBA Live 99	EA Sports	SP	8.30		Last Express	Red Orb Ent.	AD	7.49
		Fatout	Interplay	RP	8.36	71	Circle of Blood	Virgin	AD	7.48
	22	Sid Meier's Gettysburg	Firaxis	WG	8.35	72	Heavy Gear	Activision	SI	7.45
★	23	Wing Commander IV	EA/Origin	SI	8.28		Spyral	Activision	AD	7.45
	24	Steel Panther II	SSI	WG	8.27	74	Triple Play 97	EA Sports	SP	7.42
	25	Duke Nukem 3D	3D Realms	AC	8.22	75	Power Chess	Sierra	CP	7.40
★	26	The Pandora Directive	Access	AD	8.21	76	Interstate '76	Activision	AC	7.39
	27	You Don't Know Jack	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.20		Age of Battles Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	7.39
	28	Tomb Raider	Eidos	AC	8.19		MDK	Playmates/Shiny	AC	7.39
		Gabriel Knight 2	Sierra	AD	8.19	79	Dark Reign	Activision	ST	7.37
	30	NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	SP	8.18		Abe's Odyssey	GT Interactive	AC	7.37
	31	C&C: Devert Operations	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.16		NBA Live 96	EA Sports	SP	7.37
	32	Civilization II: Scenarios	MicroProse	ST	8.15	82	CivNet	MicroProse	ST	7.35
	33	You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.13	83	Advanced Tactical Fighters	EA	SI	7.35
	34	Civilization II: Fantastic Worlds	MicroProse	ST	8.12		PGA Tour Pro	EA Sports	SP	7.35
	35	AH-64 Longbow	EA/Origin	SI	8.06		Myth	Bungie	ST	7.35
	36	You Don't Know Jack TV	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.07	86	Fantasy General	SSI	ST	7.34
	37	NHL 97	EA Sports	SP	8.05		Lords of the Realm II	Sierra	ST	7.34
	38	Quake	id Software	AC	8.01		X-COM 3	MicroProse	ST	7.34
	39	Battleground: Shiloh	TalonSoft	WG	7.99	89	FPS Football Pro '96	Sierra	SP	7.32
	40	Tigers on the Prowl 2	HPS	WG	7.97	90	Daggersfall	Bethesda	RP	7.29
		Grand Prix 2	MicroProse	SP	7.97	91	Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	AD	7.26
	42	NBA Live 97	EA Sports	SP	7.91		688(I) Hennes/Killer	EA/Jane's	SI	7.26
	43	The Need for Speed SE	EA	AC	7.90		X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter	LucasArts	SI	7.26
		MoehWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	SI	7.90	94	FPS Football Pro '97	Sierra	SP	7.24
	45	Battleground: Ball Run	TalonSoft	WG	7.88	95	Imperialism	SSI	ST	7.19
	46	Battleground: Napoleon In Russia	TalonSoft	WG	7.87		Theme Hospital	EA/Bullfrog	ST	7.19
	47	Battleground: Antietam	TalonSoft	WG	7.86		FIFA 97	EA Sports	SP	7.19
	48	Silent Hunter	SSI	SI	7.83		Hexen II	Activision	AC	7.19
		Curse of Monkey Island	LucasArts	AD	7.83		Robert E. Lee: Civil War General	Sierra	WG	7.19
	50	Twinsen's Odyssey	Activision	AD	7.82	100	Virtual Pool	VR Sports	SP	7.16

Games on unnumbered lines are tied with game on line above. ★ = Top game of type. Red = New Game, AD = Adventure, RP = Role-Playing, SI = Simulation/Space Combat, ST = Strategy, WG = Wargame, AC = Action, SP = Sports, CP = Classic/Puzzle. Games are re-rated after two years and become eligible for the Hall of Fame.

**WELCOME TO THE COOPERSTOWN OF COMPUTER GAMES.** Here you'll find, raised upon pedestals, the games that broke the records, established the benchmarks, and held gamers in delighted trances for hours untold.

### Alone in the Dark (1-Motion, 1992)

Unleashed an horror genre 3D, with strong camera angles adding to the creepy atmosphere.

### Battle Chess (Interplay, 1999)

The Franklin Mint of computer chess games, with voice- and laser-activated dispensing 3D chess pieces.

### Betrayal at Krondor

(Dynamic, 1993)

As rich and imaginative as Raymond Feist's world took its 3D perspective into town.

### Chessmaster (Software Technology, 1986)

The Cadillac of (online), this chess masterpiece gets better with each version.

### Command & Conquer

(Westwood Studios, 1995)

Modeled beyond Duce. It's with innovative features and multiplayer play almost single-handedly clearing the current real-time strategy game explosion.

### Dungeon Master (FTL Software, 1987)

First-setting graphics, dipstick story, and great look and snafu from a decade ago.

### Day of the Tentacle (LucasArts, 1993)

Official sequel to Maniac Mansion, the entrance equivalent of a classic Chuck Jones cartoon.

### ODDN (jd Software, 1993)

Revolutionized PC action games and network gaming; see passed in technology but not gameplay.

### Earl Weaver Baseball (EA, 1985)

Revolutionary physics-based baseball game that played both action and statistics fans.

### Empire (Interstel, 1978)

Within space, this machine masterpiece brought elegant mechanics, depth, and ascending replayability to the PC.

### F-19 Stealth Fighter (MicroProse, 1993)

A "thinking man's" sim, with great missions, in which steering looked in as fun as dogfighting.

### Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum HoloByte, 1991)

Tough, detailed jet sim with excellent AI, great jets, and conservatively realistic jet history.

### Front Page Sports Football Pro

(Dynamix, 1993)

Physics-based system, good AI, and unmatched career play make this the ultimate in poplin play.

### Gottysburg: The Turning Point (SSI, 1986)

First variable cuts of battle changed the look of all American Civil War games of the PC.

### Gunship (MicroProse, 1982)

Great character capability, RGR for hitpoint plots, and one jet loss, best shaper line until Avic's LoneWolf.

### Harpoon (360 Pacific, 1985)

In depth, realistic naval battles in real-time, based on Cold War lore.

### Kampfgewisse (SSI, 1985)

Armored warfare on WWI's Eastern Front, offered engaging battles on multiple platforms.

### King's Quest V (Sierra On-Line, 1990)

Refined the graphic adventure with non-text-based parser and VGA graphics.

### Lemmings (Psychonix, 1991)

The lovable cartoon Lilliputians were hits on every platform.

### Links 386 Pro (Access Software, 1992)

Topped the leader board in graphics and realism for its era.

### M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse, 1988)

Realistic sim that properly focused on armored formations rather than single vehicles, good mission designs.

### Master of Magic (MicroProse, 1984)

The atmosphere and variety of Magic. No Gathering with the sophistication of Civilians.

### Master of Orion (MicroProse, 1983)

Remarkable diplomatic AI, deep and varied technology tree, ideas required radically different playing styles.

### Mech Brigade (SSI, 1985)

Modern armored battles with improved Konqueror system and more real fun.

### MechWarrior 2 (Activision, 1995)

A serious treatment of Mech design and resource management, combined with complex and addictive battles, legitimized "giant robot simulators."

### Night & Magic (New World Computing, 1985)

First portion, more based RPG with high environments and tough logical combat.

### M.U.L.E. (EA, 1983)

A landmark multiplayer strategy game that had no weapons or destruction, just cultured competition that made economics fun.

### Panzer General (SSI, 1994)

A truly first wargame with an elegant interface, great campaign, strong AI, great graphics, and impressive sound.

### Red Baron (Dynamix, 1980)

WWI air combat with great graphics, incredible realism, and a versatile replay feature.

### Sid Meier's Civilization (MicroProse, 1991)

CGW's #1-rated game of all time, adorably addictive world conquest/optimization game.

### Sid Meier's Pirates (MicroProse, 1987)

Without a doubt the most successful hybrid of all time: this combines great adventure with elements of action, role playing, and strategy games.

### Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse, 92)

SimCity meets 1830 with robber barons for emphasis.

### SimCity (Maxis, 1987)

Urban planning with fascinating consequences and challenges, the first great software toy.

### Starlight (EA, 1985)

Depth, great characters, and a good craft storyline set early standards for RPGs.

### The Bard's Tale (EA, 1985)

Placed the first point-and-click, 3D color mouse, and auto-scrolling.

### The Secret of Monkey Island (LucasArts, '90)

Comedy adventure that set new standards in writing quality and social sensitivity.

### Their Finest Hour (LucasArts, 1993)

Will set with great cut-scenes and crew member allow the some current sim look.

### THE FIGHTER (LucasArts, 1994)

Most satisfying Star Wars space-combat game to date lets you live on the dark side.

### Ultima III (Origin Systems, 1983)

Chivalry and surprising subtlely sophisticated role playing, and set the bar for later Ultimas.

### Ultima IV (Origin Systems, 1985)

High-castoff RPG explored meaning of virtue and put the role a role-playing.

### Ultima VI (Origin Systems, 1990)

RPG as morality play, repeats with moral choices, realistic events and more conversations.

### Ultima Underworld (Origin Systems, 1992)

The first truly 3D RPG, and all the most convincing, its dungeon walls were really "painted" with texture-mapped graphics.

### War in Russia (SSI, 1984)

More realistic than Europa Free, it captured the essence of the largest land campaign in history.

### Wasteland (Interplay, 1988)

Derived from Mike Stackpole's adventures, Spies and Private Eye, this is the definitive postapocalyptic RPG.

### Wing Commander (Origin Systems, 1990)

A hot spaceflight engine, enthralling story path, and great characters.

### Wing Commander II (Origin Systems, 1991)

Cover story grifter lead, sound and card advances, and tougher AI made this a sequel of sequels.

### Wing Commander III (Origin Systems, 1994)

Surprisingly satisfying F1V1 space sim & PR lose the essence of the space combat game.

### Wizardry (Sir-Tech Software, 1981)

Defined the computer RPG with race-based viewpoint and atmospheric spell names.

### Wolfenstein 3-D (jd Software, 1992)

Smooth scrolling action (best-of-its-kind) updated the original, and put shareware back on the map.

### X-COM (MicroProse, 1994)

Priority tactical and lead engine combined with deep tech research and pop culture for a 25-4 game easily as addictive as Civilians.

### Zork (Infocom, 1981)

The progenitor of adventure games of the PC, its humor and challenging puzzles seem timeless.



INFO #	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE	INFO #	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE
88	3Com	388Modem	30-8	119	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Vulcan Fury	104-115
101	3DxInteractive	Wooden2	132-133	122	LucasArts Entertainment Co.	Jedi Knight	154-165
79	Access Software, Inc.	LinksLS	190-191	123	LucasArts Entertainment Co.	Rebillion	8-9
82	Access Software, Inc.	St. Andrews	188-189	91	MacGee	Parthar	163
241	Access Software, Inc.	Tom Murphy: Overseer	118-119	85	MCM Interactive	WarGames	75-77
104	Aerblin	Fossilien	14-15	100	Micro Electronics, Inc.	Miloria	128-129
292	Accolade	3ds/Multi-titles	23	81	MicroPhase	MHTankPlatoon	193
298	Accolade	Hardball6	C5-C7	82	MicroPhase	Magic: The Gathering DOTP	38
290	Action	Quake2	12-13	282	MicroPhase	MechCommander	54-55
235	Advanced CyberTech	Incarnating	25-27	218	MicroPhase	Ultimate Civ2	203
105	Aleware	Aleware Systems	229	98	MicroPhase	Ultimate Race Pro	181
233	ASC Games	Saiterian	211	96	Microsoft	Outlaws	73
106	AIT Technologies, Inc.	Playyourcard	49	247	MFG-Net	Dudler	112
266	Board Entertainment	Staccit	4-5	268	Ocean America	F22/Air Dominance	176
177	Blue Byte Software	Family of Games	92	94	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	F-15	60-65
178	Blue Byte Software	Game Net & Match	93	97	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Wing Commander Prophecy	C8
265	Bunge Software	Myth: The Fallen Lords	29	104	Parho	Extreme Tactics	188-189
68	Claps & Bts	<a href="http://www.dmg.com/chaps.html">www.dmg.com/chaps.html</a>	230-231	85	Real3D	Real3D	196
239	CCDC	Game Developer's Conference 2007, 209		108	Red Orb Entertainment	JourneyMan 3	18-19
70	Creative Labs, Inc.	3DCard	56	*	Replay Games	ArmorCommand	116-117
195	Diamond Multimedia Sys., Inc.	Joint.ad with 3DEX	42-43	09	Replay Games	Space Battles	225
190	Diamond Multimedia Sys., Inc.	Monster 3DII	40-41	74	Replay Games	Spec Ops	16-17
87	FarfLink	S.O.L.	205	95	Replay Games	TonVictis	124
276	Eidos Interactive	Deathtrap Dungeon	146-149	271	Satek	sX joystick	126
279	Eidos Interactive	Demorian	146-147	186	SegSoft	Vigilance	24
115	Eidos Interactive	Eidos Interactive	143	101	Sierra On-Line	Cyberstorm 2	136-138
116	Eidos Interactive	Primal Fantasy VII	144-145	156	Sierra On-Line	Half Life	155-157
84	empire Interactive	The Golf Pro	117	130	Sierra On-Line	Leisure Suit Larry	97
257	Falcon-Northwest	Falcon MACHV	127	133	Sierra On-Line	Lords of Magic	169
9299	GT Interactive Software	Duke Nukem 3D	57-59	99	Sierra On-Line	SWAT 2	152-153
170	GT Interactive Software	Total Annihilation	36-37	104	Sierra On-Line	WCNnet	22-23
109	GT Interactive Software	Unreal	C2C-141	251	Simon & Schuster Interactive	Standup Thaic	140
232	Incredible Technologies	Golden Tee Golf	179	239	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Prayer Commander	194
86	Interactive Magic	AWIII	58	240	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Sideways War	186
84	Interactive Magic	IFW&BE	47	242	Talonsuit	Operational Art of War	173
*	Interactive Visual Systems	Dwarfs	174-175	245	Talonsuit	Tribal Rage	189
72	Intergraph Computer Systems	Intense 3D Vendor	67	112	The 3DO Company	Amy/Men	109-111
102	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Alien Intelligence	30-31	112	The 3DO Company	High Heat Baseball	152-163
263	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Die by the Sword	124-121	85	ThunderSeat Technologies	ThunderSeat	154
166	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Fallout	20	89	Total Entertainment Network	PCL	70
162	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Free Space	79-83	108	Vigin Interactive Entertain	Dawn of War	16-17
164	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Max II	101-101	*	W&Mnet	Computer Software	45
77	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Offlight and Darkness	104-103	249	Westwood Studios	Dune 2000	167
273	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Powerboat Racing	68-69	196	Westwood Studios	Baseball Mogul	165
71	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Recheck Rampage	170-171	199	Westwood Studios	GW Press	190
78	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Ultimate RPG	94				

# All-New CD

*CGW's Redesigned Disc Is Easier to Use Than Ever*

This month's CG-ROM features an all-new interface and software engine. We think you'll find it better looking and more useful than ever. If you have a 3D card, this month's demos should be a good way to show it off. Several games support 3D features, such as the fantasy strategy game *Warhammer: Dark Omen*, the Descent-style shooter *Forces*, and the WWII tank sim *Panzer Commander*.

**Music:** The *Governors* lovers can test their multiplayer skills with *Manix*, while console-game fans can sink their teeth into *Croc*. If you dug *Interspace '76*, get a load of the *Interspace '76 Arsenal Pack*. The road is calling for you.

But maybe *Lara Croft* is more your speed (and why wouldn't she be?). If that's the case, here's your chance to take her for a test drive, in our revised *Tomb Raider II* demo that's not time-stamped. All good things to those who wait!

Finally, we hope you'll take note of the very handy *Reviews Index* included on the CD. We'll provide this for you every month, so you can always have CGW ratings at your fingertips.

Now what are you waiting for? Boot up, load up, and get down!



## May CG-ROM Titles

TITLES	PLATFORM	DIRECTORY	EXECUTABLE
<i>Single 1.05</i>	DOS	1EGIN105	1eg1n105.exe
<i>Single 2</i>	DOS	2EGIN2	2eg1n2.exe
<i>Croc</i>	W95	CROC	crocdemo.exe
<i>Dark Omen</i>	W95	DARKOMEN	o-1up.exe
<i>EarthLink</i>	W95	EARTHLINK	earthup.exe
<i>Forces</i>	W95	FORSAKEN	setup.exe
<i>Interspace '76 Arsenal</i>	W95	ARSENAL	arsenal.exe
<i>League 2</i>	W95	LEAGROW	lb2demo.exe
<i>ManixLink</i>	W95	MANALINK	mlup.exe
<i>Panzer Commander</i>	W95	PANZER	setup.exe
<i>Professional Gamers' League</i>	W95	PGL	setup.exe
<i>Quest for Glory V</i>	W95	QUEST	setup.exe
<i>Star Trek Quiz Show</i>	W95	TREKTRIVIA	trstsk.exe
<i>Tomb Raider II (new level)</i>	W95	TGM12	setup.exe
<i>Total Entertainment Network</i>	W95	MANALINK	setup.exe
<i>Uprising 3Dfx ed.</i>	W95	UPRISING	uprising3d1demo.exe
<i>3D Control Center</i>		3DCC	3dcc.exe
<i>NV3 Tweak Utility for Riva 128 v2.1</i>		NV3TWEAK21	nv3tweak.ted
<i>Tweek for 3Dfx</i>		TWEEK	tweek.exe
<i>Heavy Gear patch</i>		TDLBOX	hgp167d.exe
<i>League 2 patch</i>		TDLBOX	lb2p3d.exe
<i>Shadow Warrior patch</i>		TDLBOX	sw3d1x11.exe
<i>Tomb Raider II patch</i>		TDLBOX	tr2p1.exe

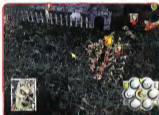
## How to Get the CG-ROM

To subscribe to the CD-ROM version of the magazine, call (303) 665-9933. If you already receive the magazine without the CD, you must wait until your current subscription expires before receiving the CD version. Please address subscription complaints to: [cgw@eedit.com](mailto:cgw@eedit.com). *Magazine* is a magazine fulfillment house which is not owned or operated by Ziff-Davis.

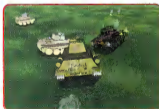
## How to Use the CG-ROM

The CD is Autoplay enabled and should begin upon loading it into the CD-ROM drive. Otherwise, select *Start Here* in Windows 95, and type *cdrom* (where *D* is the letter of your CD-ROM drive) to run it straight from the CD. Many demos require the *3dxc* to be in the CD-ROM drive in order to run; therefore, we recommend installing the demos from our disc.

▶ **HOT STUFF** We've dressed up our CD interface a bit, to help show off juicy demos like *Forces*



▶ **WARHAMMER: DARK OMEN** Play a *Grundgriener* in this new 3D tactical fantasy game.



▶ **PANZER COMMANDER** Think you can you handle multiple Sherman or Tiger? Set for yourself in *Panzer Commander*.

# CGW's Home on the Web

If You're Looking for the Latest Online News and Reviews in Gaming, Turn to the Experts at **GameSpot**

**Z**ill-Davis has combined the talent and expertise of Computer Gaming World, GameSpot, and ZDNet to bring you the best gaming resources on the Web. Whether it's the latest game demos, breaking reviews, detailed strategy articles, hot scoops, or online forums, you'll find everything you need to stay on the cutting edge.

If you're looking for the fastest online news and reviews in gaming, turn to the experts at GameSpot. Here's a brief overview of what you can expect on GameSpot over the next few weeks. To see these articles and others, point your browser to the ultimate gaming page at <http://cgw.gamespot.com/may98>.

## ● Strategy Guides

**StarCraft** Blizzard's long-awaited science-fiction strategy game is finally here, and GameSpot has the expert advice to help you through it. For those daring enough to test their multiplayer skills on battle.net, CGW's own Elliot Chin and Tahsin Shamim have some advice for playing the online version of the game.

**Ultima Online** Don't enter the online world of Britannia unprepared. Lurking in the dark shadows are vicious killers and creatures of the wild. And if they don't kill you, lag will. Let GameSpot help you find your way to great adventure.

### Wing Commander Prophecy

When you're through ogling the amazing graphics, check out GameSpot's guide to help you fight your way through the missions on your way to victory.

## ● Demos

GameSpot has the most thorough and regularly updated game demo libraries on the Web. At GameSpot, you'll find demos to these games reviewed in this issue of CGW: *Balls of Steel*, *Asphalt Racer*, *VR Baseball*, *Tomb Raider*, *SubSpace*, *Commander*, *Quicken Keeper*, and more.



## ● Special Features

**Online Gaming** GameSpot's prime editor, Rebecca Anderson, scored all the Internet gaming sites to help you decide which ones to join and what to expect when you do.

**King of Honor Guard Preview** Get the early scoop on this 3D first-person game from MicroProse. Using Epic MegaGame's Unreal engine, the game, set in the Star Trek universe, should please Trekies and action fans alike.

**Command & Conquer II: Tibetan Sun Preview** Command & Conquer fans, prepare to return to battle. Westwood Studios is preparing to launch the next addition to this popular real-time strategy game series. Find the latest and most up-to-date information only on GameSpot.

**Baldur's Gate Preview** Will Interplay's new role playing game please RPG fans and end the long drought in this genre? Check out GameSpot's preview to get the latest information about the game.

## ● Designer Diaries

Ever wonder what's going on behind the scenes while those much-anticipated games are in development? GameSpot's Designer Diaries follow the progress of game designers like Jane Jensen, who is embarking on her third *Gears*. Kossar game for Sierra De Lave, and Tim Scholer, who is working on *Geni* for LucasArts. IGN Storm's Tom Hall also gives GameSpot readers regular updates on his new game *Avatar*, and just added Activision's *Battlezone*.

Visit GameSpot for demos, hints, tips, strategy guides, and more for the games covered in this issue. Just enter [www.gamespot.com/may98](http://www.gamespot.com/may98) into your browser to find the following gaming essentials:

### Demos & Patches:

Sub Culture  
Wing Commander,  
Prophecy  
Asphalt Racer  
G Police  
Uprising  
Quake II

### Strategy Guides:

Quake II  
StarCraft  
Wing Commander,  
Prophecy

# What's the Deal with... Brains vs. Beauty



**S**o I'm sitting down at the ol' monster gaming rig the other day, booting up a copy of G-Pounce, and while all those incredible graphics washed over me the only thing that came to mind was, "Wow, a game that looks this great is really gonna suck." And while the game turned out to be not too bad, let's face it: We aren't exactly taking about the *Macbeth* of sci-fi sims here.

But the real issue isn't G-Pounce—really—but, rather, why that thought came so easily to mind. What dark forces of computer gaming have conditioned me so thoroughly that my knee-jerk reaction is "Great graphics — silly, crude gameplay?"

To be fair, part of it was due to the fact that I was playing a *Psychosis* game. *Psychosis* is a company that has proven time and again that it is the Farrah Fawcett of the industry: If the game had turned out to be deep and complex, I would have stuck my head out the window to see how many of the other Six Seats had been broken.

Deeper than this, though, is that I—and probably most of you old-timers out there as well—have been taught time and again that a game can have either Brains or Beauty, but not both. In the past, if you wanted a

tank game that was worthy of the word sim, you went with M1 Tank. *Purizon* and used your imagination with the giant polygons. If, instead, you needed a good-looking battlefield, you cracked open a *Novologic* game and threw reality to the wind.

And it's not just sims that created this little schism; strategy games

their teeth in an ugly game without even bothering to examine just how well it plays.

At some point in the past, discounting the odd exception both good and bad, I think this whole "Looks great/Less killing" rule was true, simply due to how much effort it took to pull good graphics out of those older machines and cards. Let's face it, if you could make something look even vaguely realistic or interesting in VGA, you were either a genius or you just didn't have an awful lot of time left over to actually flesh out a game.

## BUT TIMES CHANGE

Today, however, not only are the chips much more powerful, but the new graphic software gives programmers the ability to create and manipulate incredibly realistic images in far less time.

Yet, despite this, we gamers still let developers hand us that either/or choice when it ain't necessarily so anymore. The technology has grown so much more powerful and efficient that we should no longer take for granted that having a battlefield of dozens of discrete, detailed, moving, 3D objects means there was no time to make G-Pounce a deep game. Or that we have to accept the barren, empty worlds of *Heavy Gear* just because the game managed to incorporate the weapons table and back

story from another cool figurine game. There's just no reason why we can't have a WWII tactical game that looks as good as *TOW*, *Annihilation*, but runs the numbers as well as *Steel Panthers* does.

All we have to do is stop falling for the old gag. Stop accepting that a game can either look real or be real, but not both. And in case you don't believe me, I suggest you take a gander at *Loxias 2*. Now there's a sim that shows that you can craft a nasty piece of reality and still have the time to paint a pretty picture.

A buddy of mine used to have the annoying habit of taking the wind out of your sails every time you were trying to show off your computer with a cooler game such as *Mind Cavern* or *Wing Commander*. He would just nod appreciatively, scratch his great spherical head a bit, and say, "Boy this sure will look great in a few years, huh?" Well, recently he came to me and pronounced that "a few years" had finally arrived—and I had to agree that computer games were finally starting to resemble those arcade fantasies that we used to have after a long day of *Battlezone* or *Sea Wars*.

The future is now, and I just hope developers can leave behind the preconceptions of the past and realize that it is well within their power to give us beauty with our brains, and vice-versa. ☺

“ Gamers must stop accepting that a game can either look real or be real, but not both. ”

embrace it wholeheartedly. Again, the dim days of computer gaming show how everything begins with a grain of truth: *Tigers on the Prowl* looked like dogmat, but what *Commander Neo Cruson* fan could claim that C&C was bringing an temperature into account for calculating cannon range? This equating of weak graphics with good gameplay has become almost a wargaming maxim, so that some progredts will slavishly put

**FOR EVERYONE  
WHO'S EVER DREAMED OF...**

**...STEPPING ON  
THE FIELD OF A  
MAJOR LEAGUE  
BALLPARK...**



**...HEARING  
THE ROAR OF  
THE CROWD...**

**...SCORING THE  
GAME WINNING  
RUN...**



**THIS IS YOUR GAME**  
"...the game to beat in 1998"

-ONLINE GAME REVIEW

**NOW  
FEATURING ALL  
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL®  
TEAMS & PLAYERS!**

**"HardBall 6 looks hot...  
the biggest HardBall by far."**

—VIC GAMER

- NEW** 3D Gameplay Engine featuring motion captured polygon players
- NEW** Situational Hitting to Maximize the Talents of your Players
- NEW** Consecutive Season Play with the Amateur Draft
- NEW** Improved Fielding and Base Running Controls
- NEW** Inter-League Play
- NEW** Custom League and Schedule Generator
- NEW** Multi-Player Action via Serial, Modem and Local Area Network
- NEW** Play Free Over the Internet with Accolade's Game Matching Service *NetAccolade™*
- NEW** Out of the box support for Direct 3D and MMX





Play Pac Bell Park before it opens! Also includes all 30 Major League stadiums and bonus All-Time™ stadium.



Take a World Championship. Manage and build your own Major League™ dynasty in Consecutive Season Play. Includes drafting, trading, free agents and minor league systems.



Take on the All-Time™ team and face 24 of the greatest players in baseball history. Includes Babe Ruth, Jackie Robinson, Lou Gehrig, Whitey Ford, Roy Campanella, Dizzy Dean and more.



Classic hardball gameplay—face the heat of a 90 mph fastball, blast the game-winning homer, sweat the details. It doesn't get any better than this!

# HARD BALL® 6

A S R E A L A S I T G E T S



Windows® 95 CD-ROM



Sony PlayStation® Game Console

ORDER DIRECT CALL 1.800.245.7744

**ACCOLADE**

Download the demo today at  
[www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com)

[www.majorleaguebaseball.com](http://www.majorleaguebaseball.com)



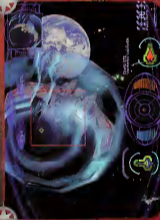
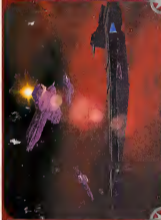
**WHAT A GAME.**



Even if you survive...

ORIGIN™

We create worlds™



Actual Gameplay Screens

Space Sim Game of the Year

- Computer Gaming World

Sci-fi Sim of the Year

- Computer Games Strategy Plus

Best Action/Simulation

- GameSpot Reader's Choice Awards 1997

Direct 3D™ support for ATI Rage Pro, Matrox Mystique™, Permedia™ 2, Rendition 2000, and Riva 128™. CD-ROM required.

...you'll still be blown away.

WING COMMANDER  
PROPHECY

